



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

**5<sup>th</sup> GENERATION**

# **Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027**

As prescribed by Section 34(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA)

**Draft 1<sup>st</sup> Amendment**

**August 2023**



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



# Table of Contents

<b>LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>xiv</b>
<b>STRATEGIC OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>xvii</b>
<b>Foreword by the Executive Mayor .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview by the Municipal Manager.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements.....</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1 Integrated Development Planning .....	5
1.2 Compilation and Legal Status of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 .....	6
1.3 Relationship between the IDP, Budget, Performance Management and Risk Management.....	7
1.4 Relationship between the IDP and One Plan.....	7
1.5 The IDP and Ward Plans .....	8
1.6 The IDP Planning Process (five-year cycle) .....	8
1.7 Review of the Integrated Development Plan.....	9
1.8 Roles and Responsibilities .....	10
1.9 Municipal Council.....	10
1.9.1 Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo) .....	12
1.9.2 The Administration.....	15
1.10 First-Year Process Followed.....	16
1.11 Second-Year Process Followed.....	16
1.12 Corporate Governance.....	17
1.13 Risk Management.....	17
1.14 Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud .....	20
1.15 Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) .....	20
1.16 Ward Committees.....	21
1.17 Stakeholders.....	21
<b>CHAPTER 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area.....</b>	<b>24</b>
2.1 Introduction.....	24
2.2 Ward Demarcation.....	25
2.3 Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance.....	29
2.4 Socio – Economic Context.....	30
2.4.1 Population Growth.....	30
2.4.2 Sex Ratio.....	30
2.4.3 Age Cohorts.....	31
2.4.4 Household Size.....	31
2.4.5 Population Density .....	32
2.5 Education.....	32
2.5.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate.....	32
2.5.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools.....	34
2.5.3 Schools with libraries / media centres .....	34
2.5.4 Education outcomes (matric pass rate).....	34
2.6 Health .....	35
2.6.1 Health Facilities.....	35
2.6.2 Emergency Medical Services.....	35
2.6.3 HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis.....	36
2.6.4 Child Health.....	36
2.6.5 Maternal Health.....	37



2.6.6	Emergency Medical Services	37
2.7	Poverty	37
2.7.1	GDP Per Capita	37
2.7.2	Income Inequality	38
2.7.3	Poverty Line	39
2.8	Basic Service Delivery	39
2.8.1	Housing and household services	39
2.8.2	Free Basic Services	40
2.9	Safety and Security	42
2.9.1	Murder	42
2.9.2	Sexual Offences	42
2.9.3	Drug-Related Offences	43
2.9.4	Driving under the influence (DUI)	43
2.9.5	Residential Burglaries	44
2.10	Economy and Labour Market Performance	44
2.10.1	Sectoral Overview	44
2.10.2	Formal and Informal Employment	45
2.10.3	Unemployment	46
<b>CHAPTER 3: Strategic Policy Context</b>		<b>47</b>
3.1	Municipal Vision and Strategy	47
3.2	Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	48
3.2.1	Strategic Focus Area 1: Valley of Possibility	48
3.2.2	Strategic Focus Area 2: Green and Sustainable Valley	49
3.2.3	Strategic Focus Area 3: Safe Valley	49
3.2.4	Strategic Focus Area 4: Dignified Living	49
3.2.5	Strategic Focus Area 5: Good Governance and Compliance	49
3.3	Strategic Objectives and Predetermined Objectives	51
3.4	Core Principles in Executing Strategy	52
3.4.1	Alignment with institutional structures and processes	52
3.4.2	The tools of governance	53
3.5	Global Policy Direction	53
3.5.1	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	54
3.6	National Policy Direction	54
3.6.1	National Development Plan (NDP) – 2030	55
3.6.2	Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2019 – 2024 (MTSF)	56
3.6.3	National District Development Model and One Plan	57
3.6.4	Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)	58
3.7	Provincial Policy Direction	59
3.7.1	The Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 – 2024	59
3.8	The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) Strategic Focus	59
3.9	Local Policy Direction	60
3.9.1	Stellenbosch Municipality	60
3.10	Municipal Manager: Five-Year Plan	62
<b>CHAPTER 4: Spatial Development Framework</b>		<b>66</b>
4.1	The Purpose of the Spatial Development Framework	66
4.2	The relationship between the IDP and SDF	66
4.3	The Legislative Framework of Municipal SDFs	67



4.4	Stellenbosch Municipality's work on its SDF, Review and Proposed Amendments .....	69
4.5	The Spatial Challenges and Opportunities identified in the SDF .....	71
4.6	The Spatial Proposals of the SDF .....	72
4.6.1	Spatial development 20 -year vision statement .....	72
4.6.2	Strategic Focus and Spatial Alignment between the IDP and SDF .....	73
4.6.3	Spatial Proposals and Structuring elements of the SDF .....	73
4.7	SDF and CEF Implementation Frameworks .....	76
4.7.1	Settlement hierarchy, priority development areas and themes .....	77
4.7.2	Policy Framework .....	79
4.8	Catalytic Initiatives - Adam Tas Corridor (ATC) Local Areas Spatial Development Framework, Development Guidelines (October 2022) and overlay zone (March 2023) .....	85
4.8.1	Development of Klappmuts .....	88
4.8.2	Alternative rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor .....	91
4.9	Institutional Arrangements .....	91
4.9.1	Inter-municipal planning .....	92
4.9.2	Private Sector Joint Planning .....	92
4.9.3	Further Planning Work .....	92
4.9.4	Other local planning initiatives .....	93
4.9.5	Checklists in Support of Decision-Making .....	93
4.9.6	Partnerships .....	93
<b>CHAPTER 5: Performance Summary of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 - 2027 .....</b>		<b>95</b>
5.1	Introduction .....	95
5.2	IDP Performance Reporting: Municipal Manager IDP Priorities for 2022/23 .....	95
5.3	IDP Performance Reporting: Executive Mayor Priorities for 2022/23 .....	96
5.4	IDP Performance Reporting: Mayoral Portfolios for 2022/23 .....	97
5.5	IDP Performance Reporting: Sector Plans Implementation for 2022/23 .....	98
<b>CHAPTER 6: One Plan: Service D, budget, programmes and projects .....</b>		<b>100</b>
6.1	Introduction .....	100
6.2	Relationship between the One Plan and Integrated Development Plan (IDP) .....	100
6.3	National and Provincial Government Priorities .....	101
6.3.1	State of the Nation Address (SONA) 2023 .....	101
6.3.2	State of the Province Address (SOPA) 2023 .....	102
6.4	Status Quo on Public Infrastructure Spend .....	103
6.4.1	Social Infrastructure .....	103
6.4.2	Economic Infrastructure .....	104
6.4.3	Trading Services .....	104
6.5	Intergovernmental Budgetary Allocation .....	106
6.6	Cape Winelands District (CWD) JDMA Implementation Plan .....	111
6.6.1	The Municipal Energy Resilience Project and Small-Scale Embedded Generations .....	112
6.6.2	Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach .....	113
6.7	Agricultural Interventions .....	115
6.8	Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan .....	115
6.9	Gender Mainstreaming .....	117
6.9.1	Gender Interventions .....	117
6.9.2	Gender Disaggregated Matrix .....	119
<b>CHAPTER 7: Sector Plans and Implementation .....</b>		<b>122</b>
7.1	Introduction .....	122
7.2	The relationship between the Sector Plans and Strategies .....	123



7.3	Sector Plans and Implementation Strategies.....	125
7.3.1	Air Quality Management Plan.....	125
7.3.2	Environmental Management Plan.....	126
7.3.3	Integrated Human Settlement Plan.....	130
7.3.4	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan.....	143
7.3.5	Electrical Master Plan.....	152
7.3.6	Water Services Development Plan.....	153
7.3.7	Long-Term Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy.....	164
7.3.8	Safety and Security Strategy.....	168
7.3.9	Disaster Management Plan.....	172
7.3.10	Local Economic Development Strategy.....	178
7.3.11	Community Development Strategy.....	184
7.3.12	Human Resource Strategy.....	188
7.3.13	ICT Strategy.....	189
<b>CHAPTER 8:</b>	<b>Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027.....</b>	<b>193</b>
8.1	Smart City.....	193
8.1.1	Guiding Principles to create inclusive smart cities.....	193
8.1.2	A smart city as a holistic ecosystem.....	193
8.1.3	The Nature and Purpose of a proposed smart city initiative.....	194
8.2	Political Leadership: Five-Year Plans.....	195
8.2.1	Executive Mayor.....	195
8.3	Mayoral Portfolios.....	218
8.3.1	Portfolio: Human Settlements.....	219
8.3.2	Portfolio: Rural Management.....	225
8.3.3	Portfolio: Youth, Sport and Culture.....	227
8.3.4	Portfolio: Planning, LED and Tourism.....	230
8.3.5	Portfolio: Financial Services.....	240
8.3.6	Portfolio: Protection Services.....	242
8.3.7	Portfolio: Corporate Services.....	245
8.3.8	Portfolio: Infrastructure Services.....	247
8.3.9	Portfolio: Parks, Open Spaces and Environment.....	251
<b>CHAPTER 9:</b>	<b>Public Interest and Expression of Needs.....</b>	<b>255</b>
9.1	Community Participation.....	255
9.2	Public Participation in the drafting of 1 <sup>st</sup> Review of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.....	256
9.3	Public Participation Statistics: September 2022 and April 2023.....	259
9.4	Summary of Needs and Priorities.....	260
9.5	Ward Priorities.....	263
9.5.1	Ward Priorities: Ward 1.....	263
9.5.2	Ward Priorities: Ward 2.....	272
9.5.3	Ward Priorities: Ward 3.....	275
9.5.4	Ward Priorities: Ward 4.....	277
9.5.5	Ward Priorities: Ward 5.....	283
9.5.6	Ward Priorities: Ward 6.....	288
9.5.7	Ward Priorities: Ward 7.....	296
9.5.8	Ward Priorities: Ward 8.....	310
9.5.9	Ward Priorities: Ward 9.....	314
9.5.10	Ward Priorities: Ward 10.....	318



9.5.11	Ward Priorities: Ward 11 .....	322
9.5.12	Ward Priorities: Ward 12 .....	330
9.5.13	Ward Priorities: Ward 13 .....	335
9.5.14	Ward Priorities: Ward 14 .....	339
9.5.15	Ward Priorities: Ward 15 .....	341
9.5.16	Ward Priorities: Ward 16 .....	344
9.5.17	Ward Priorities: Ward 17 .....	349
9.5.18	Ward Priorities: Ward 18 .....	352
9.5.19	Ward Priorities: Ward 19 .....	357
9.5.20	Ward Priorities: Ward 20 .....	363
9.5.21	Ward Priorities: Ward 21 .....	370
9.5.22	Ward Priorities: Ward 22 .....	373
9.5.23	Ward Priorities: Ward 23 .....	377
<b>CHAPTER 10: Financial Plan .....</b>		<b>382</b>
10.1	Introduction .....	382
10.2	Capital and Operating Budget Estimates .....	382
10.2.1	Budget Assumptions .....	382
10.2.2	Operating Budget Estimates .....	382
10.3	Financial Management Arrangements .....	384
10.4	Financial Strategies and Programmes .....	385
10.5	Medium – Term Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area .....	386
10.6	Medium – Term Operational Expenditure .....	387
10.7	Medium–Term Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area .....	387
10.8	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26 per Directorate .....	388
10.8.1	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26: Office of the Municipal Manager .....	388
10.8.2	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development .....	388
10.8.3	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Community and Protection Services .....	389
10.8.4	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Corporate Services .....	393
10.8.5	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Infrastructure Services .....	394
10.8.6	Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Financial Services .....	403
10.9	National and Provincial Investment .....	404
<b>CHAPTER 11: Organisational Scorecard (5 – years) .....</b>		<b>406</b>
11.1	Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) .....	406
11.2	SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility .....	407
11.3	SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley .....	410
11.4	SFA 3 – Safe Valley .....	414
11.5	SFA 4 – Dignified Living .....	415
11.6	SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance .....	419
<b>CHAPTER 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1-year) .....</b>		<b>425</b>
12.1	SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility .....	426
12.2	SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley .....	428
12.3	SFA 3 – Safe Valley .....	430
12.4	SFA 4 – Dignified Living .....	431
12.5	SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance .....	434

## List of Tables

Table 1: Council Political Representation .....	10
---	----



Table 2: Ward Councillors and Proportional Councillors .....	11
Table 3: Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo) .....	12
Table 4: Preparation for the first year of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 .....	16
Table 5: Preparation for the second year for the 1 <sup>st</sup> Review of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 .....	17
Table 6: Risk and IDP Alignment .....	18
Table 7: Members of the Audit Committee .....	21
Table 8: Key Stakeholders .....	21
Table 9: Municipal ward demarcation .....	25
Table 10: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics .....	29
Table 11: Population Growth .....	30
Table 12: Sex Ratio .....	30
Table 13: Age Cohorts .....	31
Table 14: Population growth .....	32
Table 15: Health facilities .....	35
Table 16: HIV/AIDS Management .....	36
Table 17: Child Health .....	36
Table 18: Maternal Health .....	37
Table 19: Emergency Medical Services .....	37
Table 20: Poverty Line .....	39
Table 21: Economic Sector Overview .....	45
Table 22: Skills Levels Formal Employment .....	46
Table 23: Informal Employment .....	46
Table 24: CWDM Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027 .....	59
Table 25: Horizontal Alignment Matrix .....	60
Table 26: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	62
Table 27: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027 .....	62
Table 28: SPLUMA and Development Principles .....	68
Table 29: Spatial Challenges .....	71
Table 30: IDP Strategic Focus Areas and the SDF .....	73
Table 31: Proposed settlement hierarchy for the Stellenbosch Municipality .....	78
Table 32: Specific work guidelines .....	80
Table 33: Provincial Infrastructure Projects and Programmes MTEF period 2023/24 – 2025/26 .....	106
Table 34: Provincial Infrastructure Investment Projects and Programmes for 2022/23 (Main and Adjustment Budget) and 2023/24 – 2025/26 .....	107
Table 35: Agricultural Interventions for 2022 – 2027 .....	115
Table 36: Agricultural Interventions .....	115
Table 37: Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan .....	116
Table 38: Gender-Based Interventions .....	118
Table 39: Gender Disaggregated Matrix .....	119
Table 40: The relationship between sector plans .....	123
Table 41: Items in AQMP .....	126
Table 42: Summary Results: EMP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	128
Table 43: Implementation: Environmental Management Plan .....	128
Table 44: Summary Results: Housing Pipeline - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	136
Table 45: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements .....	136
Table 46: Summary Results: CITP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	144



Table 47: CITP Strategic Interventions.....	144
Table 48: Summary Results: IWMP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	149
Table 49: Integrated Waste Management Plan Interventions.....	149
Table 50: Summary Results: WSDP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	156
Table 51: Water Services Development Interventions.....	156
Table 52: High-Priority Risks Identified.....	174
Table 53: Summary Results: Disaster Management Plan - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	175
Table 54: Disaster Management Interventions.....	175
Table 55: Summary Results: Local Economic Development (LED) - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	180
Table 56: Local Economic Development Interventions.....	180
Table 57: Summary Results: Community Development - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	186
Table 58: Community development projects / programmes / initiatives.....	186
Table 59: Clarifying the role of HRM&D vis-à-vis Manager and employees.....	188
Table 60: Key Strategies.....	189
Table 61: ICT Interventions.....	191
Table 62: Summary of Results: Overall Mayoral Outcomes - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	195
Table 63: Summary of Results: Mayoral Outcome 1 - Clean, accountable and responsive local government.....	196
Table 64: Executive Mayor 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027.....	196
Table 65: Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government.....	196
Table 66: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 2 - Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area.....	199
Table 67: Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch.....	199
Table 68: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 3 - LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers... 203	203
Table 69: Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic.....	203
Table 70: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 4 - Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories.....	205
Table 71: Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories.....	205
Table 72: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 5 - Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area.....	208
Table 73: Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias in WCO24.....	208
Table 74: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 6 - Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth.....	210
Table 75: Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth.....	210
Table 76: Summary Result: Mayoral Outcome 7 - To create safer environments in our communities.....	211
Table 77: Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities.....	211
Table 78: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 8 - Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation.....	215
Table 79: Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation.....	215
Table 80: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 9 - Alternative Energy.....	217
Table 81: Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy.....	217
Table 82: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Human Settlements - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	219
Table 83: Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027.....	219
Table 84: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Rural Management - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	225
Table 85: Portfolio Rural Management: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027.....	225
Table 86: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture - IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	227
Table 87: Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027.....	227
Table 88: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Planning, LED and Tourism- IDP Deliverables 2022/23.....	230





Table 89: Portfolio Planning, LED and Tourism: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	230
Table 90 : Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Financial Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	240
Table 91 : Portfolio Financial Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	240
Table 92 : Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Protection Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	242
Table 93 : Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	242
Table 94: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Corporate Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	245
Table 95: Portfolio Corporate Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	245
Table 96: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Infrastructure Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	247
Table 97: Portfolio Infrastructure Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	247
Table 98: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Parks, Open Spaces, Environment - IDP Deliverables 2022/23 .....	251
Table 99: Portfolio Parks, Open Spaces and Environment: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	251
Table 100: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Community Services – IDP Deliverables 2022 – 2023 .....	253
Table 101: Portfolio Community Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027 .....	253
Table 102: IDP Public Participation Meeting Schedule – September 2022 .....	256
Table 103: IDP and Budget Public Participation Meeting Schedule – April 2023 .....	257
Table 104: Number of Attendees disaggregated by Gender, April 2023 .....	261
Table 105: Priority areas per Ward.....	261
Table 106: Ward 1 – Ward Priorities.....	263
Table 107: Ward 2 – Ward Priorities.....	272
Table 108: Ward 3 – Ward Priorities.....	275
Table 109: Ward 4 – Ward Priorities.....	277
Table 110: Ward 5 - Ward Priorities .....	283
Table 111: Ward 6 – Ward Priorities.....	288
Table 112: Ward 7- Ward Priorities .....	296
Table 113: Ward 8 – Ward Priorities.....	310
Table 114: Ward 9 – Ward Priorities.....	314
Table 115: Ward 10 – Ward Priorities.....	318
Table 116: Ward 11 – Ward Priorities.....	322
Table 117: Ward 12 – Ward Priorities.....	330
Table 118: Ward 13 – Ward Priorities.....	335
Table 119: Ward 14 – Ward Priorities.....	339
Table 120: Ward 15 – Ward Priorities.....	341
Table 121: Ward 16 – Ward Priorities.....	344
Table 122: Ward 17 – Ward Priorities.....	349
Table 123: Ward 18 - Ward Priorities .....	352
Table 124: Ward 19 – Ward Priorities.....	357
Table 125: Ward 20 - Ward Priorities .....	363
Table 126: Ward 21 – Ward Priorities.....	370
Table 127: Ward 22 – Ward Priorities.....	373
Table 128: Ward 23 – Ward Priorities.....	377
Table 129: Operating Budget Estimates .....	383
Table 130: Capital Budget Estimates .....	383
Table 131: Management Arrangements .....	384
Table 132: Key Financial Strategies .....	385
Table 133: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area .....	386
Table 134: Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area .....	387



Table 135: Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area .....	387
Table 136: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26: Office of the Municipal Manager .....	388
Table 137: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development .....	388
Table 138: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Community and Protection Services.....	389
Table 139: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Corporate Services.....	393
Table 140: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Infrastructure Services.....	394
Table 141: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Financial Services.....	403
Table 142: National and Provincial Investment.....	404
Table 143: Provincial allocation to the Stellenbosch Municipality.....	404

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Relationship between One Plan and IDP.....	7
Figure 2: Five-Year IDP Development and review cycle .....	8
Figure 3: Roles and Responsibilities.....	10
Figure 4: Executive Mayoral Committee .....	13
Figure 5: Municipal Management Team.....	15
Figure 6: Main duties of the Ward Committee.....	21
Figure 7: Household size .....	31
Figure 8: Number of schools and no-fee schools.....	34
Figure 9: Basic Service.....	41
Figure 10: Municipal Vision and Strategy.....	47
Figure 11: Strategic Focus Areas and Predetermined Objectives.....	51
Figure 12: Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).....	54
Figure 13: National Development Plan – An approach to change .....	55
Figure 14: Three NDP Pillars .....	57
Figure 15: UIDF Strategic Goals and Levers .....	58
Figure 16: WCG: Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) .....	59
Figure 17: Relationship: IDP and SDF .....	66
Figure 18: Consolidated Concept for the Municipal Area (Approved November 2019).....	76
Figure 19: Functional and priority development areas (CEF, March 2021).....	77
Figure 20: Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas SDF (October 2022).....	87
Figure 21: Concept Development Framework .....	89
Figure 22: Number of Municipal Manager Priorities achieved in the 2022/23 financial year.....	95
Figure 23: Percentage achieved: Municipal Manager Priorities- 2022/23 .....	96
Figure 24: Percentage of Mayoral Priorities achieved for the 2022/23 financial year .....	97
Figure 25: Mayoral Portfolio IDP Deliverables: 2022/23.....	97
Figure 26: Percentage of the Mayoral Portfolios Priorities achieved for the 2022/23 financial year.....	98
Figure 27: Sector Plans IDP deliverables: 2022/23 .....	98
Figure 28: Percentage of Sector Plan IDP deliverables for 2022/23.....	99
Figure 29: Comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP.....	101
Figure 30: Provincial Infrastructure Spend.....	104
Figure 31: Municipal Infrastructure Spend .....	104
Figure 32: Trading Services.....	105
Figure 33: Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach.....	113
Figure 34: Service Delivery Implementation Plans .....	122



Figure 35: AQMP Time frames.....	126
Figure 36: Housing Pipeline Time Frame, Objective and Estimate Cost .....	130
Figure 37: Restructuring Zones as indicated in green .....	132
Figure 38: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA) .....	135
Figure 39: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) .....	143
Figure 40: Integrated Waste Management (IWMP) Purpose, Scope and Status Quo.....	148
Figure 41: WCWSS Storage Record (2008 – present) .....	154
Figure 42: Water supply and accommodating growth (Total for WCO24) .....	162
Figure 43: Water Losses from July 2021 to June 2022 .....	163
Figure 44: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Consumption.....	163
Figure 45: WC / WDM Measures.....	164
Figure 46: Stellenbosch Bulk Water input volumes .....	165
Figure 47: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Sales .....	165
Figure 48: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand.....	166
Figure 49: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand.....	167
Figure 50: Updated growth in demand 20-year planning horizon .....	167
Figure 51: Structure of Disaster Management Plan.....	173
Figure 52: Highest Risk, Disaster Risk Reduction Plans and Stakeholders.....	174
Figure 53: Smart City components and initiatives.....	194
Figure 54: Communication Platforms.....	256
Figure 55: Process Flow for electronic and verbal submissions .....	258
Figure 56: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area .....	386

## List of Graphs

Graph 1: Learner enrolment.....	33
Graph 2: Learner-Teacher Ratio .....	33
Graph 3: Learner retention.....	34
Graph 4: Education outcomes (matric pass rate).....	35
Graph 5: Tuberculosis.....	36
Graph 6: GDP Per Capita .....	38
Graph 7: Income Inequality .....	38
Graph 8: Murder Statistics.....	42
Graph 9: Sexual Offences per 100 000 .....	42
Graph 10: Drug-related Offences per 100 000.....	43
Graph 11: Driving under the influence .....	43
Graph 12: Fatal Crashes and Road User Fatalities.....	44
Graph 13: Residential Burglaries.....	44
Graph 14: Total number of individual submissions per platform (Sept 2022 and April 2023) .....	259
Graph 15: Total number of Ward inputs per ward (Sept 2022) .....	259
Graph 16: Total number of Ward inputs per ward (April 2023) .....	260
Graph 17: Number of community inputs per priority area in Sept 2022.....	260
Graph 18: Number of community inputs per priority area in April 2023.....	261



## List of Maps

---

Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands concerning Provincial Boundaries.....	26
Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality concerning Cape Winelands District Boundaries.....	27
Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries.....	28
Map 4: Spatial distribution of Provincial Infrastructure Investment in WCO24 2023/24 – 2025/26.....	110



# Contents Revisions

Section	Revisions made during the review process
List of Acronyms	Reviewed
Foreword by the Executive Mayor	The Foreword of the Executive Mayor was reviewed to take into account changes in the social, political and economic conditions.
Overview by the Municipal Manager	The Foreword of the Municipal Manager was reviewed to take into account changes in the social, political and economic conditions.
Chapter 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements	Chapter 1 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area	Chapter 2 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 3: Strategic Policy Context	Chapter 3 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework	Chapter 4 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 5: Performance Summary of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 - 2027	Chapter 5 was added to reflect on the performance of the implementation of the 1 <sup>st</sup> year of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 -2027.
Chapter 6: One Plan: Service Delivery, Budget, Programmes and Projects	Chapter 6 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 7: Sector Plans and Implementation	Chapter 7 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the Municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 8: Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027	Chapter 8 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 9: Public Interest and Expression of Needs	Chapter 9 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 10: Financial Plan	Chapter 10 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 11: Organisational Scorecard (5-YEARS)	Chapter 11 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.
Chapter 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1-YEAR)	Chapter 12 was reviewed and updated where necessary considering the municipality's changing circumstances.



# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description	Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan	LUMS	Land Use Management System
CBD	Central Business District	LUPA	Land Use Planning Act
CBO	Community-Based Organisation	MAYCO	Mayoral Committee
CITP	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	MDG	Millennium Development Goal
CoCT	City of Cape Town	MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	MEC	Member of the Executive Council
CSP	Community, Social and Personal Services	MFMA	Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MSA	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
DCoG	Department of Cooperative Governance	MTREF	Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DEADP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework
DGDS	District Growth and Development Strategy	NDP	National Development Plan
DLG	Department Local Government	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
DMA	Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)	NGP	New Growth Path
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	NHDP	Neighbourhood Development Plan
DTPW	Department of Transport and Public Works	NMT	Non-motorised Transport
dDu/ha	Dwelling units per hectare	NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
DWAF	Department of Water and Sanitation (previously Department of Water Affairs and Forestry)	NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
ECD	Early Childhood Development	PEA	Potentially Economically Active
EDA	Economic Development Agency	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	PMS	Performance Management System
FLISP	Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme	PMS	Performance Management System
FPSU	Farmer Production Support Unit	POE	Portfolio of Evidence
GCM	Greater Cape Metro	PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
GDP	Gross Domestic Product	PSTP	Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme
GDP-R	Gross Domestic Product in Rand	RAP	Rural Area Plan
GGP	Gross Geographic Product	RSIF	Regional Spatial Implementation Framework
GIS	Geographic Information System	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GRAP	Generally-Recognised Accounting Practices	SAMWU	South African Municipal Workers Union
GVA-R	Gross Value-Added in Rand	SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute
HDI	Human Development Index	SAPS	South African Police Service
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
HR	Human Resources	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	SITT	Stellenbosch Infrastructure Task Team
IHS	Integrated Human Settlements	SLA	Service Level Agreement
IHSP	Integrated Human Settlement Plan	SM	Stellenbosch Municipality



Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description	Abbreviation / Acronyms	Description
IIC	Infrastructure Innovation Committee	SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
I-MAP	Implementation Plan	SOE	State-Owned Enterprises
IMATU	Independent Municipal Allied Trade Union	SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
IMESA	Institute for Municipal Engineers South Africa ITP Integrated Transport Plan	SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)
IPC	Integrated Planning Committee	SU	Stellenbosch University
IRD	Integrated Residential Development Programme	UDS	Urban Development Strategy
ISC	Integrated Steering Committee	UISP	Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	US	University of Stellenbosch
JPI	Joint Planning Initiative	WCDSP	Western Cape Draft Strategic Plan
KPA	Key Performance Area	WCG	Western Cape Government
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	WDM	Water Demand Management
LED	Local Economic Development	WESGRO	Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency
LEO	Law Enforcement Officer	WSA	Water Service Authority
LGMTEC	Local Government MTEC	WSDP	Water Services Development Plan
LHA	Lanquedoc Housing Association	WIE	Waste to Energy
LM	Local Municipality	WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works



# Integrated Development Plan for 2022 – 2027

Compiled in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

The Integrated Development Plan is the municipality's principal five-year strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs of the municipal area (external focus) and the organisation's most critical governance needs (internal focus).

## The Integrated Development Plan –

- ✦ is adopted by the council within one year after a municipal election and remains in force for the council's elected term (five years);
- ✦ is drafted and reviewed annually in consultation with the local community as well as interested organs of state and other role players;
- ✦ guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions concerning planning, management and development;
- ✦ forms the framework and basis for the municipality's medium-term expenditure framework, annual budgets and performance management system; and
- ✦ seeks to promote integration by balancing the economic, ecological and social pillars of sustainability without compromising the institutional capacity required in the implementation, and by coordinating actions across sectors and spheres of government.





# STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

## Vision, Mission and Values





# Foreword by the Executive Mayor



**Cllr Adv Gesie van Deventer**  
**Executive Mayor**

This 1<sup>st</sup> review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) covers the Stellenbosch Municipality's plans for the new five-year term and an evaluation of where we are at and what still needs to be done. The past few years have seen the municipality achieve and, in many instances, exceed its goals and targets, overcoming many challenges in the process.

Our strategy is to implement practical solutions, deliver excellent services to all our residents, focus on economic and social development, and further strengthen our track record of good governance practices and sound financial management.

For me, this IDP is personal. It is not just a document. It is not just a report. It goes to the heart of what the Stellenbosch Council and the municipality is planning, doing, and achieving. It describes in detail what we as a government are planning and

practically implementing to ensure that we create a clean, safe, and stable environment that attracts investment and jobs, stimulates economic growth, and lifts people out of poverty.

Local government remains the closest government body to our residents and communities, and as councillors, we were elected to serve the needs of our various communities or the so-called 14 "dorpies". For me, it is vitally important that we aim to serve all our communities from all of these "dorpies" equitably and sustainably.

The importance of public participation in the IDP and Budget processes cannot be overstated. We are fortunate in Stellenbosch that our residents have used this platform to engage the municipality on their relevant needs and priorities. This greatly assists the municipality in planning accordingly and ensuring sustainable growth throughout the municipal area (WC024).

It further allows us, as a municipality, to continuously plan ahead, work diligently, and deliver the services we are responsible for. The IDP creates the framework for the municipality to fulfil its mandate and apply its budget.

Here are some of the IDP deliverables planned and linked to my Mayoral Outcomes for the 2023/24 financial year:

- ✦ The payment of 90% of SMMEs invoices within 14 days after receipt of an invoice;
- ✦ The installation of standpipes in informal settlements and the construction of ablution facilities;
- ✦ The review of the Economic Development Strategy;
- ✦ The Review the Tourism Development Policy;
- ✦ Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy ;
- ✦ The further allocation of two municipal agricultural land units to emerging farmers per financial year;
- ✦ To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloetesville to establish GAP housing;
- ✦ Finalisation of the sub-division plans for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3);
- ✦ Obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4;
- ✦ To obtain development rights for Kayamandi Town Centre upgrades;
- ✦ To obtain development rights for township establishment for Erf 64, Kylemore and spend 90% of the allocated annual capital budget;
- ✦ Transferring approximately 300 title deeds to approved beneficiaries;



- ⚡ Review the Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Law;
- ⚡ Development of 2 out of 10 Local Spatial Development Frameworks out of the 10 small towns for the 2023/24 financial year;
- ⚡ Conduct Transport Studies for the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC);
- ⚡ Facilitation of 23 ward-based community safety engagements;
- ⚡ Spending of the annual allocated Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Traffic and Law Enforcement Departments;
- ⚡ Spend 90% of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches' annual budget
- ⚡ Establish a new cell at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site.

Of course, there are many other key priorities identified for this term. These include, as always, ensuring an efficient and effective local government service that is accountable and responsive. We have a zero-tolerance approach to corruption and have proven over and over that we will always act when the need arises.

Running a clean and transparent government where we ensure that every cent of public funds is spent on improving services, maintenance, upgrades, and development is also non-negotiable.

We are making good progress on our plans to co-generate electricity to protect our communities from the terrible effects of load shedding. Solar panels have been put up on city property, a record number of private small-scale embedded generation (SSEG) applications are received and approved weekly, and our scientific feasibility study will soon be presented to the Council. This co-generating plan will be open for public participation, and I encourage all stakeholders to provide input.

The burning issue of housing for our residents in all categories remains of utmost importance. All categories, from rental stock to BNG and GAP housing to upgrades of informal settlements and mixed-use developments, continue to receive attention. Although housing is not a municipal competency and we rely on the budget provided to us by the national and provincial governments, we will continue to provide as many housing opportunities as possible with limited resources.

I want to thank the Deputy Mayor, Councillor Jeremy Fasser; the members of my Mayoral Committee; all our Councillors; and the Municipal Manager and Administration, who have drafted this updated roadmap for the future. We are, as always, committed to sticking to this roadmap in realising our vision of becoming a Valley of Opportunity and Innovation for all who live here.

We remain committed to doing everything we can to create opportunities for all our residents, and this document is a meaningful symbol of that.

---

**CLLR ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER**  
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**



# Overview by the Municipal Manager



**Geraldine Mettler**  
Municipal Manager

As a local government, I am proud that the Stellenbosch Municipality has continued delivering basic services despite immense pressure and uncertainty. We have shown that we can adapt and respond to new realities in an ever-changing, dynamic world. We have learned valuable lessons that will serve us well in the future. We have proven to be a resilient organisation and a capable local government that can deliver on our mandate even under the most trying circumstances.

This plan provides a focussed set of objectives to ensure that public funds are channelled to the programmes and projects that deliver the most benefit for the public as equitably as possible. For this reason, the inputs we receive from our communities form the backbone of the entire IDP and budgeting processes; as such, new and innovative ways of communicating with our residents are always needed.

Residents have many ways to talk to us about the IDP and what is important to them in their ward. The Stellenbosch Citizen App, interactive pages on our municipal website, emails, a dedicated WhatsApp line, social media platforms, and traditional written submissions became important tools to engage with communities. These tools, together with community meetings across the entire municipal area, provided residents with ample opportunity to be part of the IDP and Budget processes.

The IDP is our roadmap for where we are and where we want to be. It helps us to evaluate community needs, identify ward priorities, and recommit to our strategic objectives. The IDP in turn informs the municipal budget. If we can't identify a need and provide a practical plan to address it, we simply cannot budget for it. It is therefore critical for us to reach as many residents as possible. We are serious when we say we want people to be part of the decision-making process by having their say! The projects, programmes, and initiatives outlined in this document will be executed with effective performance management and dedicated leadership.

There are various key priorities that I have highlighted for the Administration to focus on as part of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP. These include:

- E-governance (SMART CITY);
- Bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity, critically important for economic development;
- Critical road infrastructure upgrades from a safety and development point of view;
- Clean, green electricity generation to ensure economic sustainability;
- Financial viability and sustainability through long-term financial planning and prudent financial management;
- A zero-tolerance approach to corruption;
- Focus on social and gap housing to help backyarders and to give as many people as possible the chance to live in a dignified way;
- Finalising the Inclusionary Housing Policy to enable developers to assist with housing provision, especially in the gap market;
- Continuing with wealth creation through our title deed programme;
- The Adam Tas Corridor development - an excellent private-public partnership for sustainable urban development and inclusive growth;



- ◆ Improvements to business processes in our Planning Department;
- ◆ Establishment of a land invasion unit; and
- ◆ Continuing to improve a safer environment, through adding to our existing cameras and surveillance networks as well as supporting and creating more neighbourhood watches.

What we have achieved in the municipality is because of our commitment to working together, good governance practices, transparency, and organisational stability. The fiscal discipline, operational restraint, and sound corporate governance have positioned the municipality to be able to resiliently weather any storm.

Our ability to partner effectively with industry, investors, residents, and community organisations continues to strengthen. I thank all our partners and stakeholders for the role they have played in recent times. I know that the opportunities for stronger partnerships and more collaboration during the period of implementation of this new IDP will grow.

I want to thank our Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Councillors, and my Directors for guiding this ship and for their immense contributions to making our administration work better for all residents of our municipal area.

Together with the residents and stakeholders of the Stellenbosch Municipality, we can make our towns a place of excellence and opportunity for all.

---

**GERALDINE METTLER**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



# CHAPTER 1:

## Governance and Institutional Arrangements

### 1.1 Integrated Development Planning

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) mandates South African municipalities to formulate a five-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to inform the municipal budget and guide all development within the municipal area. The IDP is considered the municipality's principal strategic plan that deals with the most critical development needs of the municipal area as well as the most critical governance needs of the organisation.

As the principal planning instrument that guides and informs the municipal budget, the planning process has to provide a forum for identifying, unpacking and resolving the real issues that face the residents of Stellenbosch Municipality. Identifying these issues in consultation with communities makes it possible for the municipality to propose realistic and workable solutions that can be budgeted for, implemented and monitored in a controlled environment. These issues may be over-arching issues that affect the whole municipality or may only affect specific communities. It is therefore crucially important that the IDP be developed after the completion of a public participation process in which community stakeholders were thoroughly consulted. The plan is also developed in partnership with the provincial and national governments as well as the district municipality.

At the heart of the IDP lies the improvement in the provision of basic municipal services and expanding livelihood opportunities for the people of the Stellenbosch Municipality. The IDP also focuses on expanding and transforming municipal capacity, enterprise development and crucially, exploring new ways of working and living together. This is especially relevant in an ever-changing environment.



## 1.2 Compilation and Legal Status of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

### SECTION 35(1) OF THE MSA

An IDP is adopted by the council of a municipality:

- (a) is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development, in the municipality;
- (b) binds the municipality in the exercise of its executive authority, except to the extent of any inconsistency between a municipality's integrated development plan and national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails; and
- (c) binds all other persons to the extent that those parts of the integrated development plan that impose duties or affect the rights of those persons have been passed as a by-law.

### CHAPTER 5 AND SECTION 26 OF THE MSA

Core components of IDPs: An integrated development plan must reflect-

- (a) The municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality with special emphasis on the municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs;
- (b) An assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services;
- (c) The council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development aims and its internal transformation needs;
- (d) The council's development strategies which must be aligned with any national and provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation;
- (e) A spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for a land-use management system for the municipality;
- (f) The council's operational strategies;
- (g) Applicable disaster management plans;
- (h) A financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years; and
- (i) The key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41.

The IDP is informed by a leadership agenda – as contained in national and provincial policy documents – as well as the needs of local citizens and public, private and community organisations. It directs and is informed by different aspects of the municipality's work, including how the municipality is structured politically and administratively, the municipal budget, the sector plans and service delivery and budget implementation plans of different municipal services, and how the municipality manages its performance.

**The 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 outlines the following chapters:**

- Chapter 1: Governance and Institutional Arrangements;
- Chapter 2: State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area;
- Chapter 3: The Strategic Policy Context;
- Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework;
- Chapter 5: Performance Summary of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027;
- Chapter 6: One Plan: Service Delivery, Budget, Programme and Projects;
- Chapter 7: Sector Planning and Implementation;
- Chapter 8: Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027;
- Chapter 9: Public Interest and Expression of Needs (Community Participation);
- Chapter 10: Financial Plan;
- Chapter 11: Organisational Scorecard (5 Years); and
- Chapter 12: Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1- year).



### 1.3 Relationship between the IDP, Budget, Performance Management and Risk Management

The IDP Process, together with the performance management process, should be seamlessly integrated, where the IDP ensures that the planning stage for performance management occurs and performance management fulfils the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP process. This is prescribed according to the Performance Management Guide for Municipalities, DPLG, 2001.

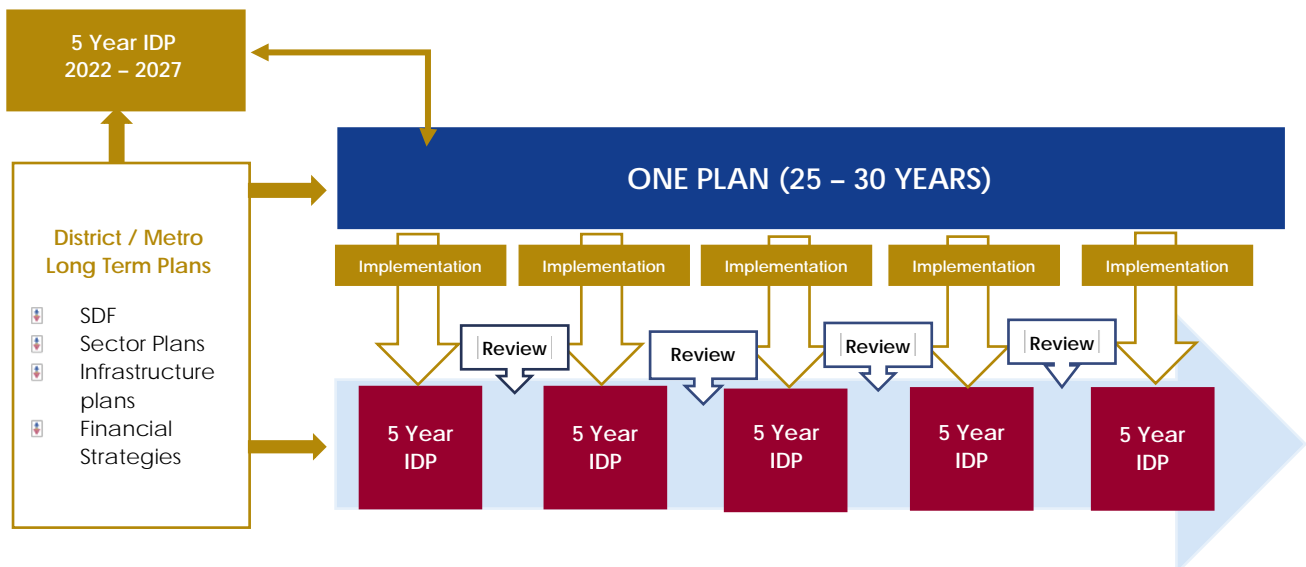
The role of the Budget is to attach money to the objectives that are contained in the IDP and the Budget gets monitored through the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The IDP, therefore, provides the strategic direction for the municipality, whereas the Budget should ensure the implementation of the IDP.

Risk Management is one of management’s core responsibilities according to section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and is an integral part of the internal processes of a municipality. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks continuously before such risks can impact negatively the service delivery capacity of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Risk management provides reasonable assurance that the institution will be successful in achieving its goals and objectives.

### 1.4 Relationship between the IDP and One Plan

The One Plan does not replace the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality as the “single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality”. It is envisaged that the One Plan will strengthen and enhance the IDP and other plans of the municipalities. It is foreseen to provide greater certainty and direction for the IDP. During the development of the One Plan, the IDP informed the One Plan. However, after approval of the One Plan, the IDP will be directed by the strategies and priorities outlined in the One Plan. In this regard, the IDP will be the vehicle through which implementation of the One Plan will happen at the local government level.

Figure 1: Relationship between One Plan and IDP







## 1.5 The IDP and Ward Plans

The **twenty - three (23)** ward plans include:

- A consensus on priorities for the relevant ward(s);
- An implementation plan; and
- The capital budget is available for the relevant wards, including the small capital budget.

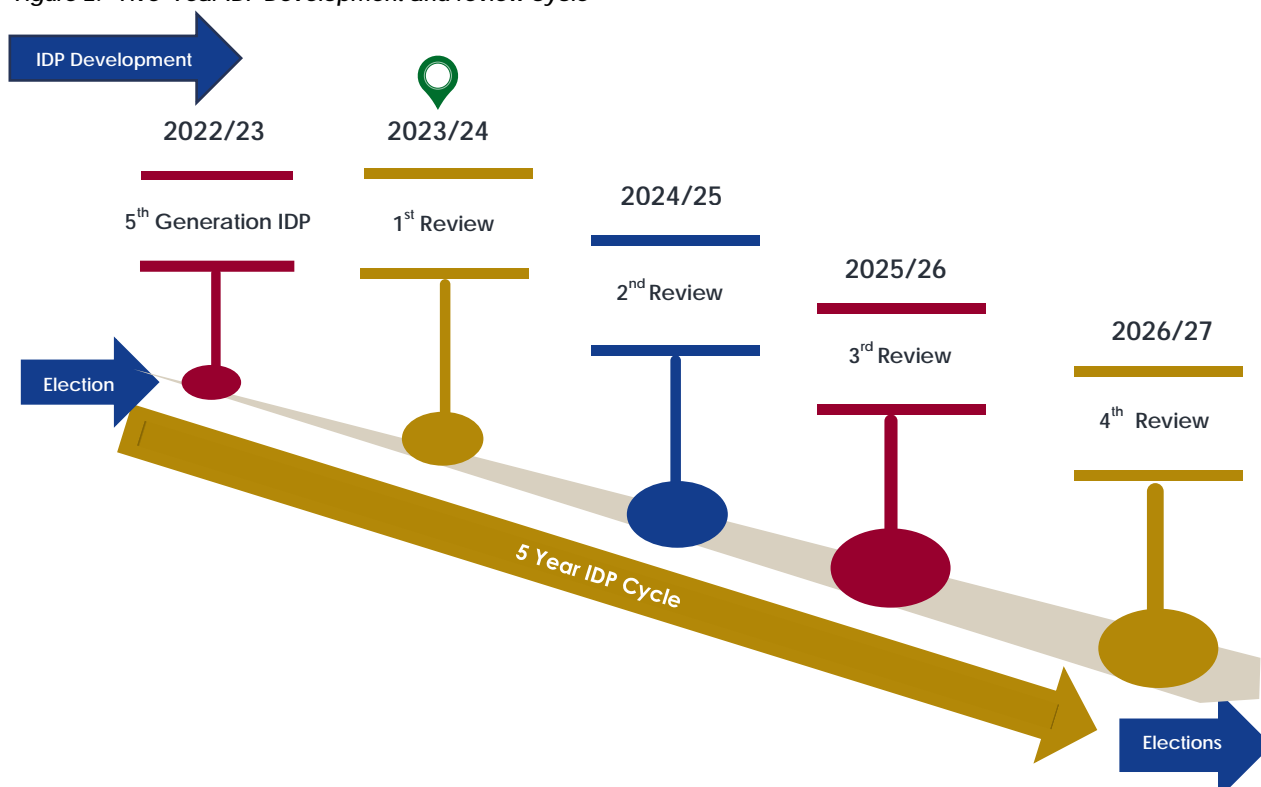
Ward plans help make sure that the IDP is more targeted and relevant to the needs of all groups, including the most vulnerable. These plans give ward committees a way to plan and carry out their roles and responsibilities in a systematic way. They are the basis for conversations between the municipality and ward committees about setting priorities and making budget requests. Ward committees will also use them to keep track of and evaluate progress throughout the year. The information is, however, on a detailed level and is not duplicated in the IDP, but a detailed ward plan is available on request.

## 1.6 The IDP Planning Process (five-year cycle)

According to the MSA, every new council that comes into office after the local government elections have to prepare an IDP that will guide them for the five years that they are in office. The IDP is, therefore, linked to the five-year term of office of councillors. This does, however, not restrict all proposals in the IDP to five years. The strategic goals that are part of the municipality’s strategy all have a longer than the five-year horizon, similar to the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) of the municipality.

A clear distinction must also be made between the main IDP, which is compiled every five years (or if a new council comes into power within the five-year period and does not accept the previous council’s IDP), and the annual review of the IDP. The annual review is not a replacement for the five-year IDP, and its purpose is not to interfere with the long-term strategic orientation of the municipality. The annual review reflects and progress reports made concerning the five-year strategy (and strategic goals) and proposes adjustments to the strategy, if necessary, because of changing internal and external circumstances that impact the appropriateness of the IDP.

Figure 2: Five-Year IDP Development and review cycle





## 1.7 Review of the Integrated Development Plan

Section 34 of the MSA prescribes that a municipality -

- a) must review its integrated development plan –
  - (i) annually following an assessment of its performance measurement in terms of section 41; and
  - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand;

The review process serves as an institutional monitoring process where stakeholders can meet to discuss the successes and progress of the previous financial year. It is not designed to interfere with the long-term strategic objectives of the municipality. The review process is a strategic process to ensure the institution remains in touch with its intentions, informed of the varying needs of residents and up to date with the changing environment within which it functions.

The Stellenbosch Municipality, in collaboration with all relevant stakeholders and following the completion of the IDP public participation engagements during September 2022, must now review its IDP.

This is the first review to occur since the adoption of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 in May 2022.

Importantly, this review does not seek to replace or rewrite the IDP that was adopted by the Council on 25 May 2022. The purpose of this review, as instructed by the MSA, is to examine the progress made on the implementation of the IDP and assess the municipality's strategic objectives and targets as set out in the IDP.

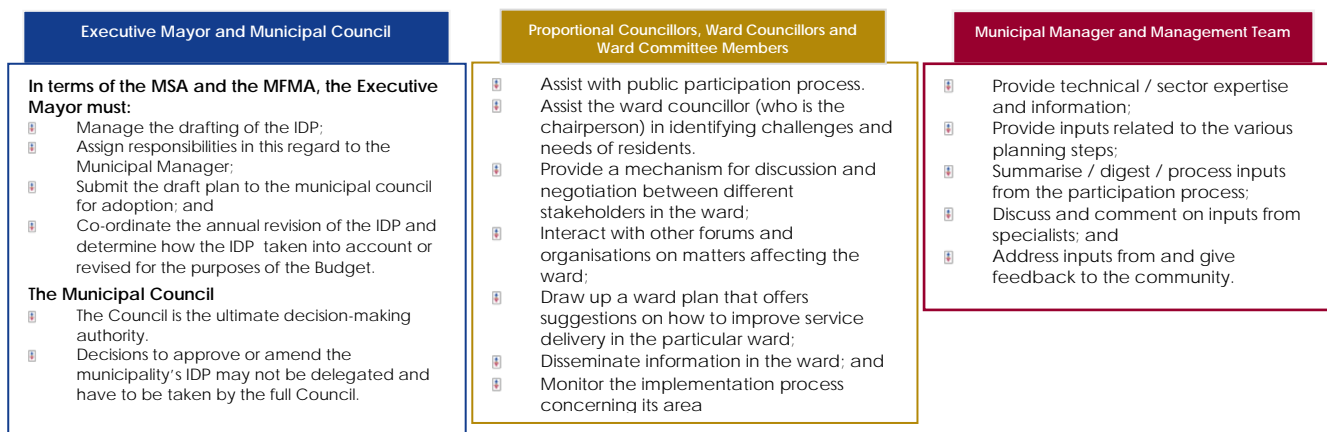
The priorities and key performance deliverables identified in this review of the IDP will seek to better inform the municipality's budget, and sector plans and streamline service delivery initiatives. This will ensure that the Stellenbosch Municipality remains on course to attain its strategic objectives.



## 1.8 Roles and Responsibilities

Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) stipulates inter alia that the respective roles and areas of responsibility of each political structure and political office bearer of the municipality and the Municipal Manager must be defined.

Figure 3: Roles and Responsibilities



## 1.9 Municipal Council

The Council performs both legislative and executive functions. It focuses on legislative, oversight, and participatory roles and has delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Its primary role is to debate issues publicly as well as facilitate political debates and discussions. Apart from their functions as policymakers, councillors are also actively involved with community work and in the various social programmes in the municipal area.

Stellenbosch Municipality is represented by 45 councillors, of whom 23 were elected directly as ward councillors. The rest of the councillors were elected based on the proportion of votes cast for the different political parties. The political composition of the Council is as follows:

Table 1: Council Political Representation

Political Party	Number of Councillors
Democratic Alliance (DA)	28
African National Congress (ANC)	8
GOOD	3
Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)	2
African Christian Democratic Party (ACDP)	1
People's Democratic Movement (PDM)	1
Patriotic Alliance (PA)	1
Vryheidsfront Plus (VF)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>



Below is a table that categorises the councillors within their respective political parties and wards.

**Table 2: Ward Councillors and Proportional Councillors**

No.	Name of Councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward Councillor and Proportional (PR)
1.	G van Deventer (Adv)	Executive Mayor	DA	PR
2.	JS Fasser (Mr)	Deputy Executive Mayor including <a href="#">Human Settlements</a> <a href="#">Financial Services</a> portfolio	DA	PR
3.	Q Smit (Mr)	Speaker	DA	PR
4.	A Hanekom (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
5.	S Schafer (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
6.	X Kalipa (Mr)	<a href="#">Part-time MayCo Member</a>	DA	PR
7.	P Crawley (Ms)	Chief Whip	DA	PR
8.	X Mdemka (Ms)	Part - time	DA	PR
9.	N Olayi (Mr)	Part-time	DA	PR
10.	R Pheiffer (Mr)	<a href="#">Part-time MayCo Member</a>	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 1
11.	WC Petersen (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 2
12.	C Manuel (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 3
13.	R Adams (Mr)	<a href="#">MayCo Member Part-Time</a>	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 4
14.	RB van Rooyen (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 5
15.	NE Mcombring (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 6
16.	A Ferns (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 7
17.	C van Wyk (Ms)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 8
18.	Z Dalling (Ms)	<a href="#">MayCo Member Part-Time</a>	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 9
19.	R du Toit (Ms)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 10
20.	J Serdyn (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 11
21.	E Vermeulen (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 16
22.	P Johnson (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 17
23.	J Anthony (Ald)	<a href="#">Part-time MayCo Member</a>	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 18
24.	J Williams (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 19
25.	J Joon (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 20
26.	M Slabbert (Mr)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 21
27.	E Groenewald (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 22
28.	L Nkamisa (Mr)	MayCo Member	DA	Ward Councillor: Ward 23
29.	RS Nalumango (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
30.	N Ntsunguzi (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
31.	MG Rataza (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	PR
32.	N Mananga – Gugushe (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
33.	A Tomose (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 12
34.	M Nkopane (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 13
35.	MM Danana (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 14
36.	EP Masiminini (Mr)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor: Ward 15
37.	CD Noble (Mr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
38.	RB Hendrikse (Ms)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
39.	M van Stade (Mr)	Part-time	GOOD	PR
40.	ZR Ndalasi (Mr)	Part-time	EFF	PR
41.	NM Mkhontwana (Ms)	Part-time	EFF	PR
42.	OL Jooste (Mr)	Part-time	ACDP	PR
43.	W Pietersen (Mr)	MPAC Chairperson	PDM	PR
44.	J Andrews (Mr)	Part-time	PA	PR
45.	I De Taillefer (Ms)	Part-time	VF Plus	PR



### 1.9.1 Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo)

The Executive Mayor of the municipality, assisted by the Mayoral Committee, heads the political executive arm of the municipality. The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance since executive powers are vested in the executive mayor to oversee the day-to-day affairs. This encompasses an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, in addition to delegated powers assigned by the Council. Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in consultation with the Mayoral Committee.

**Table 3: Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee (MayCo)**

Name of member	Portfolio
Alderman G van Deventer	Executive Mayor
Cllr J Fasser	Deputy Executive Mayor, including <a href="#">Integrated Human Settlements</a> , <a href="#">Financial Services</a>
Cllr P Johnson	MayCo member: <a href="#">Financial Services</a> , <a href="#">Infrastructure Services</a>
<del>Cllr Z Dalling</del> , <a href="#">Cllr X Kalipa</a>	MayCo member: <a href="#">Infrastructure Services</a> , <a href="#">Community Services</a>
<del>Vacant</del> , <a href="#">Cllr R Pheiffer</a>	MayCo member: Protection Services
Cllr L Nkamisa	MayCo member: Corporate Services
<del>Cllr R Adams</del> , <a href="#">Cllr JC Anthony</a>	MayCo member: Youth, Sport and Culture
Cllr J Williams	MayCo member: <a href="#">Rural Management</a> , <a href="#">Parks, Open Spaces and Environment</a>
Cllr R du Toit	MayCo member: <a href="#">Local Economic Development and Tourism</a> , <a href="#">Human Settlements</a>
Cllr J Joon	MayCo member: <a href="#">Community Development (Parks, Open Spaces and Environment)</a> , <a href="#">Rural Management</a>
Cllr C van Wyk	MayCo member: Planning, <a href="#">Local Economic Development and Tourism</a>



Figure 4: Executive Mayoral Committee



### MayCo Members



Reginald Pheiffer  
Protection Services



JC Anthony  
Youth, Sport and Culture



Carli van Wyk  
Planning, LED & Tourism



Jeremy Fasser  
Financial Services



Rozette du Toit  
Human Settlement



Peter Johnson  
Infrastructure Services



Xolile Kalipa  
Community Services



Lwando Nkamisa  
Corporate Services



James Williams  
Parks, Open Spaces & Environment



Joseph Joon  
Rural Management



Quintin Smit  
Speaker



Gesie van Deventer  
Executive Mayor



Jeremy Fasser  
Deputy Mayor

### MayCo Members



Jeremy Fasser  
Human Settlements



Ralpton Adams  
Youth, Sport and Culture



Carli van Wyk  
Planning



James Williams  
Rural Management



Joseph Joon  
Community Development (Parks, Open Spaces,  
Environment)



Lwando Nkamisa  
Corporate Services



Peter Johnson  
Financial Services



Rozette du Toit  
Local Economic Development and  
Tourism



Zelda Dalling  
Infrastructure



VACANT

VACANT  
Protection Services



### 1.9.2 The Administration

The Municipal Manager is the Chief Accounting Officer of the municipality. The Municipal Manager is the head of the administration and primarily has to serve as the chief custodian of service delivery. The Municipal Manager is assisted by the Management Team that reports directly to the Municipal Manager. The structure of the management team is outlined in the diagram below:

Figure 5: Municipal Management Team







## 1.10 First-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027.

**Table 4: Preparation for the first year of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027**

Date	Action(s)
July / August 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approval of the mSDF / IDP / Budget Process Plan / Time Schedule.</li> <li>Cape Winelands District Municipality hosted a discussion session on the Section 27 Framework.</li> </ul>
September 2021 – November 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With the Local Government Elections completed in November 2021, it was critical for the municipality to carefully manage the process to ensure compliance with legislation and the successful development of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, therefore an Amended mSDF / IDP / Budget Process Plan / Time Schedule was submitted to Council on 23 November 2021 for consideration and approval.</li> <li>The IDP public participation period started on <b>29 November 2021</b> and ended on <b>12 January 2022</b>.</li> <li>A link to access IDP pre-recorded videos was published on the municipal Youtube Channel, shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp, Stellenbosch Citizen App and on the municipal website. Feedback was also provided on the implementation of projects per ward.</li> <li>An electronic written submission form was created on the municipal website for the community and stakeholders to provide input into the development of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. This website link (URL) was shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp and the Stellenbosch Citizen App.</li> <li>Hard copies of the submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices.</li> </ul>
December 2021 – February 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An Online Sector Engagement was held on <b>11 January 2022</b> to determine the sector needs and collectively devise plans to address the needs.</li> <li>MayCo and management had a strategic session from <b>13 – 14 January 2022</b> to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions).</li> <li>Departmental sessions were held with all departments to set their 5-year implementation plans for the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.</li> </ul>
March 2022 – April 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Process Plan for 2022 – 2027 to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 was approved by the Council on <b>30 March 2022</b>, for public comment for 21 days.</li> <li>A second revision of the SDF / IDP / Budget Time Schedule for 2022/23 was submitted to the Council on <b>30 March 2022</b> for consideration and approval, which in effect moved the adoption of the Process Plan to May 2022. This was done to ensure compliance and alignment between the MSA Section 27 Framework of the CWDM and the Process Plan for 2022 – 2027 of the Stellenbosch Municipality.</li> <li>The draft 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft MTREF 2022/23 – 2024/25 for Stellenbosch Municipality was submitted to the Council on <b>30 March 2022</b> for consideration and approval to be released for public comments.</li> <li>The IDP and Budget public participation process within the Stellenbosch Municipal area commenced on <b>04 – 28 April 2022</b>.</li> <li>Inputs and comments on the draft 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft MTREF 2022/23 – 2024/25 will be compiled and distributed to the directorates for consideration in finalising the IDP and Budget.</li> </ul>
May – June 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adoption of the final IDP and Budget, Tariffs and Budget-related policies.</li> <li>Submit adopted IDP to Cape Winelands District Municipality, Provincial Government and National Treasury.</li> <li>Approval of SDBIP by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after adoption of the IDP and Budget.</li> </ul>

## 1.11 Second-Year Process Followed

The table below reflects the preparation for the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan 2022 – 2027 for the 2023/24 financial year.

Table 5: Preparation for the second year for the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Date	Action(s)
July / August 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approval of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) / Integrated Development Plan (IDP) / Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan for 2023/24</li> </ul>
September 2022 – November 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The IDP public participation period was open from <b>07 – 28 September 2022</b>.</li> <li>The hybrid public participation meetings were held from <b>19 – 22 September 2022</b>.</li> <li>The online stakeholder engagement was held on <b>27 September 2022</b>.</li> <li>An electronic written submission form was created on the municipal website for the community and stakeholders to provide input into the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. This website link (URL) was shared via Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp and the Stellenbosch Citizen App.</li> <li>Hard copies of the “Have Your Say” submission form were also made available at all libraries and ward offices.</li> <li>An all-ward councillor session was held on <b>7 October 2022</b>, for the reprioritisation of ward priorities for the 2023/24 financial year taking into account the community inputs as baseline information for the reprioritisation of ward priorities.</li> </ul>
December 2022 – February 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Departmental sessions were held to review the IDP deliverables and targets set for the period 2022 – 2027.</li> <li>An Indaba 2 Engagement was attended on <b>7 February 2023</b> to provide the opportunity to the municipality to engage Western Cape Government (WCG) departments on planning priorities, service delivery challenges and WCG-planned projects / programmes.</li> <li>Management strategic session on <b>15 and 16 February 2023</b> to consider the external and internal analysis and strategies around the 5-year development priorities and operational strategies (programmes / projects / activities and actions).</li> </ul>
March – May 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MayCo and Council considered the Draft 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 to obtain public input and comments.</li> <li>The IDP and Budget public participation period has commenced on <b>Monday, 3 April – Tuesday, 25 April 2023</b>.</li> <li>A virtual Stakeholder Engagement was held on <b>20 April 2023</b> to provide feedback on major projects / programmes / initiatives.</li> <li>The closing date for the IDP and Budget submission was <b>25 April 2023</b>.</li> <li>Consultation and refinement of SDF, IDP and Budget documents.</li> <li>Adoption of final IDP, Budget, Tariffs and budget-related policies.</li> <li>Submission of the adopted IDP to the Provincial Government and other role-players.</li> </ul>

## 1.12 Corporate Governance

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered and controlled. Corporate governance also encompasses the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

## 1.13 Risk Management

Section 62 of the MFMA, states that the Accounting Officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and **risk management** and internal control, as well as the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the municipality.

Certain risks have also been revised to ensure that the municipality can appropriately respond to the impact of these risks on municipal service delivery taking into account the changing external and internal factors. Provision was also made for ineffective service delivery due to geopolitical instability and the impact of Ukraine and the Russian war on global commodities, particularly fuel.



The top 5 strategic risks identified include:

- R** 01 Availability and cost of electricity
- I** 02 Increased risk of land invasion
- S** 03 Economic downturn due to civil unrest and crime
- K** 04 Scarcity of landfill space
- S** 05 Increase in community unrest since growth in demand for housing exceeds the resources available for development

The municipal risks have been aligned to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) through linkages to the Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs). The following table depicts these linkages:

Table 6: Risk and IDP Alignment

Strategic Risks						
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Directorate
1	Availability and cost of electricity	Continuous and persistent load-shedding; sustainability of the national power supplier	Green and Sustainable Valley Dignified Living	10	10	Directorate: Infrastructure Services
2	Increased risk of land invasion	Legal precedents are set under disaster management declaration limiting the municipal scope to evict. Illegal invasions and land grabs. Compromising housing development and housing opportunities	Dignified Living Safe Valley Good Governance and Compliance	9	10	Office of the Municipal Manager All Directorates
3	Economic downturn due to civil unrest, crime and continuous load shedding	Increase in criminal activities, civil unrest, and reputational risk due to perceived increase in the said activities. Impact of prolonged load shedding - not sufficient light at night as street lights, CCTV cameras and traffic lights not functioning can lead to more criminal activities.	Safe Valley Dignified Living	10	8	Directorate: Community and Protection Services
4	Scarcity of landfill space	Unavailability of suitable land; costs of SLAs and alternative waste disposal; legislative requirements i.e., EIA applications and approvals etc.	Green and Sustainable Valley	8	8	Directorate: Infrastructure Services
5	Increase in community unrest since the growth in demand for housing exceeds the resources available for development	Lack of bulk infrastructure; lack of identified and suitable land, unrealistic eviction judgements, housing backlogs, migration.	Dignified Living Safe Valley	8	8	Office of the Municipal Manager Directorate Planning and Economic Development Directorate:



Strategic Risks						
Risk Item	Risk Description	Risk Background	Strategic Focus Areas	Impact Rating	Likelihood Ratings	Directorate
						Community and Protection Services
Operational Risks						
1	Insufficient burial space in the greater Stellenbosch	Planning and funding; land availability. Insufficient funding.	Dignified Living	8	8	Directorate: Community and Protection Services
2	Timeous Capital Spending	A steady increase in budget allocation; growing population and demand for services; demand management.	Good Governance and Compliance	10	4	Directorate: Financial Services
3	COVID-19 Pandemic	Manage the COVID-19 pandemic within the context of the prescribed regulations, taking the possible 4 <sup>th</sup> wave and intensity of new infections into account.	Safe Valley Dignified Living	8	4	All Directorates
4	Climate Change	Changing weather patterns, unpredictable rainfall, flash floods, drought natural disasters, fires (seasonal and other).	Green and Sustainable Valley Safe Valley	8	4	Office of the Municipal Manager
5	High Vacancy Rate	A skilled and capable workforce is necessary to support growth objectives, and quality and timeous service delivery need to be provided by all departments.	Good Governance and Compliance	8	4	Directorate: Corporate Services



## 1.14 Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud

### SECTION 83(C) OF THE MSA

Refers to the implementation of effective bidding structures to minimise the possibility of fraud and corruption.

### SECTION 115(1) OF THE MFMA

States that the accounting officer must take reasonable steps to ensure that mechanisms and separation of duties in a supply chain management system are in place to minimise the likelihood of corruption and fraud.

### SECTION 62(1) OF THE MFMA

States the following “the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure: –

- (a) That the resources of the municipality are used affectively, efficiently and economically;
- (b) That the full and proper records of the financial affairs are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;
- (c) That the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems –
  - (i) Of financial and risk management and internal control;
  - (ii) Of internal audit operating in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;
- (d) That unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented; and
- (e) That disciplinary or, when appropriate, criminal proceedings are instituted against any official of the municipality who has allegedly committed an act of financial or an offence in terms of Chapter 15.”

## 1.15 Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)

The Municipal Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) (refer to Table below for members of the Audit Committee), appointed in terms of section 166 of the MFMA, has also been appointed as the Performance Audit Committee. Section 166(2) of the MFMA states that an audit committee is an independent advisory body that must:

- (a) advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, on matters relating to: –
  - ✦ internal financial control and internal audit;
  - ✦ risk management;
  - ✦ accounting policies;
  - ✦ the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting information;
  - ✦ performance management;
  - ✦ effective governance;
  - ✦ compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013) and any other applicable legislation;
  - ✦ performance evaluation; and
  - ✦ any other issues referred to it by the municipality.



**Table 7: Members of the Audit Committee**

Name of representative	Capacity
LC Nene (Mr)	Chairperson
J Williams (Ms)	Member
V Botto ( Mr)	Member
TW Lesihla (Mr)	Member

## 1.16 Ward Committees

Stellenbosch Municipality has a ward committee system in place, which plays a crucial role in achieving the aims of local governance and democracy, as mentioned in the Constitution of 1996. A ward committee is independent of the council and not politically aligned. The figure below depicts the main duties of the ward committees.

**Figure 6: Main duties of the Ward Committee**



## 1.17 Stakeholders

To ensure effective service delivery, high levels of cooperation must exist between all three spheres of government. Effective inter-governmental relations (IGR) structures are especially important to the developmental role of municipalities. This role can only be fulfilled through the active involvement of all spheres of government in the setting of priorities, resource allocation and development planning.

The demonstration of the importance of partnerships for the municipality is illustrated in the table below.

**Table 8: Key Stakeholders**

Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
@ Heart	The @heart partnership is a long-standing relationship built on experience with youth work and HCT testing from a municipal facility.
City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality	Partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Community structures (Forums, ECD centres, religious fraternities, etc.)	Aim to promote and implement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• platforms to share knowledge;</li> <li>• disaster risk reduction initiatives;</li> <li>• community safety programmes; and</li> <li>• campaigns to promote safe resilient sustainable communities.</li> </ul>
CSIR (Council of Scientific and Industrial Research)	A partnership aimed at multidisciplinary research and development by supporting innovation in Stellenbosch.
Department of Education	Aims to promote a culture of prevention, preparedness and resilience at all levels through knowledge, innovation and education.
Department Social Development, DCAS, Cape Winelands District Municipality	Joint implementation of programmes focusing on common issues within WC024.
Disaster Management Advisory Forum	An advisory forum on all safety issues as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate and / or minimise risks.



Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
Executive Mayor and Rector Forum	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch to ensure aligned development planning and that the municipality draws from the University's expertise and resources.
Memorandum of Cooperation between the Stellenbosch Municipality and Stellenbosch University (SU)	Cooperation in terms of closed-circuit television in the interest of the security of the town and the campus with a view to a crime-free university town.
Genius of Space	This initiative developed from and forms part of the Western Cape 110% Green Initiative. The Biomimicry Genius of Space project is a registered flagship project of 110% Green. This initiative combines two priorities of the Western Cape Government – the Berg River and the Green Economy – to find an innovative solution to water pollution in the Berg River.
Green Cape	The Green Cape partnership represents cooperation with the Province's 110% green initiatives, focusing on alternative waste management initiatives and energy efficiency.
HeartFlow	Helping people on the fringes of society. Provide paper coupons that can be exchanged for a stay at the night shelter, a blanket or a meal. The programme was extended to include an electronic app through which said coupons can be bought to benefit people living on the street.
ICLEI (International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives)	A partnership between the City of Cape Town, ECLEI and Stellenbosch Municipality to discuss developments in Transport, Waste and Electricity Generation, towards ensuring sustainability.
IMESA (Institute for Municipal Engineers South Africa)	A partnership with IMESA aimed at strengthening knowledge and capacity related to municipal infrastructure and service delivery.
Infrastructure Innovation Committee (IIC)	A partnership with the University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable and innovative infrastructure provisions to meet the needs of the municipality and achieve future sustainability.
Integrated Development Committee (IDC)	A partnership with the University and other stakeholders aimed at exploring spatial and urban planning possibilities for Stellenbosch to meet the needs of the municipality and University.
IPC (Integrated Planning Committee)	The Integrated Planning Committee is a working group between the City of Cape Town, Stellenbosch, Saldanha Bay, Overstrand, Theewaterskloof, and Drakenstein Municipality that discuss all transport-related matters to effectively promote regional planning.
Landfill Monitoring Committee	A partnership with the Devon Valley residents, whereby residents monitor the Stellenbosch landfill site.
LTAB (Land Transport Advisory Board)	A partnership was formed between political leaders to discuss Land Transport related matters that affect transport in the area.
NMT (Non-motorised Transport) Working Group	A working group that discusses all Non-Motorised Transport matters in the Stellenbosch area. The group consists of NMT users, officials, representatives from the University and the disabled fraternity.
Provincial Disaster Management Centre, Cape Winelands District Municipal Disaster Management Centre	Aims to promote the development, implementation and maintenance of effective services within its area of jurisdiction.
Provincial Waste Management Officer's Forum	Quarterly Meetings (All designated Waste Management Officers of Western Cape engage with the Provincial Government's Waste Management Department (DEA&DP on issues relating to policy, best practice, etc.).
Ranyaka	Sustainable and integrated solutions to the challenges facing towns, neighbourhoods and communities.
Roads Safety Management	Assisting with schools and education, special projects, e.g. Learners' license classes.
Safety Forum	An advisory forum to the Executive Mayor on all safety issues as well as remedial measures implemented to address and alleviate threats.
SALGA Municipal Benchmarking Committee	A partnership aimed at improving efficiency and effectiveness through comparative process benchmarking, peer-to-peer operational knowledge sharing, and interactive performance improvements.
SCORE	Youth Sports Development at the Indoor Sports Centre, Franschoek.
Stellenbosch Alternate Energy Research	A joint working relationship is being launched among the University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Western Cape Government and the municipality to investigate the generation of alternate electricity to combat load shedding from Eskom.



Name of Partner	Purpose of MOU / MOA
Visit Stellenbosch	A partnership with the umbrella tourism body for the Greater Stellenbosch area aimed at growing and sustaining the municipality's tourism industry and broadening tourism-related benefits.
Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)	An informal working partnership on promoting and implementing Social Housing within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.
Stellenbosch and Gotland Municipality Partnership	A partnership with Gotland municipality focusing on programmes in local economic development.
Stellenbosch Heritage Foundation	The initiative is aimed at providing support to the municipality on the interactive website of the Heritage Foundation and assisting with the compilation of the heritage inventory.
Stellenbosch Infrastructure Task Team (SITT)	A partnership with the University of Stellenbosch and other stakeholders aimed at exploring sustainable infrastructure provision to meet the needs of the municipality.
Stellenbosch Night Shelter	A partnership to enable appropriate management of the municipal night shelter.
Stellenbosch River Collaborative Steering Committee	A partnership was formed between various role-players to improve the water quality in the Eerste River catchment, with the focus being on the Plankenbrug River.
Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group	A Mobility Forum and NMT Working Group were established to discuss transport-related matters that affect Stellenbosch, including all relevant governmental institutions and other role-players.
University of Stellenbosch – Student Representative Council	A partnership with the University, whereby students provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• relief aid (clothing, food);</li> <li>• placement of students to assist during incidents / disasters; and</li> <li>• awareness programmes.</li> </ul>
University of Stellenbosch – Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	A partnership with the University and other stakeholders focusing on strengthening community-based risk assessment capabilities in disaster-prone areas.
University of Stellenbosch – Maties Sport: Community Interaction	A partnership striving for excellence in meeting the needs of the youth through innovative and sustainable programmes to disseminate information on risk avoidance, hazards and their effects and preventative activities.
Western Cape Planning Heads Forum	A partnership with all local municipalities within the Western Cape and the Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is aimed at the sharing of best practices and improving coordination on matters related to the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management sector.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership around the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor Catalytic initiative.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A Partnership around the development of an Inclusionary Housing Policy Framework for Stellenbosch Municipality.
Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	A partnership through the Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework has been initiated to improve coordination around the development of the Klapmuts area.
Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	As part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), the Western Cape Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport identified Stellenbosch as a priority municipality for the development of a sustainable transport system. The emphasis will be on the development of a public transport system and the development of infrastructure to improve non-motorised transport.
Western Cape Recycling Action Group Forum	Quarterly Meetings (meetings involving the private sector, industries and government in terms of waste minimisation initiatives).
WOF (Working on Fire)	A partnership aimed at promoting capacity building through various programmes helps to develop social cohesion.





# CHAPTER 2:

## State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area

### 2.1 Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it can sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km<sup>2</sup>. The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as several rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes several informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and several prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sports facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The Municipal area has a variety of theatres which include the Stellenbosch University’s HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street at Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.



## 2.2 Ward Demarcation

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following 23 wards:

**Table 9: Municipal ward demarcation**

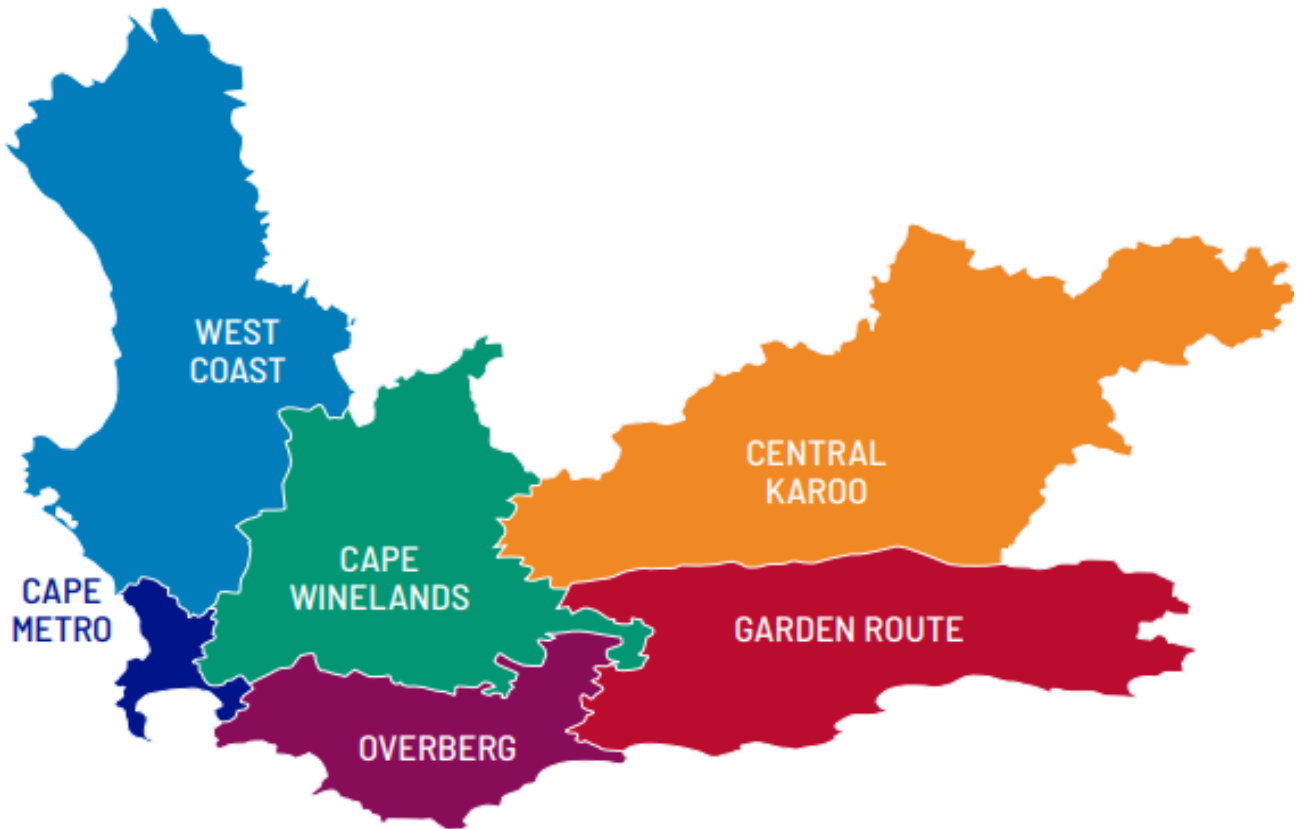
Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopard Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan (Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm
7	Mostersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Universiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of the US campus (residential areas within both these areas), the Southern border is the Eerste River, the Northern border is Merriman Street, the Eastern border is Die Laan and the Western border is Bird Street
10	Tennantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Oliehout Street, Banghoek Road, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Road, Joubert Street, De Beer Road, De Villiers Road from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Road on the left-hand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Road, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Road onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Road onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Road, Santhagen Road, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Road, Tarentaal Road, Bokmakierie Road, Fisant Road, Devon Valley Road, Kiewiet Road, Dagbreek Road, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Road, Hammerkop Road, Loerie Road, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses
12	Kayamandi: Zone A, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwellitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, 10 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> and 14 <sup>th</sup> Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Road, Long Street, Crombi Road to the end of Gabriels Road. Asalea Road, 2nd Road, Noble Road, Bailey Road, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Road, Pansy Road, West Road, Laai Road, Anthony Road, Carriem Road, Archilles Road, Bergstedt Road, Davidse Road, Cupido Road, Pearce Road, Robyn Road, Gonzalves Road, Hercules Road, Chippendale Road, Afrika Road, Arnolds Road, September Road, Jakaranda Street, Short Road, Quarry Road, Middle Road, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Road towards Langstraat -Suid Road, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Road, Williams R towards Gabriels Road towards February Road, Valentyn Road, Pool Road, Raziet Road, Ortell Road, Rhode Road, King Road, Hine Road, Hendrikse Road, Rhode Road), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate ( Red Oak Road, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Road, Sonnedou Road, Mountain Silver Road, Silver Oak Road, Froetang Road, Katbos Road, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Crescent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate.) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts Road and Long Street.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirits Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poulter / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm



Ward	Areas
23	Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Streets, Schroder Road, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Denniseg area, Muller Road, Banghoek Road, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District concerning the provincial district boundaries:

Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands concerning Provincial Boundaries

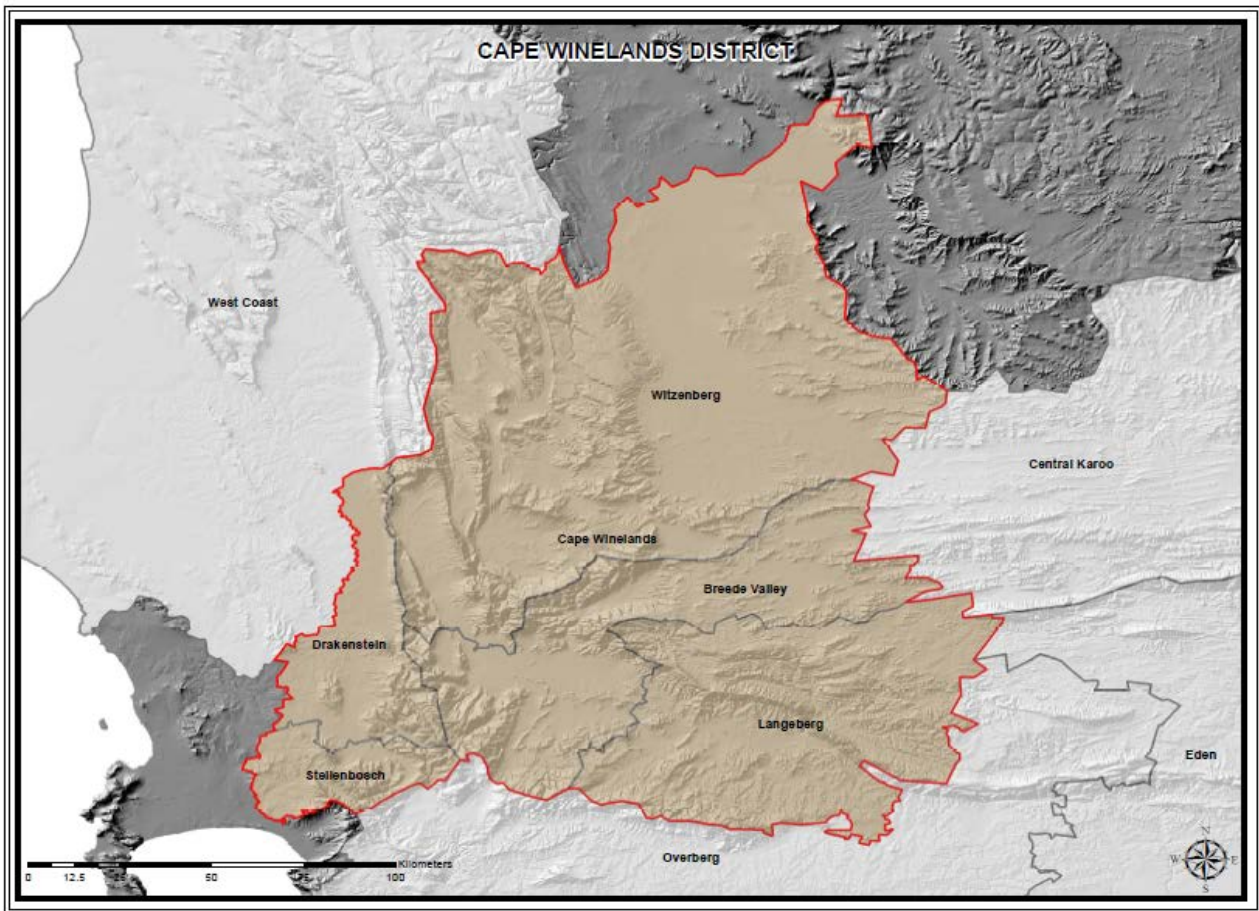


The Western Cape Province makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km<sup>2</sup>. The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.



Below is a map of the municipalities concerning the Cape Winelands District:

Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality concerning Cape Winelands District Boundaries

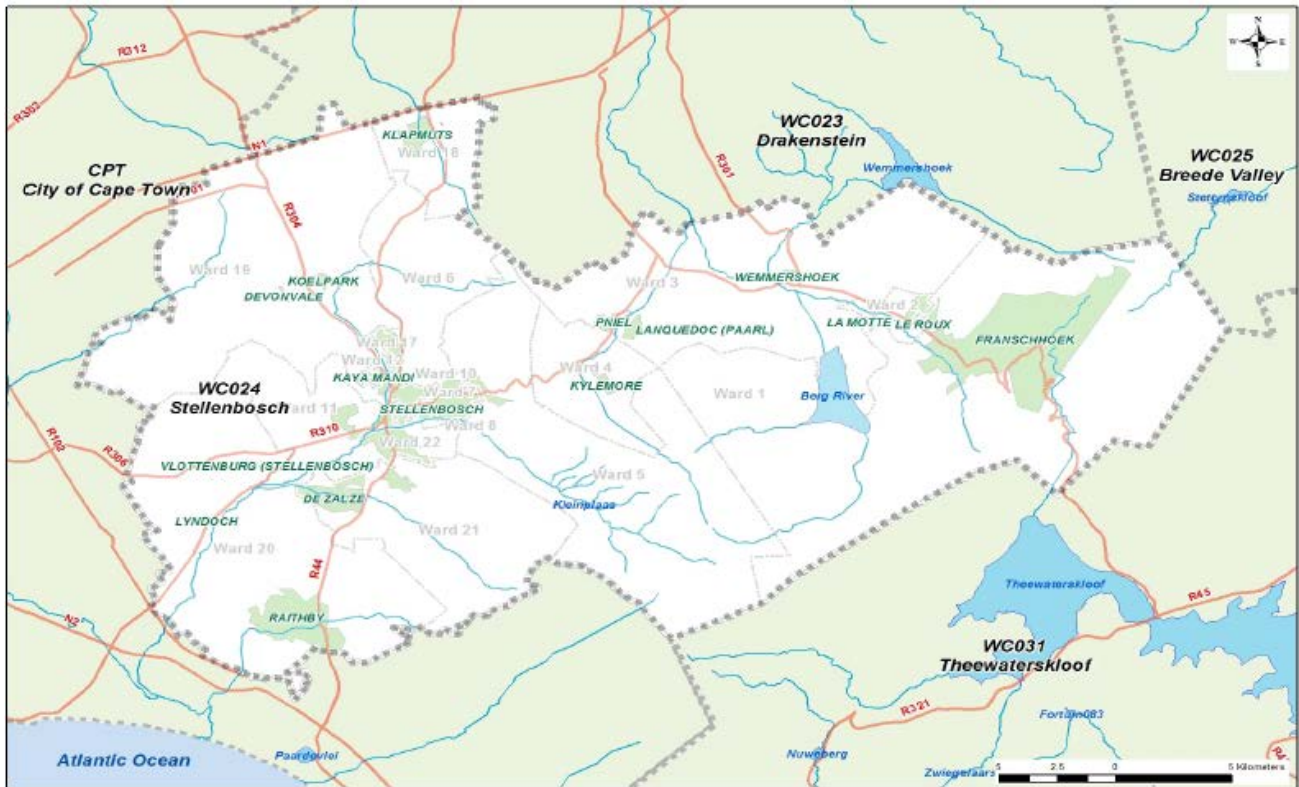


The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second-largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.



Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries













Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to the City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority, Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klipmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloetesville, Kayamandi and Vlotenburg, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschoek, and Klipmuts. There are also several smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlotenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet near city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.



## 2.3 Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 10: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Population Estimates, 2022		Actual households, 2021			
	Population 199 325		Households 50 792		
Education		Poverty			
	2021		2021		
	Matric Pass Rate	87.9%		Gini-Coefficient	0.63
	Learner Retention Rate	79.1%		Poverty Head Count Ratio (UBPL)	58.91
	Learner-Teacher Ratio	27.2			
Health				2021/22	
	Primary Health Care Facilities	Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18	
	8 (excl. mobile / satellite)	55.8%	61.1	13.2%	
Safety and Security		The annual number of reported cases in 2021/22			
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug-related Crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences
	958	252	1125	87	226
Access to Basic Service Delivery		Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2021/22			
Water	Refuse Removal	Electricity	Sanitation	Housing	
99.3% 	82.1% 	96.8% 	96.4% 	74.5% 	
Road Safety 2021/22		Labour, 2021/22 <sup>1</sup>	Socio-economic Risks		
Fatal Crashes	31	Unemployment Rate	Risk 1	Job Losses	
Road User Fatalities	39	(narrow definition)	Risk 2	Informal Sector Expansion	
		34.5%	Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)	
Largest 3 sectors		Contribution to GDP, 2020			
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation		Manufacturing	
26.5% 	17.5% 	16.3% 			

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

<sup>1</sup> According to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) – Q1: 2022, the official unemployment rate was 34.5% in the first quarter of 2022.



## 2.4 Socio – Economic Context

All socio-economic information is sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile 2022. The statistical data are primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), Global Insight Regional Explorer and Quantec.

### 2.4.1 Population Growth

The current population of Stellenbosch in 2022 are 199 325 persons, which is the most populated municipal area in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). This total is expected to grow to 215 456 by 2026, equating to an average annual growth rate of 2.0 per cent for the period.

The estimated population growth rate of Stellenbosch is therefore 0.3 percentage and points higher than the estimated average annual population growth rate of the Cape Winelands District which is 1.7 per cent.

The table below depicts the population growth from 2022 to 2026:

**Table 11: Population Growth**

Area	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	Estimated Population				
	%				
Stellenbosch	3.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.6
Cape Winelands	2.7	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
Western Cape	2.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.4.2 Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that as of 2022, there are more females than males in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 51.1 per cent (females) to 48.9 per cent (males).



The sex ratio is therefore 96, meaning that for every 100 women there are 96 men. The ratio increases slightly towards 2023 and remains unchanged from 2023 to 2026. This could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as an increase in female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working males to the municipal area.

The table below depicts the sex ratio within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

**Table 12: Sex Ratio**

Year	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
2022	98.0	108.9	97.6	95.7	93.9	96.1
2023	98.7	110.0	98.4	96.2	94.4	96.9
2024	98.8	110.3	98.5	96.3	94.4	97.0
2025	98.9	110.6	98.6	96.3	94.3	97.1
2026	99.0	110.3	98.9	96.3	94.3	97.4

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022



### 2.4.3 Age Cohorts

The age cohorts are composed according to the population of Stellenbosch. These groupings are expressed as a dependency ratio which indicates those who are part of the workforce (Aged 15 – 64) and those who are dependent on them (children or senior citizens). A higher dependency ratio implies greater pressure on social systems and the delivery of basic services.

Between 2022 and 2026, the largest population growth projection was recorded in the 65+ age cohort at 2.7 per cent. This reflects possible improvements in life expectancy (an ageing population) or that more people are choosing the Stellenbosch municipal area as a retirement destination. Notable growth is also expected in the working age cohort, which results in an overall decrease in the dependency ratio towards 2026.

The table below depicts the age cohorts between 2022 and 2026.

Table 13: Age Cohorts

Year	Children: 0 – 14 Years	Working Age: 15 – 65 Years	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2022	43 801	144 203	11 321	38.2
2024	45 272	150 716	11 932	38.0
2026	76 765	156 091	12 600	38.0
Growth	1.7%	2.0%	2.7%	-

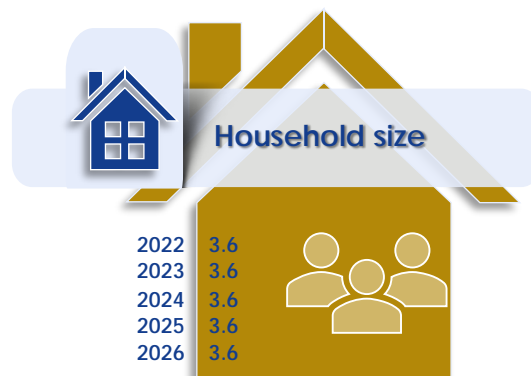
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.4.4 Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average size of households is expected to remain constant at 3.6 people per household from 2022 to 2026. The trend of the constant average household size could be attributed to a wide range of factors but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, ageing population, divorce, cultural patterns surrounding intergenerational co-residence, as well as socioeconomic factors that shape trends in employment, education, and housing markets.

The table below depicts the household sizes from 2022 to 2026:

Figure 7: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022





### 2.4.5 Population Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision-makers in mitigating environmental, health and service delivery risks. In 2022, the population density of the Cape Winelands District was 45 persons per square kilometer. In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

- ↓ Stellenbosch 240 people/km<sup>2</sup>;
- ↓ Drakenstein 194 people/km<sup>2</sup>;
- ↓ Breede Valley 51 people/km<sup>2</sup>;
- ↓ Langeberg 27 people/km<sup>2</sup>; and
- ↓ Witzenberg 14 people/km<sup>2</sup>.

According to the above comparison, Stellenbosch has the **highest density** in the Cape Winelands District. This is helped a lot by the fact that the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF) says that urban development should stay within the limits of the urban edge.

Table 14: Population growth

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Stellenbosch	3.3	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.6
Cape Winelands	2.7	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
Western Cape	2.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.5 Education

Education and training improve access to employment opportunities and help sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4<sup>th</sup> Sustainable Development Goal, while the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and well-being of the population.

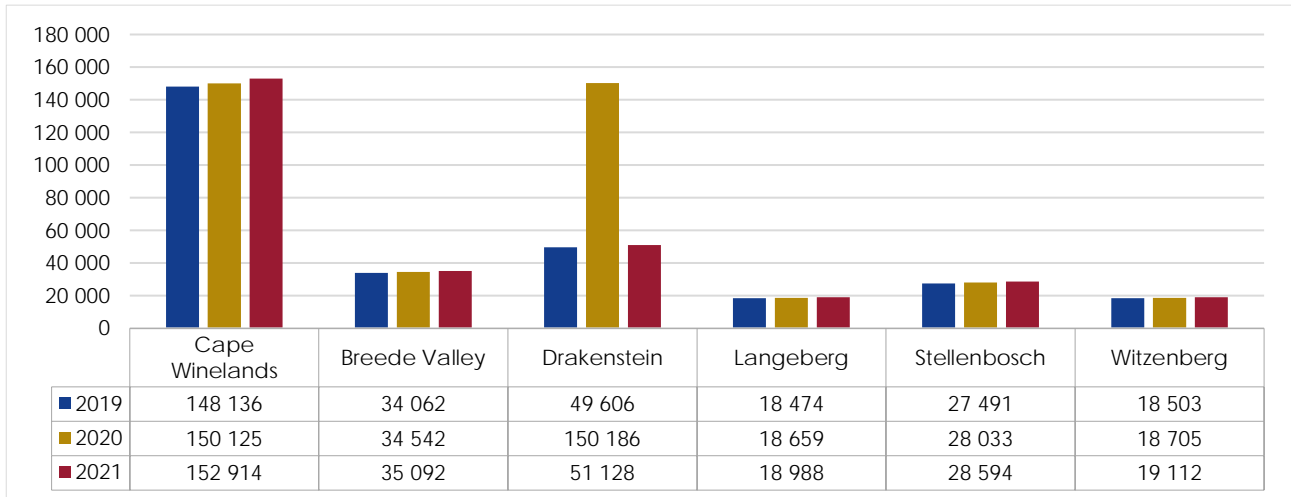
### 2.5.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch increased from 27 491 enrolments in 2019 to 28 594 in 2021 (more than 1 104 learners were enrolled compared to 2019).

The graphics below depict the learner enrollments, learner-teacher ratio and learner retention from 2019 to 2021.

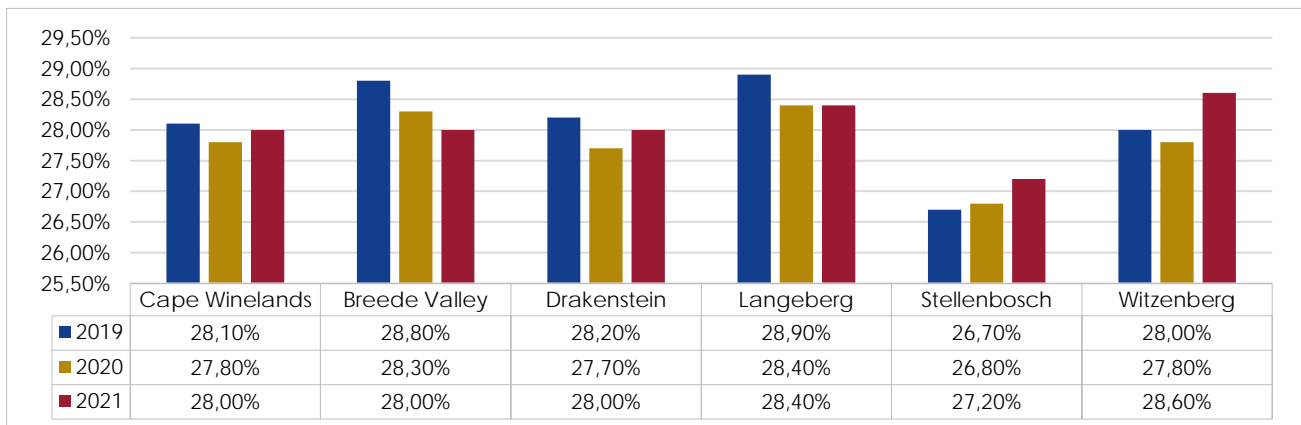


Graph 1: Learner enrolment



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

Graph 2: Learner-Teacher Ratio



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

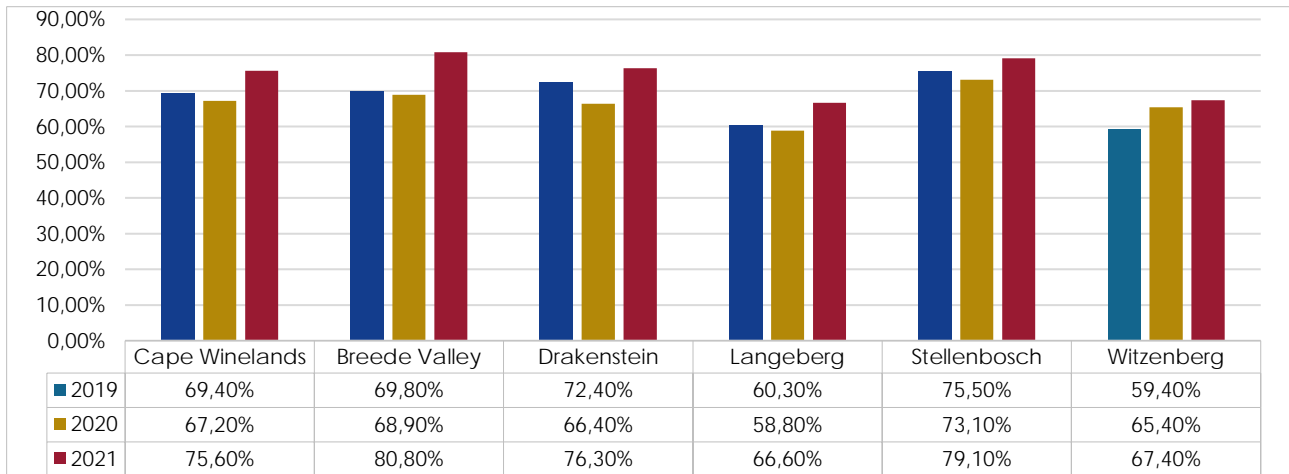
The learner retention rate measures the proportion of learners in Grade 12 who were in Grade 10 two years prior.

The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. The learner retention rates are influenced by a wide array of factors, including low socio-economic background, student attitudes towards education, overcrowded classrooms, critical thinking skills, study skills and other personal circumstances which can make it difficult for the learner to focus on education.

Although the learner retention rate in the Stellenbosch municipal area improved from 75.5 per cent in 2020 to 79.1 per cent in 2021, more than 20 per cent of the learners did not complete their studies.



Graph 3: Learner retention



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

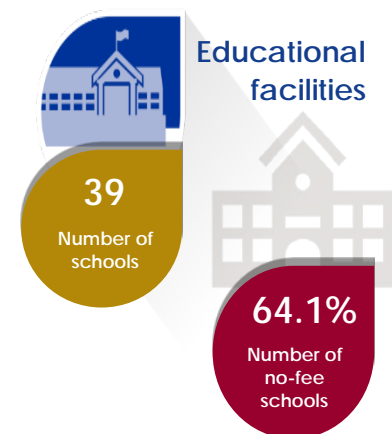
### 2.5.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools

Figure 8: Number of schools and no-fee schools

The number of schools within the Stellenbosch municipal area is recorded at 39 in 2021. A total of R90 million will be spent in the Stellenbosch municipal area across the MTREF. This allocation will be used for upgrading and additions as well as new and replacement infrastructure in the following schools; Aviation, Elsenburg Agri School, New Klapmuts PS and HS, and New Stellenbosch PS.

The No-fee Schools Policy abolishes school fees in the poorest 40 per cent of schools nationally for learners from Grade R to Grade 9. As per the policy, schools that do not charge fees will be allocated a larger amount of funding from the national budget per learner to make up for the fees that would have been charged.

The proportion of no-fee schools in the Stellenbosch municipal area remains at 64.1 per cent in 2021.



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2021

### 2.5.3 Schools with libraries / media centres

The Stellenbosch municipal area consist of 39 schools in 2021 of which 27 (69 per cent) were equipped with libraries. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which is in turn directly linked to improved education outcomes.



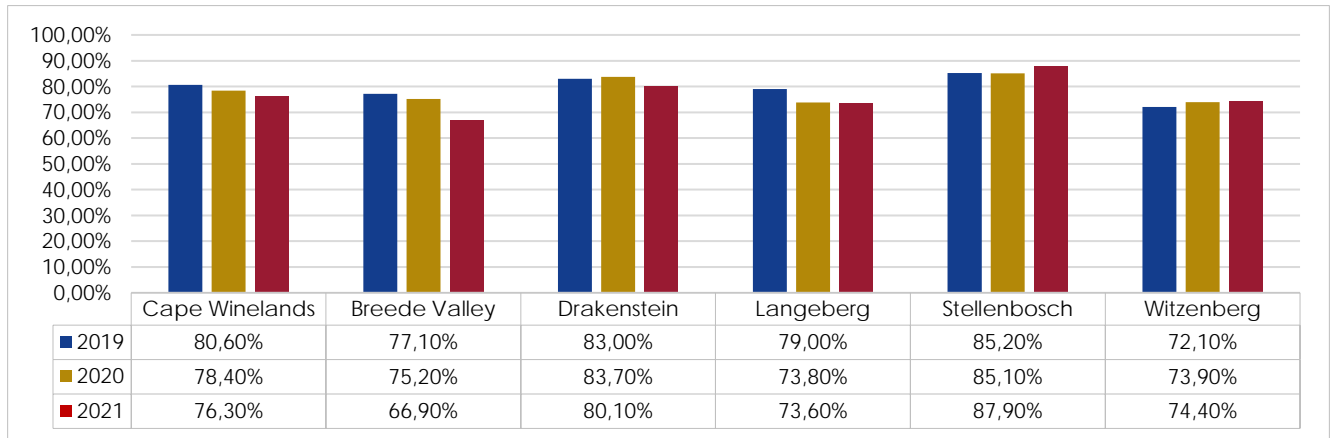
### 2.5.4 Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised. Stellenbosch’s matric pass rate improved from 85.1 per cent



in 2020 to 87.9 per cent in 2021; recording the highest matric pass rate in the district in both 2020 and 2021 in the Cape Winelands District.

Graph 4: Education outcomes (matric pass rate)



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.6 Health

### 2.6.1 Health Facilities

According to the LGSEP 2022, in 2021, the Stellenbosch municipal area had 8 fixed primary healthcare facilities, comprising 7 fixed clinics, 1 community day centre as well as 6 mobile / satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is one district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites and 10 TB clinics. The municipal area has 14 (17.9 per cent) out of the 78 primary healthcare facilities within the Cape Winelands district.

The table depicts the total healthcare facilities.

Table 15: Health facilities

Area	Community Health Centres <sup>2</sup>	Community Day Centres <sup>3</sup>	Regional hospitals	District Hospitals	PHC Clinics (Satellite and Mobile)	PHC Clinics (Fixed)
Stellenbosch	0	1	0	1	6	7
Cape Winelands District	0	5	2	4	33	39

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.6.2 Emergency Medical Services

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. The Stellenbosch municipal area had a total of 6 ambulances servicing the region, which translates to 0.3 ambulances per 10 000 people in 2021. This number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers and remained unchanged between 2020/21 and 2021/22.

<sup>2</sup> **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

<sup>3</sup> **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women’s health, HIV and TB care, men’s health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.



### 2.6.3 HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

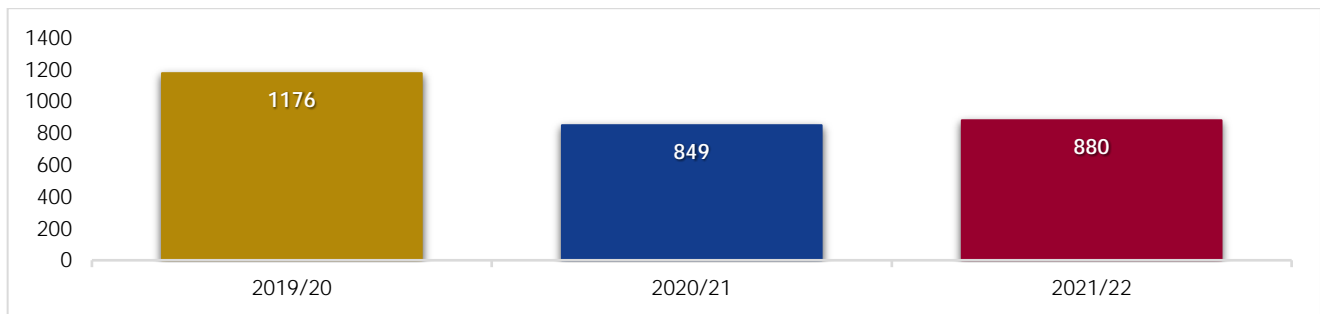
The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by one patient between 2020/21 and 2021/22. In total, 6 915 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area in 2021/22. In turn, the number of new patients receiving ART also increased from 460 in 2020/21 to 481 in 2021/22. There has been an average annual increase of 3.65 per cent between 2020/21 (849) and 2021/22 (880) in the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

**Table 16: HIV/AIDS Management**

Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	6 914	6 919	460	481
Cape Winelands District	32 949	32 719	2 825	3 780

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

**Graph 5: Tuberculosis**



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.6.4 Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area improved slightly from 52.7 per cent in 2020/21 to 55.8 per cent in 2021/22. The overall CWD rate increased from 60.6 per cent to 62.2 per cent across the same period. The number of malnourished children under five years of age (severe acute malnutrition) per 100 000 people in the municipal area increased notably from 0.9 in 2020/21 to 1.5 in 2021/22.

The CWD also increased from 1.8 per cent to 2.2 per cent while the provincial average changed from 0.9 to 1.3 per cent. The neonatal mortality rate (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the municipal area declined from 6.3 in 2020/21 to 3.1 in 2021/22. The rate was still notably below the CWD average of 8.0. A total of 9.8 per cent of all babies born in a facility in the municipal area in 2021/22 weighed less than 2 500 grams, indicating possible challenges with long-term maternal malnutrition and poor health care during pregnancy.

**Table 17: Child Health**

Area	Low Birth Rate		Neonatal Mortality Rate per 1000		Acute Malnutrition Rate (Under 5) per 100 000		Immunisation Rate (Under 1)	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	8,5	9,8	6,3	3,1	0,9	1,5	52,7	55,8
Cape Winelands District	15,5	16,0	10,7	8,0	1,8	2,2	60,6	62,2

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022



## 2.6.5 Maternal Health

In 2020/21, the Stellenbosch municipal area recorded the lowest number of maternal deaths (57.3) and teenage pregnancies (11.4 per cent) in the CWD, however, this increased to 61.1 per cent (maternal deaths) and 13.2 per cent (teenage pregnancies) in 2021/22. However, the termination of pregnancy rate (0.6 per cent) remained unchanged across this period.

Table 18: Maternal Health

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		The delivery rate of women under 20 years		Termination of pregnancy rate	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22
Stellenbosch	57.3	61,1	11.4	13,2	0.6	0,6
Cape Winelands District	<b>118.3</b>	<b>120,1</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>14,0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0,7</b>

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.6.6 Emergency Medical Services

Table 19: Emergency Medical Services

Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
EMS operational	6	37
Number of operational ambulances per 10 000 people	0.3	0.4

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.7 Poverty

### 2.7.1 GDPR Per Capita

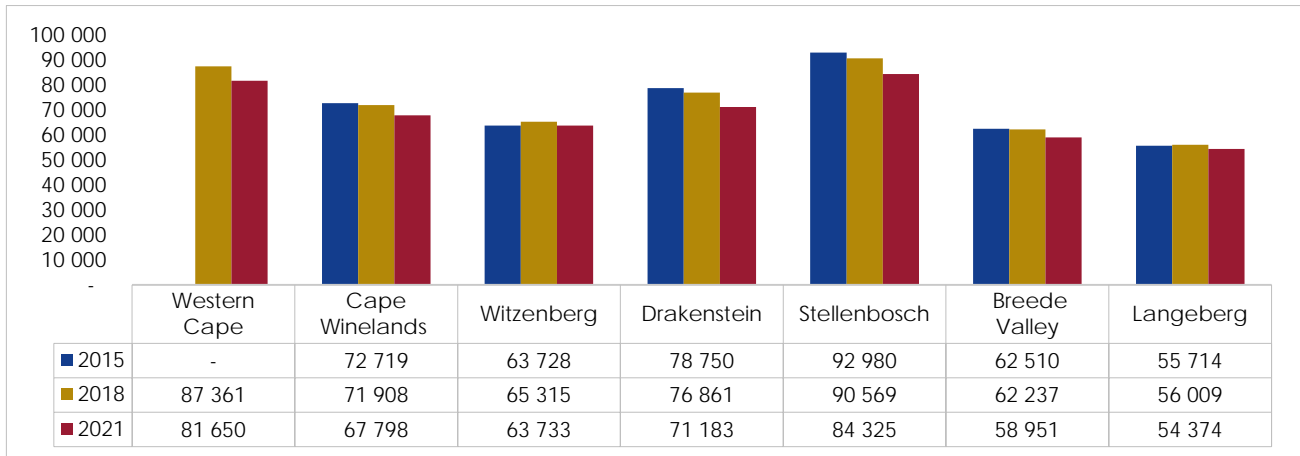
An increase in the real regional gross domestic product (GDPR) per capita, i.e., GDPR per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDPR per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDPR per capita indicator.

An increase in GDPR per capita, i.e., GDPR per person, is experienced only if the economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. At R67 798 in 2021, the Cape Winelands District's real GDPR per capita is below that of the Western Cape's figure of R81 650 for the same period. However, Stellenbosch has outperformed both the District and the Province by recording a per capita income figure of R84 325 in 2021.

Cape Winelands District recorded the highest figure across 2021. While the 2021 figure has regressed moderately for the period 2015 – 2021, the robust economic potential of the municipality is highlighted by its persistent high level of per capita incomes recorded, despite the recent recessionary economic environment coupled with the COVID-19 pandemic which restricted economic activity both regionally and globally.



Graph 6: GDP Per Capita



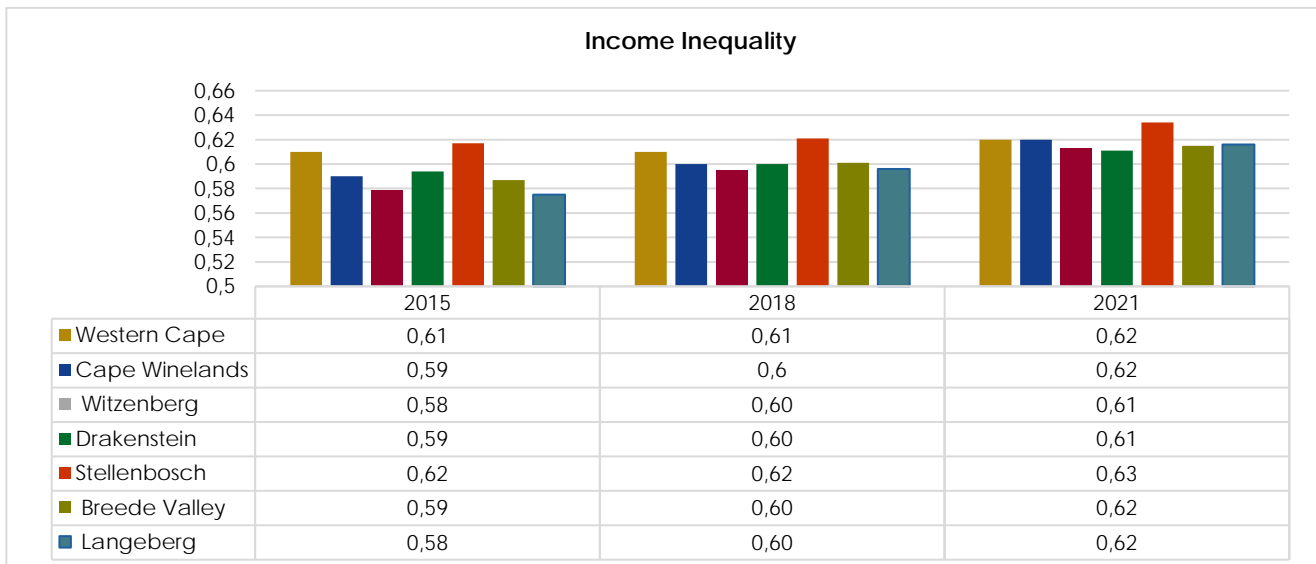
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.7.2 Income Inequality

South Africa suffers among the highest levels of inequality in the world when measured by the commonly used Gini index. Inequality manifests itself through a skewed income distribution, unequal access to opportunities, and regional disparities.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality has increased in Cape Winelands District between 2015 (0.59) and 2021 (0.62). These disparities in income are certain to worsen across the ensuing MTREF given the potential aftereffects of the COVID-19 pandemic. Stellenbosch has displayed a similar trend to that of the District’s trajectory with inequality levels worsening from 0.62 in 2015 to 0.63 in 2021.

Graph 7: Income Inequality



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022



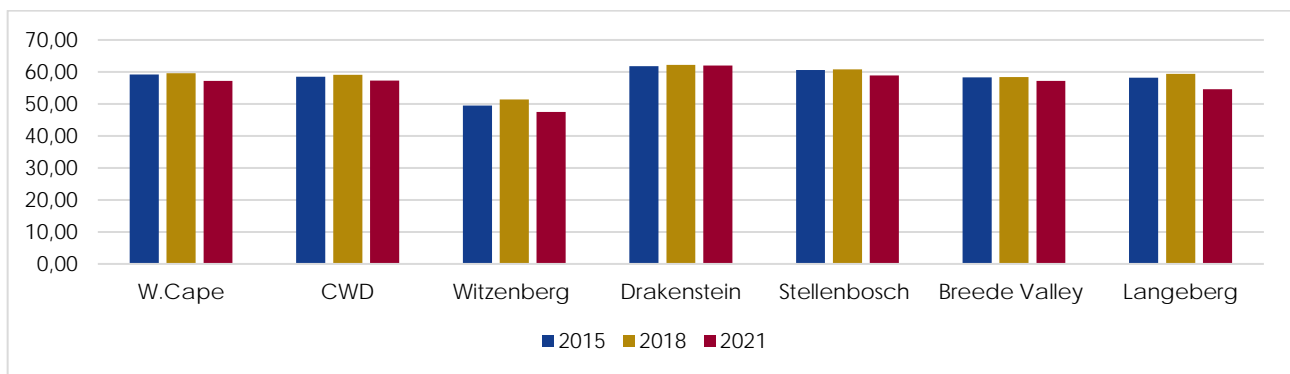
### 2.7.3 Poverty Line

The Upper Bound Poverty Line (UBPL) headcount ratio is the proportion of the population living below the UBPL i.e., that cannot afford to purchase adequate levels of food and non-food items. The UBPL in South Africa is R1 227 (in April 2019 prices) per person per month.

Poverty affects the social development of communities through lower life expectancy, malnutrition and food insecurity, higher exposure to crime and substance abuse, lower educational attainment and poor living conditions. The NDP aims to eliminate poverty by 2030.

In 2021, 58.91 per cent of Stellenbosch’s population fell below the UBPL. This figure improved marginally from the 60.62 per cent and 60.76 per cent recorded for the periods 2015 and 2018, respectively. Stellenbosch along with Drakenstein (61.96 per cent in 2021) represent the highest proportion of people living in poverty across the Cape Winelands District, while the Stellenbosch figure of 58.91 per cent is marginally above that of the District figure (57.26 per cent) recorded in 2021.

Table 20: Poverty Line



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.8 Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2021. The latest official statistics were collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2021 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa’s Non-Financial Census of Municipalities Survey findings.

### 2.8.1 Housing and household services

With a total of 50 792 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, 74.5 per cent had access to formal housing. This is lower than the Cape Winelands District average of 82.4 per cent. The area also had a substantially higher proportion of informal dwellings, a total of 24.7 per cent compared with the District’s total of 16.9 per cent.

Service access levels within the municipal area were considerably higher than the access to formal housing, with access to piped water inside the dwelling / yard or communal / neighbour’s tap at 99.3 per cent, access to a flush or chemical toilet at 96.4 per cent, access to electricity (including a





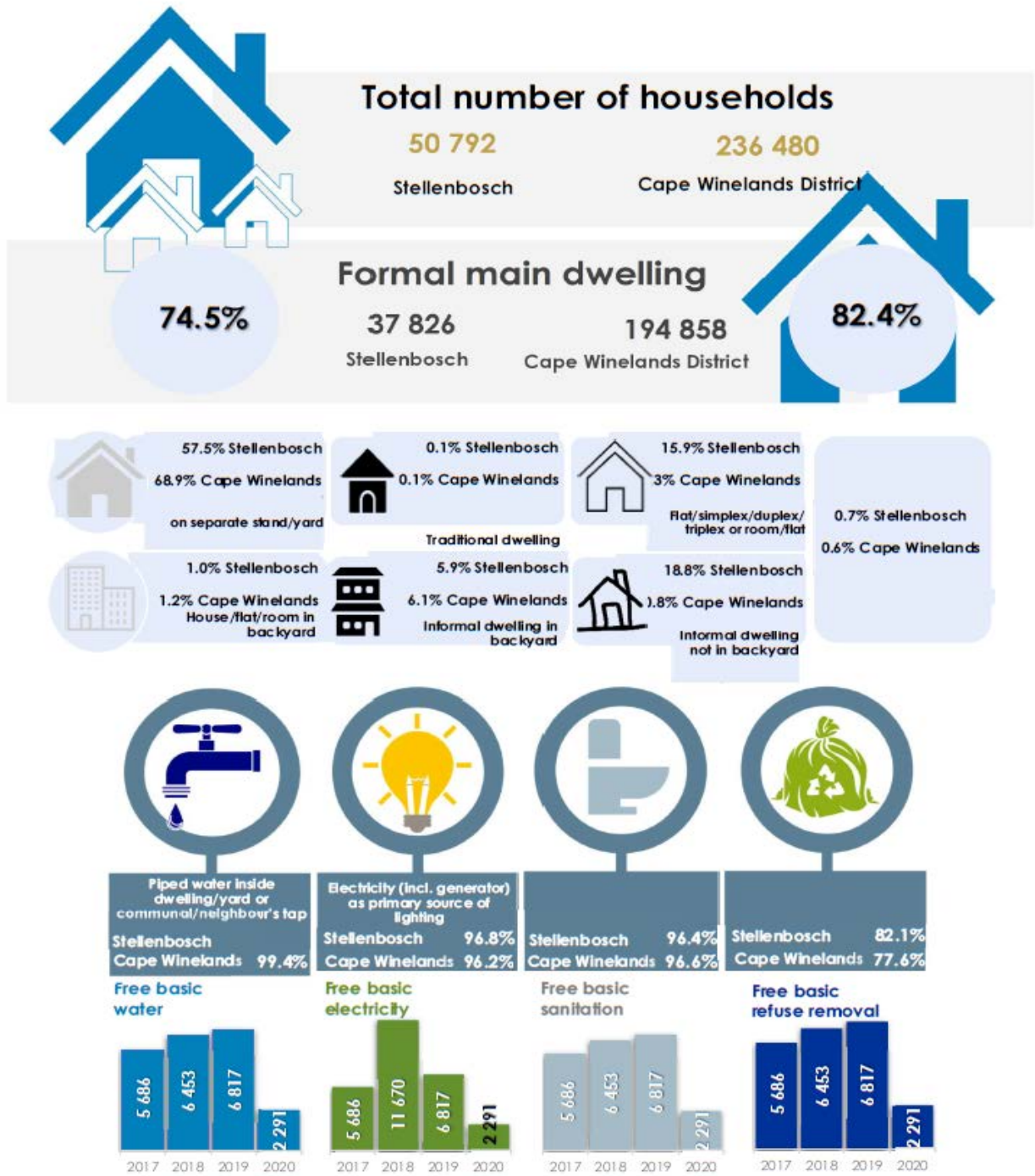
generator) for lighting at 96.8 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by the local authority at 82.1 per cent of households. These access levels were above the District figures for electricity and refuse removal services.

### **2.8.2 Free Basic Services**

Municipalities also provide a package of free basic services to households that are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has declined sharply in 2020. The stressed economic conditions are expected to exert additional pressure on household income, which will likely increase the demand for free basic services and in turn the number of indigent households. However, this is area specific and dependent on the qualifying criteria which are used.



Figure 9: Basic Service



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022



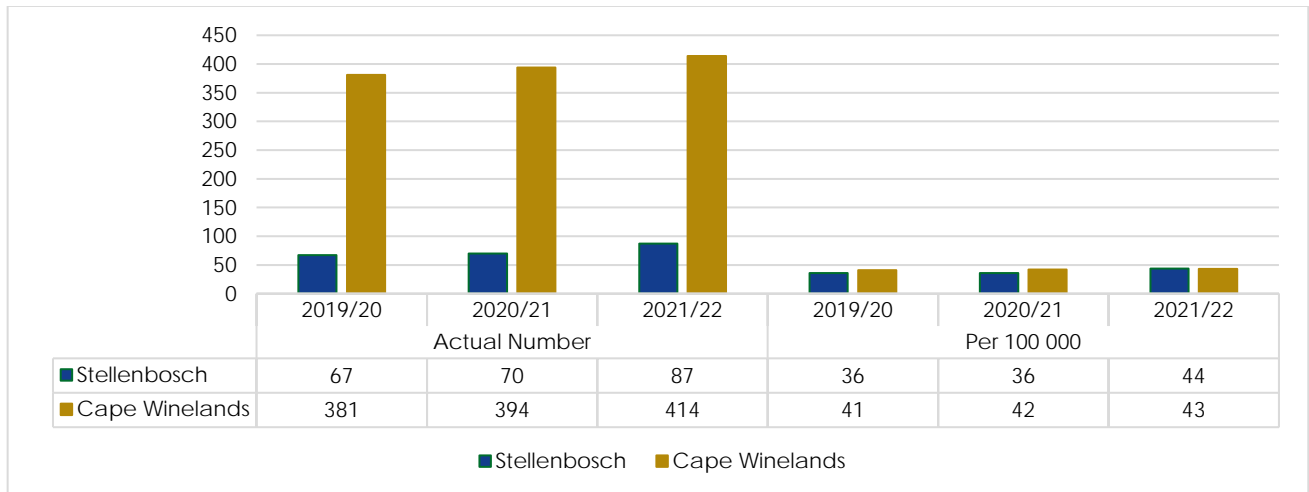
## 2.9 Safety and Security

### 2.9.1 Murder

**Murder** is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person.

Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders increased from 67 in 2019/20 to 70 in 2020/21, increasing further to 87 in 2021/22. The Stellenbosch municipal area’s murder rate (per 100 000 people) increased from 36 in 2020/21 to 44 in 2021/22, and the murder rate (per 100 000 people) for the Cape Winelands District also increased from 42 to 43 for the same period.

Graph 8: Murder Statistics



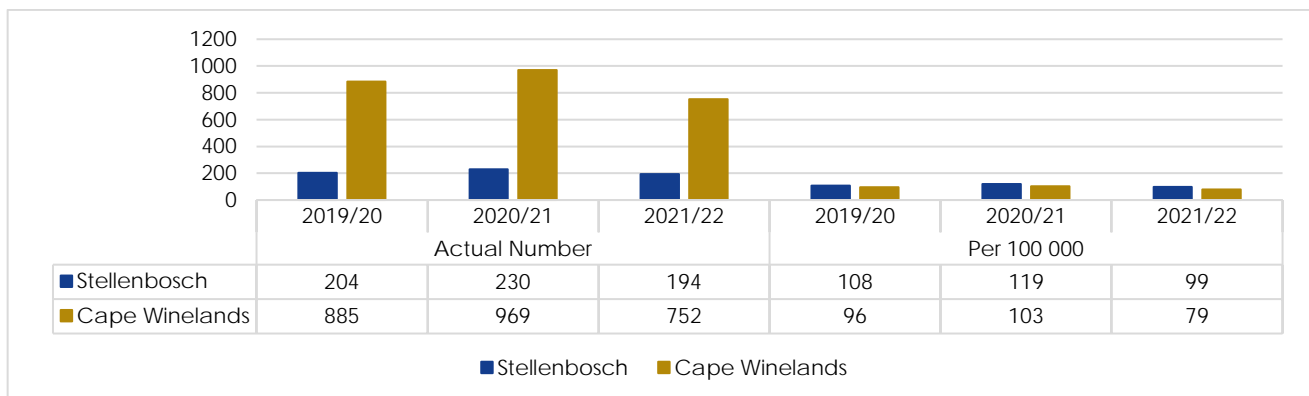
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.9.2 Sexual Offences

**Sexual offences** include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency and human trafficking.

In 2022, there were 226 sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area compared to 806 reported cases in the Cape Winelands District. The incidence of sexual offences (per 100 000 people) in the Stellenbosch municipal area (115) was higher than that of the District (84) in 2021/22.

Graph 9: Sexual Offences per 100 000



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

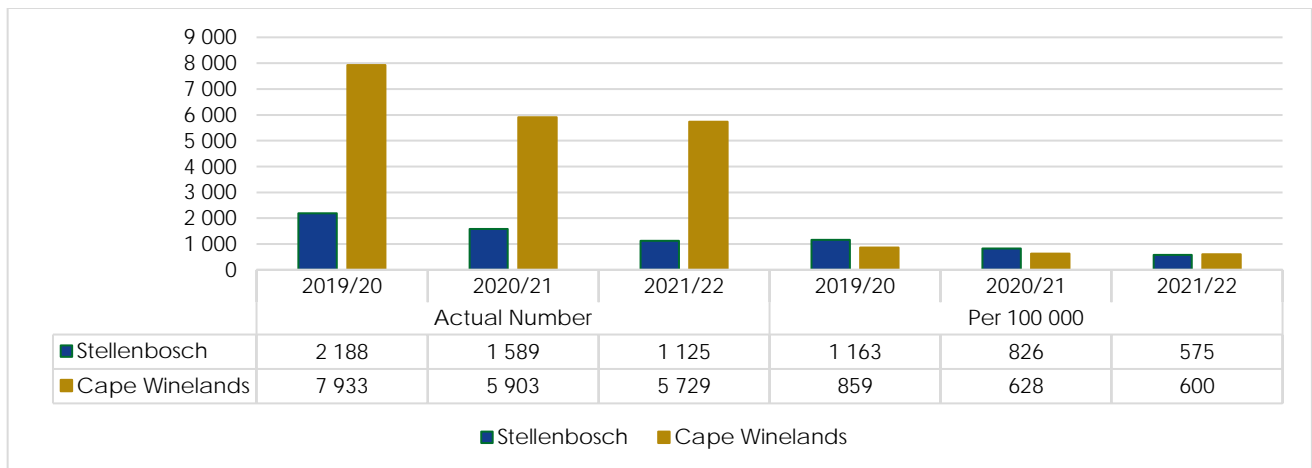


### 2.9.3 Drug-Related Offences

**Drug-related** crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to have, been under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs.

Drug-related crime within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 1 589 cases in 2020/21 to 1 125 cases in 2021/22. The Cape Winelands District’s drug-related offences decreased sharply from 5 903 in 2020/21 to 5 729 in 2021/22. When considering the rate per 100 000 people, with 575 drug-related offences per 100 000 people in 2021/22, the Stellenbosch area’s rate is below the District’s 600 per 100 000 population.

Graph 10: Drug-related Offences per 100 000



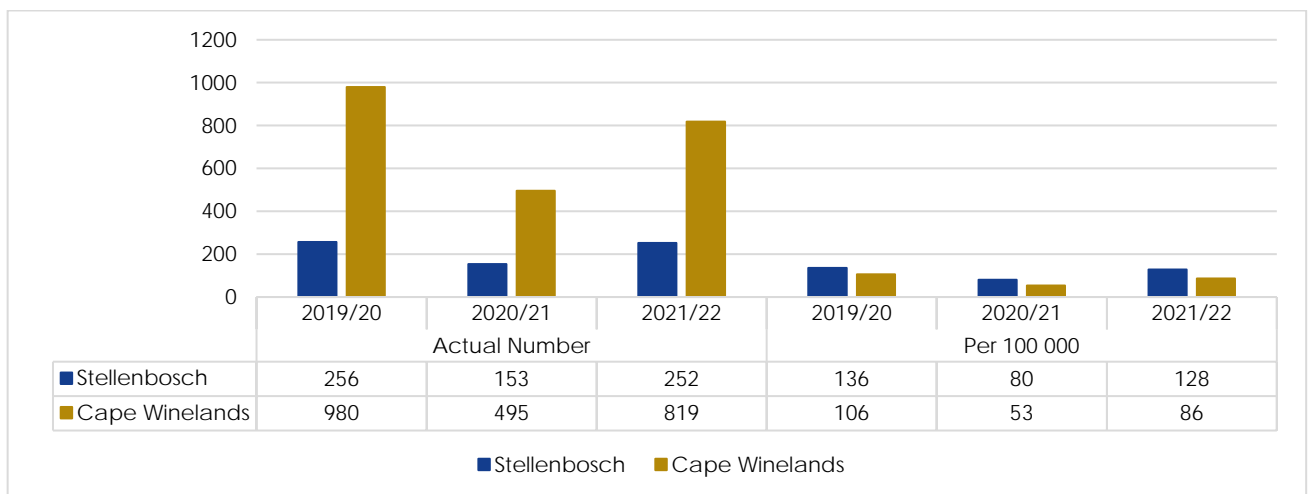
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.9.4 Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit.

The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area increased from 153 in 2020/21 to 252 in 2021/22. This translates into a rate of 128 per 100 000 people in 2021/22, which is above the District’s 86 per 100 000 people.

Graph 11: Driving under the influence



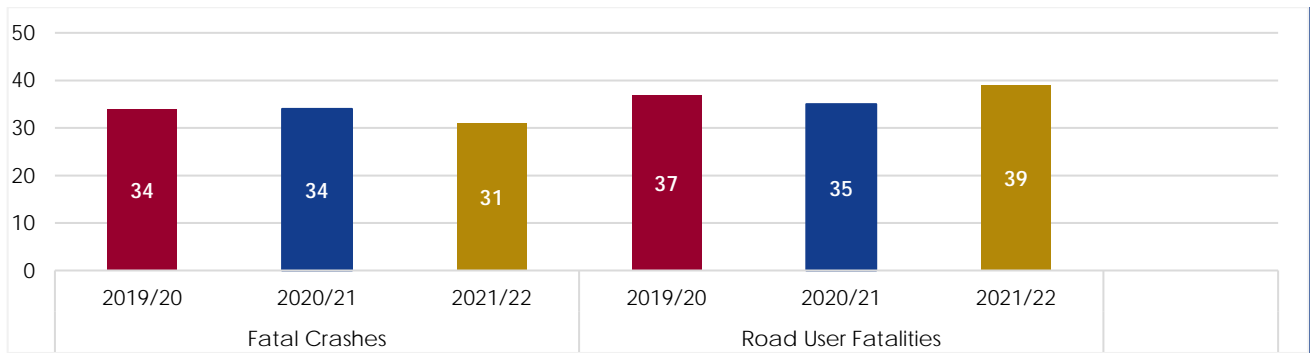
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

The type of road user that died in or during a crash i.e. driver, cyclist, passengers, pedestrians.



The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch area increased from 35 in 2020/21 to 39 in 2021/22. While the number of fatal crashes decreased from 34 to 31 for the same reference period.

Graph 12: Fatal Crashes and Road User Fatalities



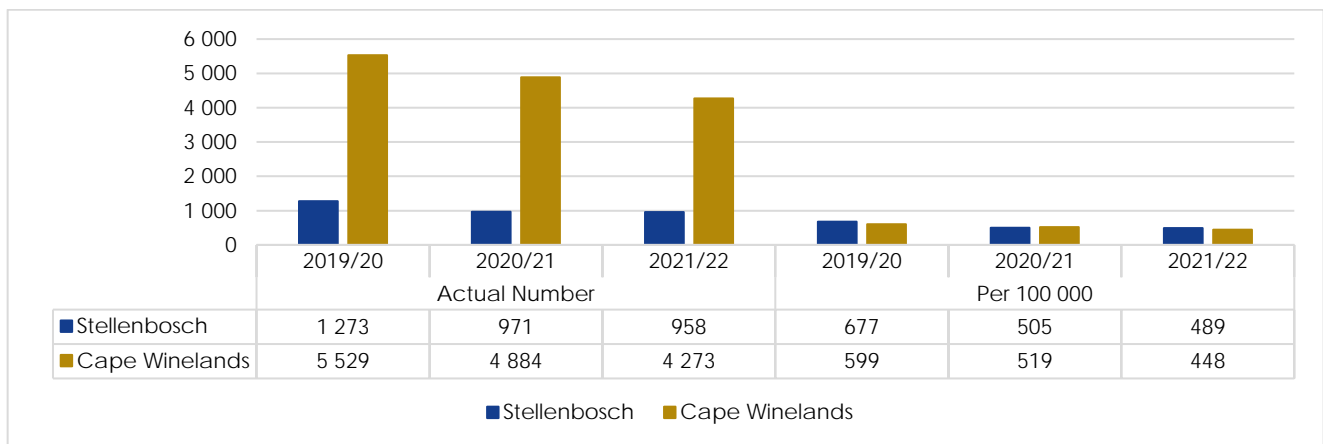
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.9.5 Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually theft.

The number of residential burglaries in the Stellenbosch area decreased from 971 in 2020/21 to 958 in 2021/22. Stellenbosch municipal area’s rate of 489 per 100 000 population is above the District’s 448 for 2021/22.

Graph 13: Residential Burglaries



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.10 Economy and Labour Market Performance

### 2.10.1 Sectoral Overview

In 2020, the economy of Stellenbosch was valued at R18 625.6 billion (current prices) and employed 71 911 people. Historical trends between 2016 and 2020 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of -0.7 per cent. The 2020 recession made a substantial dent in the average growth rate over the period, but load shedding and the drought within the Province also played a major role in prior years.

Estimates for 2021 however indicate a marked recovery in growth (4.6 per cent) from the effects of the COVID-19-related restrictions on economic activity in 2020. It was largely driven by growth in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (7.8 per cent) as tourism activity resumed; as well as the finance, insurance, real estate and business services (3.5 per cent); and manufacturing



(5.0 per cent) sectors. The mining and quarrying (-14.2 per cent), construction (-1.0 per cent) and general government (-0.9 per cent) sectors were the only sectors that experienced a further economic decline after the easing of restrictions.

Despite the economic recovery experienced in 2021, the economy continued to shed jobs, with an estimated 2 435 net jobs lost. This was largely driven by job losses in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (-945 jobs); manufacturing (-338 jobs); and agriculture, forestry and fishing (-328) sectors, reflecting that employment creation is lagging behind the improved GDP. Only the general government sector was able to create jobs during the year.

Table 21: Economic Sector Overview

SECTOR	GDP			Employment		
	R Million value 2019	Trend 2015 – 2019	Real GDP growth 2020e	Number of jobs in 2019	Average annual change 2015 - 2019	Net change 2020e
<b>PS</b> Primary Sector	<b>R1 059.7</b>	<b>(5.7%)</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>R1 059.7</b>	<b>(5.7%)</b>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	R1 022.6	5.5%	0.5	7.2	R1 022.6	5.5%
Mining and quarrying	R37.1	0.2%	1.6	-14.2	R37.1	0.2%
<b>SS</b> Secondary sector	<b>R3 948.9</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>R3 948.9</b>	<b>21.2</b>
Manufacturing	R3 039.7	16.3%	-3.4	5.0	R3 039.7	16.3%
Electricity gas and water	R222.1	1.2%	-2.0	3.3	R222.1	1.2%
Construction	R687.2	3.7%	-5.0	-1.0	R687.2	3.7%
<b>TS</b> Tertiary sector	<b>R13 616.9</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>R13 616.9</b>	<b>73.1%</b>
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	R3 257.3	17.5%	-1.5	7.8	R3 257.3	17.5%
Transport, storage and communication	R1 522.3	8.2%	-0.8	6.9	R1 522.3	8.2%
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	R4 943.2	26.5%	1.9	3.5	R4 943.2	26.5%
General government	R1 849.5	9.9%	0.7	-0.9	R1 849.5	9.9%
Community, social and personal services	R2 044.7	11.0%	-0.9	6.2	R2 044.7	11.0%
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	<b>R18 625.6</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>R18 625.6</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

## 2.10.2 Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that Stellenbosch's total employed will in 2021 amount to 69 476 workers, of which 55 435 (79.8 per cent) are employed in the formal sector and 14 041 (20.2 per cent) are informally employed. Employment in the formal sector had an annual average increase of only 0.2 per cent from 2016 to 2020 while the informal sector suffered an annual average decline of 5.9 per cent over this period. The informal economy was responsible for the majority of the job losses in 2021. This is a concern as the informal economy should be able to act as a buffer during times of economic recession.

Most of the formally employed consisted of semi-skilled (42 per cent) and low-skilled (32 per cent) workers. The skilled category only contributed 25.8 per cent to total formal employment. The skilled and semi-skilled categories grew at a pace of 0.7 per cent per annum from 2016 to 2020 and notably outpaced low-skilled employment which shed 0.9 per cent of jobs per annum. The growth in the skilled



categories reflects the increasing market demand for skilled labour and the need for skills development initiatives, especially with the growing tertiary sector in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

**Table 22: Skills Levels Formal Employment**

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2020 (%)	Average growth (%) 2016 - 2020	Number of jobs	
			2020	2021
Skilled	32.0	- 0.9	14 305	14 433
Semi-skilled	42.2	0.7	23 353	23 327
Low-skilled	25.8	0.7	17 688	17 675
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>55 346</b>	<b>55 435</b>

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

**Table 23: Informal Employment**

Informal Employment	2019	2020	2021e
Number of informal jobs	20 693	16 565	14 041

Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2022

### 2.10.3 Unemployment

To protect South African citizens from the COVID-19 pandemic, the government announced a national lockdown in March 2020 that brought about a shutdown of the economy, which in turn resulted in a shock in the labour market and a big change in the way people went about doing their work.

According to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (StatsSA, 2021), The number of unemployed persons decreased by 60 000 to 7,9 million in the 1st quarter of 2022 compared to the previous quarter. The number of discouraged jobseekers decreased by 54 000 (1,4%) and the number of people who were not economically active for reasons other than discouragement decreased by 112 000 (0,8%) between the two quarters resulting in a net decrease of 166 000 not economically active population. The above changes in employment and unemployment resulted in the official unemployment rate decreasing by 0,8 of a percentage point from 35,3% in the fourth quarter of 2021 to 34,5% in the first quarter of 2022. The unemployment rate according to the expanded definition of unemployment also decreased by 0,7 percentage points to 45,5 % between April and June 2022 compared to January to March 2022.

The biggest job gains were recorded in community and social services (281 000), manufacturing (263 000) and trade (98 000). However, there were job losses in private households (186 000), finance (72 000), construction (60 000) and agriculture (23 000). The total number of persons employed was 14,9 million in the first quarter of 2022. The expanded unemployment rate<sup>4</sup> in South Africa increased by 2,2 percentage points to 46,6 per cent (12.5 million people) from July 2021 to September 2021, because people were available for work, but did not actively look for work during the national lockdown.

<sup>4</sup> Definition: Expanded unemployment rate (aged 15–64 years): were not employed in the reference week; and were available to work but did not look for work either because they are discouraged from looking for work .

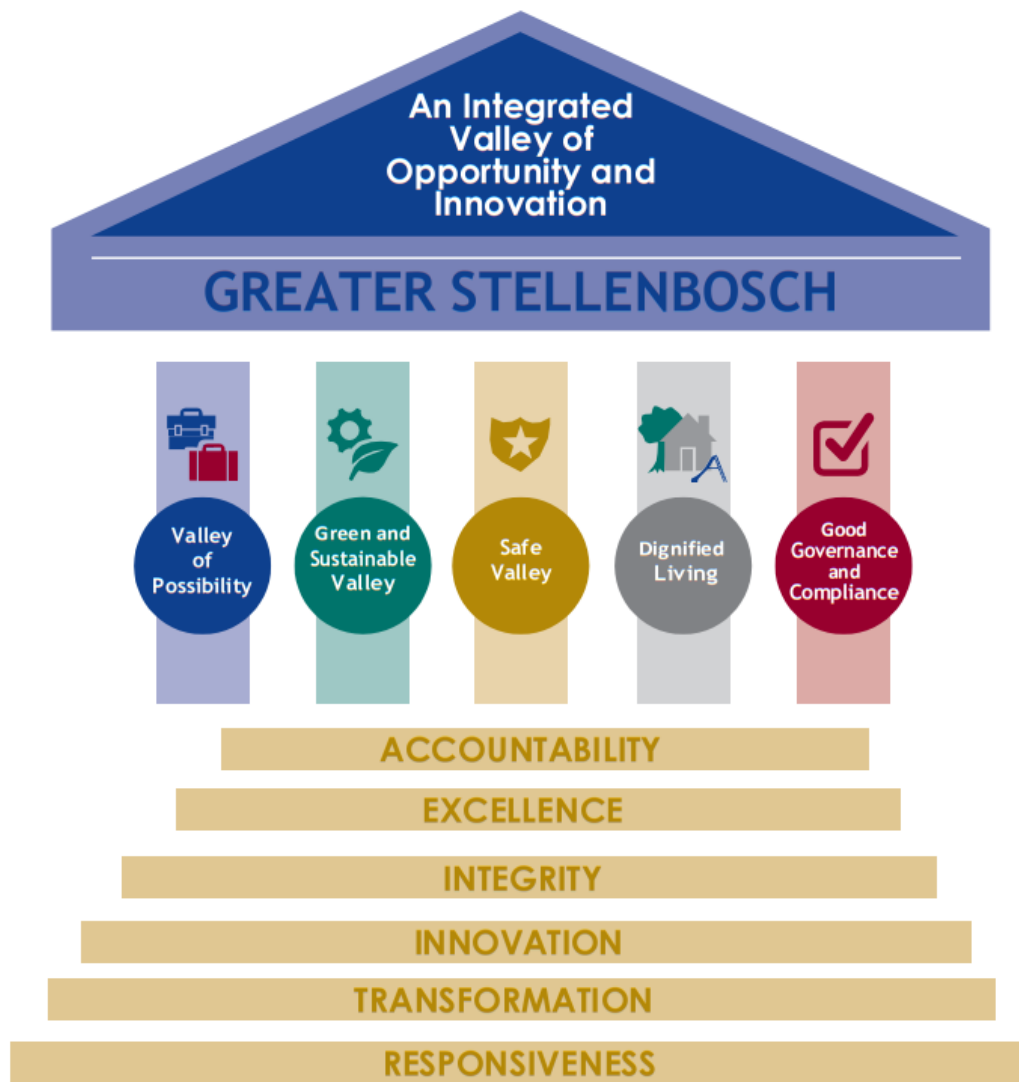


# CHAPTER 3:

## Strategic Policy Context

### 3.1 Municipal Vision and Strategy

Figure 10: Municipal Vision and Strategy



**OUR MISSION:** To deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community

**OUR VALUES:** In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

**Accountability:** As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

**Excellence:** As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

**Integrity:** As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

**Innovation:** We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them more responsive to customer needs. In partnership with our stakeholders we will seek innovative solutions to complex problems. We will encourage and reward initiatives which show creativity and ingenuity.

**Transformation:** We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley

**Responsiveness:** The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.





## VISION

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the **“An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation”**

## MISSION

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community

## VALUES

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

**Integrity:** As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the municipality honestly and ethically.

**Accountability:** As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

**Transformation:** We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

**Innovation:** We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

**Excellence:** As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

**Responsiveness:** The municipality is a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

## 3.2 Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)

### 3.2.1 Strategic Focus Area 1: Valley of Possibility

The Stellenbosch area offers ample possibilities to their stakeholders. The unlocking of these possibilities to encourage opportunity for enterprise, creativity and business development in our cities, towns and villages are an urgent issue in South Africa. Unemployment, poverty, income inequality, and skills shortages are major concerns impacting the economy. This strategic focus area has three broad dimensions that address these challenges: The first relates to the provision of services to citizens, and how these services can assist them to facilitate development and job creation. The second relates to the internal working of the municipality and how municipal procurement of services aids in fostering opportunities for enterprise development and creativity. The third dimension asserts that efficient infrastructure and services lie at the heart of the municipality’s mandate. Infrastructure and services of different kinds fulfil the basic needs of citizens and also enable enterprise and business development. Without appropriate, well-maintained infrastructure, the greater Stellenbosch area will fail as a place of living, work and learning.



### 3.2.2 Strategic Focus Area 2: Green and Sustainable Valley

Several dimensions of the environment underpinned its importance for the greater Stellenbosch area and the people living within it. The first is an ecological dimension, which recognises that the natural environment and its processes provide the setting in which and the basic resources with which, human life is played out.

The second is an economic and productive dimension, which recognises that the natural environment underpins vitally important tourism and agricultural economy. The third is a psychological, social, and recreational dimension, which recognises that human life is qualitatively affected by a sense of place, and the need for places of 'escape' from urban life. The fourth is a cultural dimension, which recognises the inextricable relationship between the characteristics of a place, peoples' activities in that place, and the emergence of cultural expressions and forms.

There are at least three reasons why the spatial direction is important. Firstly, we live our lives in geographic spaces; how activities and infrastructure are organised in space fundamentally impacts people's access to opportunity. For example, prioritising new urban development on agricultural land may harm the overall viability of agriculture and food security of an area. Another example is the location of housing for poor people far away from work opportunities, which impacts disposable income, work productivity and transport infrastructure provision. Secondly, the Municipal strategy has over the last decade taken a strong sectoral approach. The approach looks at development in sectors as reflected in the LED plans, plans for creative industries, small enterprises, tourism, and so on. Unfortunately, much of this work is silent on the impact of space on specific sectors and has assisted to hide spatial inequity in our settlements. Thirdly, the municipal government has considerable influence over the space economy of settlements. Under its mandate, local government can determine the nature and location of key infrastructure and where settlement is to occur and where not. Local government cannot grow the economy, but it impacts economic success through the provision and maintenance of infrastructure and how activities are organised in space.

### 3.2.3 Strategic Focus Area 3: Safe Valley

Establishing safety and law-abiding behaviour in greater Stellenbosch is an absolute priority. All our efforts to improve services, opportunities and sound financial position – including affordable rates – will come to nothing if by-laws are not respected, our assets are vandalised, or our neighbourhoods, roads, business areas and recreational facilities are not safe. Safety and security, together with cleanliness, are often cited as the most important factors in getting investment into a city or town. A safe and secure greater Stellenbosch area is thus not only a functional necessity but underpins elements of economic and social development strategies.

### 3.2.4 Strategic Focus Area 4: Dignified Living

All our citizens should have access to a dignified life, irrespective of their relative material wealth or their background. By a dignified life, we mean, inter alia, access to shelter, ethical administration of municipal housing, and sufficient choice in housing opportunities for different income groups, including young people. We also mean neighbourhoods with accessible public facilities and services. Support for vulnerable groups, including the youth, women and the elderly is critical, as is a close working relationship with other government and social agencies that focus on the needs of these groups.

### 3.2.5 Strategic Focus Area 5: Good Governance and Compliance

As more people become urbanised, towns and cities have become increasingly important foci of political and economic power and service provision. As the 13th largest economy nationally, the greater Stellenbosch area and municipality is a significant seat of power and deliverer of services.



Deciding what to do, when, where and to whose benefit it is, however, is a difficult task. The range of services to be provided is wide in scope, and the needs of citizens and enterprises vary significantly. Given the depth of need in many communities and limited resources, tough choices have to be made. To succeed, municipalities have to develop appropriate policy- and decision-making structures and plan carefully for the long and short term (across territorial areas and sectors). They should also ensure synergy between the work of the political and administrative spheres of the municipality, their work and that of other spheres of government, civil society and the business sector. Municipalities should communicate well, and monitor processes and procedures in a structured manner. It is also important that excellence in service delivery contributions, external and internal to the organisation, needs to be recognised and built upon.

We cannot serve the needs of our citizens without a skilled and customer-focused administration in all the different functional areas and at all levels of the municipality. Given the rapid change in all facets of society, the opportunity must exist for staff to develop their skills, whether in specific functional areas or management. To ensure the best use of public resources, regular performance management is essential. The information must be readily available, and contact between citizens and the municipality should be responsive and as efficient as possible.

The facilities that house the administration also need to be organised in a manner that facilitates integrated and joint work among the staff themselves, and between staff, political leadership and other sectors of the community.

A sound financial basis is central to implementing any strategy. The greater Stellenbosch area is no exception. To deliver on the needs of its citizens, the municipality is required to manage revenue streams sustainably. It also needs to ensure that funds available are utilised for identified projects and that value for money is achieved. In procuring goods and services, ethical conduct is essential to ensure the integrity of the municipality. It is most important that the use of municipal resources supports agreed-upon objectives; in other words, the municipal budget and ongoing expenditure must be strategy-led.



### 3.3 Strategic Objectives and Predetermined Objectives

Figure 11: Strategic Focus Areas and Predetermined Objectives





### 3.4 Core Principles in Executing Strategy

The municipality comprises three core components:

- ♦ Democratically elected political leadership;
- ♦ The administration, comprising officials; and
- ♦ Citizens, as individuals, interest groups and organisations (public, community-based and private).

For sustainable municipal management, political leadership and the administration work closely together. Ultimately, democratically elected political leadership is responsible for policy direction. The administration provides advice and implements policy.

International best practice shows that the only way to carry out sustainable urban management is to engage in meaningful partnerships with communities, where communities take full responsibility for the development of their neighbourhoods. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to ensuring that the real social and economic development of our poorest communities is realised through proper community input and ownership. It is not generally realised that communities are legally part of the municipality. This being the case, however, means that local communities cannot simply play the role of critics or passive bystanders. Local communities must play an active part in the planning and implementation of projects and programmes in their neighbourhoods.

A component of community participation focuses on ward-based planning, where the desired outcome is to have a ward-based plan for each of the 23 wards. Ward-based plans are a form of participatory planning designed to promote community action, with clear linkages to the IDP. Such plans mobilise communities and citizens to take responsibility for their destinies and capture what communities see as their desired outcomes. They also help to speed up the implementation of the IDP. This ensures that the IDP objectives become the collective responsibility of community members, ward councillors, ward committees, the business community, NGOs and CBOs and all other stakeholders in the greater Stellenbosch. This presents an opportunity for visionary local leaders to implement a shared agenda and show tangible and measurable results through collectively addressing the above-mentioned ward priorities.

#### 3.4.1 Alignment with institutional structures and processes

Conventional strategic planning processes aimed at guiding development and management decisions are time-consuming. Preparing a detailed strategic framework and implementation programme can take months. Unfortunately, these processes do not provide for the “now” – the need to guide decisions today. For municipalities, the “now” has become extremely important. Every month counts. We believe that our challenges have become so significant that if we do not find an integrated and commonly shared response to them fast, we may lose much of what is special about an area and be poorly prepared to meet future challenges successfully. We often find that the fact that a strategy is “under preparation” is used as an excuse for inaction or even poor decision-making. The arm’s length approach also appears to neglect local experiential knowledge – what people know through working with services issues daily. With this in mind, we have provided for regular, informal but structured engagements between the MayCo and Director’s Forum to discuss strategic matters and how to best respond to these issues.

These planning methods bridge the gap between local experiential knowledge, the technical requirements of strategy preparation, and the need for strategic frameworks to be available to deal with immediate decision-making. This process is aimed at getting an initial position through intense, structured information-sharing and planning workshops on how to direct the development and management of the municipality. Written up as an initial strategy, provision is made for influencing the



decisions of today and the nature of further work in a manner that supports the strategy. The strategy becomes the broad strategic framework, elaborated on in further technical work.

### 3.4.2 The tools of governance

**Policy:** defining / framing the position of government and direction for action concerning issues where clear choices exist (for example, to focus on private or public transport, to grow a settlement outwards or contain it inwards).

**Plan making:** indicating where resources should focus functionally or spatially, in what form, and when.

**Legislation:** directing, constraining and rewarding (potentially) the behaviour of different actors in society (in the interest of all citizens).

**Regulation:** elaborating on behaviour outlined in legislation through guidelines, standards, and so on.

**Fiscal measures:** fees, charges and taxes for services as a means for raising government revenue, and directing action in support of policy and legislation (through fiscal “incentives”).

**Financial measures:** the priorities and areas of government spending, including investments in infrastructure, facilities and programmes to support spatial and sectoral or functional area policy and plans.

**Institutional measures:** arrangements for decision-making, the allocation of powers, responsibilities, agreements and relationships between government and other actors, human resource capacity / competency, and measurement systems within government and between government and other actors.

**Asset management:** the approach taken to the management of government assets (land, public facilities, and so on).

**Knowledge and information management:** the government’s investment in and dissemination of knowledge about existing / anticipated conditions that require management.

**Advocacy:** the positions that government take on issues, “positive” and “negative”. This could be through the media, public meetings / engagements, events, and so on.

## 3.5 Global Policy Direction

The Stellenbosch Municipality’s strategic planning does not occur within a vacuum. Various key policy directives are being employed that range from a global reach to more specific directives applicable to the municipality and its neighbouring municipalities. All these directives are considered when framing future strategic planning and resource allocation. The sections below outline key policy directives considered when framing Stellenbosch Municipality’s 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.



### 3.5.1 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

Figure 12: Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), officially known as *Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development* is a set of seventeen aspirational "Global Goals" with 169 targets between them. The Agenda is an action plan for people, the planet, and prosperity, with a focus on strengthening peace and partnerships. The SDGs are integrated and indivisible and balance the three dimensions of sustainable development: the **economic**, **social** and **environmental**. The Goals are the following:



#### Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 2030

- 🚩 Goal 1: End poverty in all its forms everywhere.
- 🚩 Goal 2: End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture.
- 🚩 Goal 3: Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all ages.
- 🚩 Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote life-long learning opportunities for all.
- 🚩 Goal 5: Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.
- 🚩 Goal 6: Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all.
- 🚩 Goal 7: Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable, and modern energy for all.
- 🚩 Goal 8: Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all.
- 🚩 Goal 9: Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation, and foster innovation.
- 🚩 Goal 10: Reduce inequality within and among countries.
- 🚩 Goal 11: Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable.
- 🚩 Goal 12: Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns.
- 🚩 Goal 13: Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts.
- 🚩 Goal 14: Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas, and marine resources for sustainable development.
- 🚩 Goal 15: Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat deforestation, halt and reverse land degradation, and halt biodiversity loss.
- 🚩 Goal 16: Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all, and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels.
- 🚩 Goal 17: Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development.

### 3.6 National Policy Direction

Based on the National Government's election manifesto and Medium-Term Strategic Framework, a set of twelve outcomes were developed through extensive consultation and discussion at both Ministerial and administrative levels. These outcomes reflect the desired development impacts sought nationally, given the government's policy priorities indicated below:

#### National Strategic Outcomes

- 🚩 Goal 1: Improved quality of basic education.
- 🚩 Goal 2: A long, healthy life for all South Africans.



- Goal 3: All people in SA are and feel safe.
- Goal 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
- Goal 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
- Goal 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
- Goal 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all.
- Goal 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
- Goal 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
- Goal 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.
- Goal 11: Create a better SA and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World.
- Goal 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

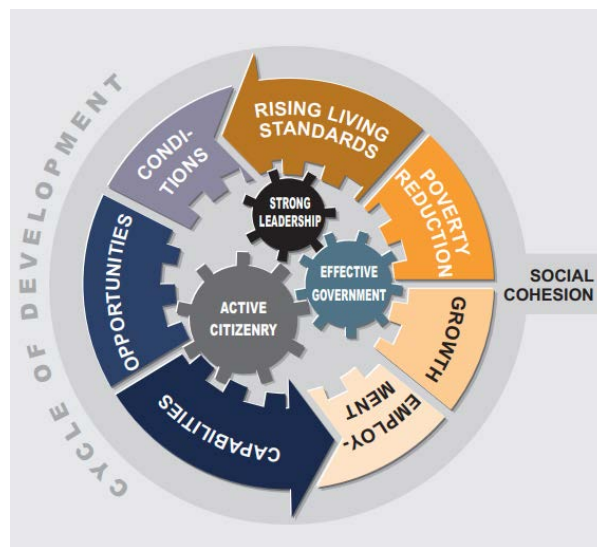
### 3.6.1 National Development Plan (NDP) – 2030

The President appointed a National Planning Commission in May 2010 to draft a vision and plan for the country. On 9 June 2011, the Commission released a diagnostic document and elements of a vision statement. On 11 November 2011, the vision statement and the plan were released for consideration. The Commission consulted widely on the draft plan. The National Development Plan was adopted by Cabinet in September 2012.

#### An approach to change

The graphic below demonstrates the close link between capabilities, opportunities and employment on social and living conditions. It shows how leadership, an active citizenry and effective government can help drive development in a socially cohesive environment.

Figure 13: National Development Plan – An approach to change



The plan focuses on the critical capabilities needed to transform the economy and society. Achieving these capabilities is not automatic, nor will they emerge if the country continues on its present trajectory. Rising levels of frustration and impatience suggest that time is of the essence: failure to act will threaten democratic gains. In particular, South Africa must find ways to urgently reduce alarming levels of youth unemployment and provide young people with broader opportunities.

Progress over the next two decades means doing things differently. Given the complexity of national development, the plan sets out six interlinked priorities:





- ✚ Uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity.
- ✚ Promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy and accountability;
- ✚ Bringing about faster economic growth, higher investment and greater labour absorption;
- ✚ Focusing on key capabilities of people and the state;
- ✚ Building a capable and developmental state; and
- ✚ Encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together to solve problems.

## The Plan in brief

### By 2030

- ✚ Eliminate income poverty – Reduce the proportion of households with a monthly income below R419 per person (in 2009 prices) from 39% to zero; and
- ✚ Reduce inequality – The Gini coefficient should fall from 0.69 to 0.6.

### Enabling milestones

- ✚ Increase employment from 13 million in 2010 to 24 million in 2030.
- ✚ Raise per capita income from R50 000 in 2010 to R120 000 by 2030.
- ✚ Increase the share of national income of the bottom 40% from 6% to 10%.
- ✚ Establish a competitive base of infrastructure, human resources and regulatory frameworks.
- ✚ Ensure that skilled, technical, professional and managerial posts better reflect the country's racial, gender and disability makeup.
- ✚ Broaden ownership of assets to historically disadvantaged groups.
- ✚ Increase the quality of education so that all children have at least two years of preschool education and all children in grade 3 can read and write.
- ✚ Provide affordable access to quality health care while promoting health and well-being.
- ✚ Establish effective, safe and affordable public transport.
- ✚ Produce sufficient energy to support the industry at competitive prices, ensuring access for poor households, while reducing carbon emissions per unit of power by about one-third.
- ✚ Ensure that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes.
- ✚ Make high-speed broadband internet universally available at competitive prices.
- ✚ Realise a food trade surplus, with one-third produced by small-scale farmers or households.
- ✚ Ensure household food and nutrition security.
- ✚ Entrench a social security system covering all working people, with social protection for the poor and other groups in need, such as children and people with disabilities.
- ✚ Realise a developmental, capable and ethical state that treats citizens with dignity.
- ✚ Ensure that all people live safely, with an independent and fair criminal justice system.
- ✚ Broaden social cohesion and unity while redressing the inequities of the past.
- ✚ Play a leading role in continental development, economic integration and human rights.

### 3.6.2 Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2019 – 2024 (MTSF)

The MTSF is a high-level strategic document to guide the five-year implementation and monitoring of the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030. It identifies the priorities to be undertaken during the 2019 – 2024 period to put the country on a positive trajectory towards the achievement of the 2030 vision. It sets targets for the implementation of the priorities and interventions for the five years and states the outcomes and indicators to be monitored.

The implementation of the MTSF 2019-2024 was however disrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and the declaration of a National State of Disaster on 15 March 2020. The government had to reprioritise its plans and budgets in response to the pandemic, which has had a devastating impact on the health, social and economic aspects of the lives of South Africans. The President launched the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (ERRP) on 15 October 2020, which sought



to restore much-needed economic growth and employment. The combination of all these factors has meant that the MTSF 2019-2024 had to be revised to include critical interventions that are part of the government's relief and recovery efforts.

The Revised MTSF 2019 – 2024 also prioritises government commitments to prevail over the coronavirus pandemic and to work towards recovery. These commitments are to defeat the coronavirus pandemic, accelerate our economic recovery and implement economic reforms to create sustainable jobs and drive inclusive growth and lastly fight corruption and strengthen the capacity of the state. These commitments are included in the Revised MTSF 2019-2024 and will provide the focus for annual and strategic plans.

The MTSF 2019 – 2024 aims to address the challenges of **unemployment**, **inequality**, and **poverty** through the three pillars of the NDP.

Figure 14: Three NDP Pillars



The priorities, which will be achieved through more focused implementation, coordination and integration by the various levels of government including state-owned enterprises, the private sector and civil society, are as follows:

- Priority 1:** A capable, ethical and developmental state;
- Priority 2:** Economic transformation and job creation;
- Priority 3:** Education, skills and health;
- Priority 4:** Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services;
- Priority 5:** Spatial integration, human settlements and local government;
- Priority 6:** Social cohesion and safe communities; and
- Priority 7:** A better Africa and world.

### 3.6.3 National District Development Model and One Plan

Cabinet approved the District Development Model (DDM) as an All of Government and Society Approach providing a method by which all three spheres of government and state entities work in unison in an impact-oriented way to speed up service delivery to ensure that municipalities are properly supported and adequately resourced. The DDM is an intergovernmental approach focusing on 44 districts and 8 metropolitan spaces for more effective joint planning, budgeting and implementation over multi-year planning and electoral cycles. Although each sphere, sector or entity has its distinct constitutional powers, functions and responsibilities, they cooperate and undertake collaborative planning, budgeting and implementation processes converging developmental efforts at the district / metropolitan level.

The objectives of the DDM are to:

- solve the silos at a horizontal and vertical level;



- ✦ maximise impact and align plans and resources at our disposal through the development of “One District, One Plan and One Budget”;
- ✦ narrow the distance between people and government by strengthening the coordination role and capacities at the district level;
- ✦ ensure inclusivity through gender-responsive budgeting based on the needs and aspirations of our people and communities at a local level;
- ✦ build government capacity to support municipalities;
- ✦ strengthen monitoring and evaluation at district and local levels;
- ✦ implement a balanced approach towards development between urban and rural areas;
- ✦ ensure sustainable development whilst accelerating initiatives to promote poverty eradication, employment and equality; and
- ✦ exercise oversight over budgets and projects in an accountable and transparent manner.

Nationally, the DDM is expressed through the development of a One Plan. The One Plan is defined as an intergovernmental plan setting out a 25-30 years long-term strategic framework (consisting of short, medium and long-term actions) to guide investment and delivery about each of the districts and metropolitan spaces. This plan for each space is to be jointly developed and agreed to by all three spheres of government.

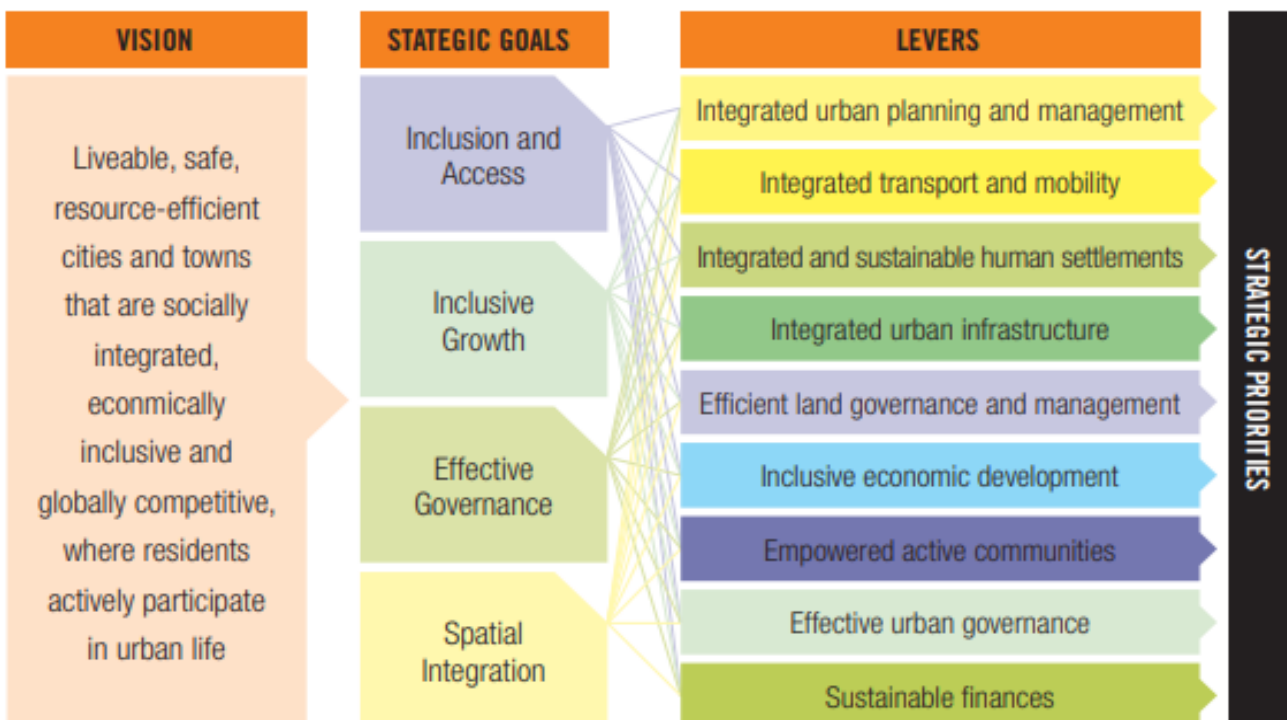
### 3.6.4 Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)

The National Development Plan (NPD) indicated that by 2030 South Africa should observe meaningful and measurable progress in creating more functionally integrated, balanced and vibrant urban settlements. To attain this goal, the Department of Cooperative Governance, working in collaboration with other national departments and other role-players, developed the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) to transform and restructure South Africa’s urban spaces.

The IUDF aims to guide the development of **inclusive, resilient** and **liveable urban settlements**, while directly addressing the unique conditions and challenges facing South Africa’s cities and towns.

To achieve the transformation vision, four (4) overall strategic goals were introduced:

Figure 15: IUDF Strategic Goals and Levers



Source: Integrated Urban Development Framework



The above IUDF strategic goals give rise to nine (9) policy levers, the implementation of which depends on its integration into municipal development planning tools such as the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

### 3.7 Provincial Policy Direction

#### 3.7.1 The Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 – 2024

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG) committed itself, through its recently adopted Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs), to building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape.

The VIPs are as follows:

1. Safe and Cohesive Communities (VIP 1);
2. Growth and Jobs (VIP 2);
3. Empowering People (VIP 3);
4. Mobility and Spatial Transformation (VIP4); and
5. Innovation and Culture (VIP 5).

Figure 16: WCG: Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs)



### 3.8 The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) Strategic Focus

The Cape Winelands District Municipality has set the following strategic objectives for their District:

Table 24: CWDM Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027

SOs	Strategic Objective 2022 – 2027
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.



## 3.9 Local Policy Direction

### 3.9.1 Stellenbosch Municipality

The intent of the Strategic goals for the 1st Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 will remain the same as the strategic goals of the 5th Generation IDP 2017 – 2022.

The table below indicates how the municipality's Strategic Focus Areas are aligned with National, Provincial and District Plans.

**Table 25: Horizontal Alignment Matrix**

Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	National Strategic Outcomes	Medium-Term Strategic Framework	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
<b>SFA 1- Valley of Possibility</b>	Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all (8)	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Economic transformation and job creation (2)	Growth and Jobs (VIP 2)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
<b>SFA 2- Green and Sustainable Valley</b>	Take urgent action to combat climate change (13) Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss (15)	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Social cohesion and safe communities (6)  Spatial integration, human settlements and local government (5)	Empowering People (VIP 3)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.
	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (11)	Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7) Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)	Social cohesion and safe communities (6)	Mobility and Spatial Transformation (VIP 4)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
<b>SFA 3- Safe Valley</b>	Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels (16)	Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)	Social cohesion and safe communities (6)	Safe and Cohesive Communities (VIP 1)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.



Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)	Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)	National Strategic Outcomes	Medium-Term Strategic Framework	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
<b>SFA 4- Dignified Living</b>	<p>Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all (4)</p> <p>Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages (3)</p>	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	Education, skills and health (3)	Growth and Jobs (VIP 2)	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
	Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (9)	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	A capable, ethical and developmental state (1)	Empowering People (VIP 3)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
<b>SFA 5- Good Governance and Compliance</b>	Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels (16)	<p>Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)</p> <p>Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and the world (11)</p> <p>Building an efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)</p>	<p>A capable, ethical and developmental state (1)</p> <p>Education, skills and health (3)</p> <p>Social cohesion and safe communities (6)</p>	Innovation and Culture (VIP 5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport systems which foster social and economic opportunities.
		Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	A capable, ethical and developmental state (1)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.



### 3.10 Municipal Manager: Five-Year Plan

Table 26: Summary Results: Municipal Manager Priority IDP Deliverables 2022/23

	Project completed	4
	Project in progress	5
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>9</b>

Table 27: Municipal Manager 5-Year Plan 2022 - 2027

Project Rating																					
	Project completed.						Project in progress.						Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function								
Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																					
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2023/24	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Section: Communication	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corporate Services	Customer-Centric Approach to basic services and improve on it where needed and expand	Develop a Communication Strategy	Number of Communication Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Department: Information Communications Technology (ICT)	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corporate Services	E-governance (SMART CITY)	Drafting of a Smart City Framework	Number of Smart City Frameworks drafted by 31 May	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA1	Infrastructure <a href="#">Services</a>	Continues with our plan with bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity – key for economic development	Establish a new cell at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site	Number of new cells established at the Stellenbosch Landfill Site by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the IWMP.



Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2023/24	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Infrastructure Services	Continues with our plan with bulk infrastructure upgrades to ensure sufficient bulk capacity – key for economic development	Implementation of the Assets Management Software Program	Number of Assets Management Software Programmes implemented by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To date, an Infrastructure Asset Management Framework has been developed and signed off by the Municipal Manager.  Before considering a software system, the next step is to develop an Infrastructure Asset Management Policy.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Infrastructure Services	Critical road infrastructure upgrades from a safety and development point of view – R45, Western by-pass, etc	Completion of the Adam Tas Link Road	Number of Adam Tas Link roads completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target date has been adjusted from 2024/25 to 2025/26.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Infrastructure Services	Clean, green electricity generation to ensure economic sustainability	Amendment of policy to allow purchasing of electricity from public	Number of policies to be amended to allow purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Financial Services	Financial viability and sustainability through long-term financial planning and prudent financial management Zero tolerance for corruption	Submission of a revised Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) to CoGTA	Number of revised Capital Expenditure Frameworks (CEF) submitted to CoGTA by 30 June	WCO24	2	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	In terms of COGTA compliance, a CEF should compile every five (5) years.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Human Settlements	Focus on social housing and Gap housing to address the plight of the backyarders and to provide dignified living	Submission of the Stellenbosch Inclusionary Housing Policy to the Council	Number of Stellenbosch Inclusionary Housing Policies submitted to Council by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome and Spatial Planning Outcome.





Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027																					
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2023/24	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Human Settlements	Continuing with wealth creation through the title deed programme	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds transferred to approved beneficiaries by 30 June	WCO24	1500	300	300	300	300	300	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome. The target will be reported by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Planning, LED and Tourism	Adam Tas Corridor is an excellent private-public partnership for sustainable urban development and inclusion	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Linked to Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Planning, LED and Tourism	Improve business processes in the Planning department	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management, compiled by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Protection Services	Implementation of a land invasion unit	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before the appointments can be made.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Protection Services	Continuing to improve on the safer environment, through adding to our cameras and surveillance as well as supporting and creating more neighbourhood watches	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome 37.25% achieved by February 2023 The ongoing process of expenditure on CCTV Cameras as per Masterplan This will include UPS solar power for the batteries.



Municipal Manager Five-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Portfolio	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating				Performance Comment	
											2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2023/24	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
											TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Infrastructure	Clean, green electricity generation to ensure economic sustainability	Develop an Energy Master Plan	Number of Energy Master Plans to be developed by 31 December		WCO24



# CHAPTER 4:

## Spatial Development Framework

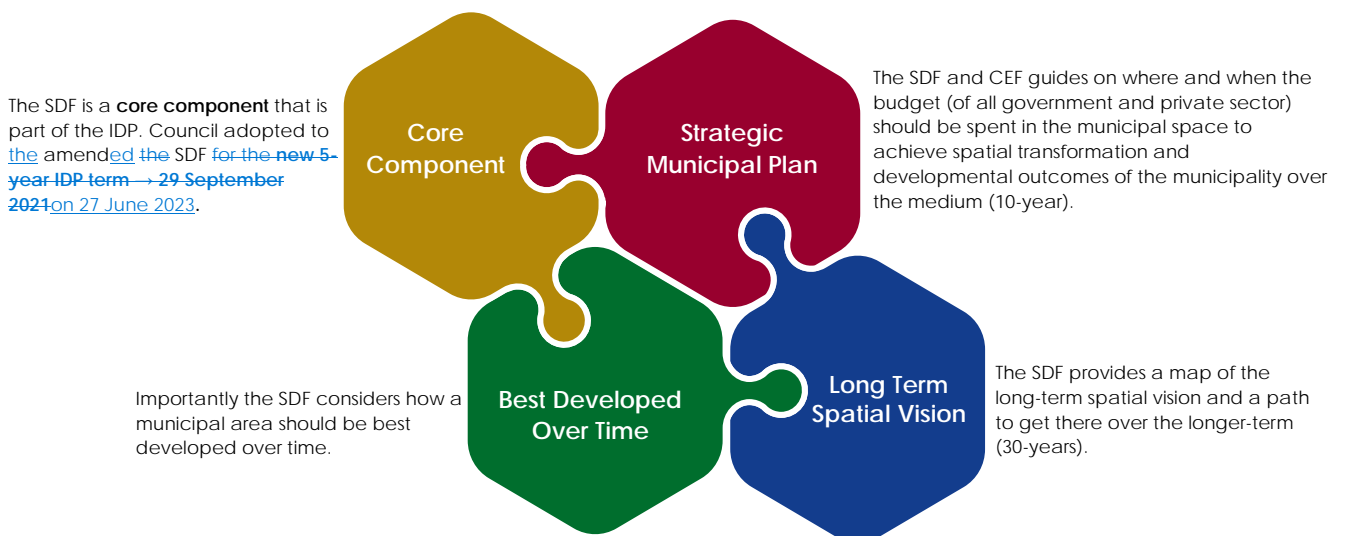
### 4.1 The Purpose of the Spatial Development Framework

Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) serve to provide strategic direction and align the efforts of all government spheres as they apply within the municipal area. The SDF serves to give a coherent spatial direction to the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and provide a planned and integrated approach to achieve the shared spatial development vision, goals, and objectives for sector plans of government over a short-term (5 years), as well as over a strategically longer-term (10 – 20 years), to achieve the desired spatial growth and development pattern of the municipality. Most importantly, the SDF outlines the municipality’s spatial agenda to its service departments, ensuring that their sector plans, programmes, and projects are grounded in sound and common spatial logic.

In essence, the SDF is a spatial contract between all spheres of government, as well as the private sector, which is binding and must assist in integrating, coordinating, aligning, and expressing development efforts and should be actively supported through the specific arrangement of prioritising, mobilising, sequencing, and implementing of investment in priority spatial structuring areas to achieve the legislated development principles of sustainable development. Therefore, the SDF and the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) indicate where and how the municipality intends to channel public investment, influence, and other resources at its disposal. In broad terms, this includes where infrastructure and public facility investment will be prioritised, where private sector partners will be sought in development, and how the municipality will view development applications through its spatial planning and land use management system.

### 4.2 The relationship between the IDP and SDF

Figure 17: Relationship: IDP and SDF



At its core, SDFs deal with the art and science of shaping places at different scales (or areas of influence, from large regions to municipal jurisdictions or neighbourhood precincts). The SDF aims to:

- Enable a long-term spatial vision for the future of regions and places to be best developed over time that is based on evidence, local distinctiveness and community-derived objectives;
- Translate this vision into a set of strategic municipal planning, policies, priorities, programmes,



and land allocations together with the public-sector resources (budget) to deliver them;

- ✦ Create a framework for private investment and regeneration that promotes economic, environmental and social well-being for a specific region or area i.e. the Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas Spatial Development Framework and Development Guidelines (October 2022); and
- ✦ Coordinate and deliver the public-sector components of this vision with other agencies and processes to ensure implementation through its CEF (medium-term) and IDP (short-term).

In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality, the SDF, CEF, and IDP must answer the following questions: “How is Stellenbosch going to develop over the next ten to thirty years? What kind of development will take place, where will it take place, and who will be responsible for what aspect of the development?”

### 4.3 The Legislative Framework of Municipal SDFs

With the enactment of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), a new planning regime was introduced in South Africa. The coherent legislative system has been designed to spatially transform the country in its democratic era. In broad terms, SPLUMA differentiates between two components of the planning system:

- ✦ Spatial Development Frameworks; and
- ✦ The Land Use Management System (LUMS).

Section 12(1) of SPLUMA sets out general provisions which apply to the preparation of all scales of SDFs. These provisions require that all SDFs must:

- ✦ Interpret and represent the spatial development vision of the responsible sphere of government and competent authority;
- ✦ Be informed by a long-term spatial development vision;
- ✦ Represent the integration and trade-off of all relevant sector policies and plans;
- ✦ Guide planning and development decisions across all sectors of government;
- ✦ Guide a provincial department or municipality in taking any decision or exercising any discretion in terms of this Act or any other law relating to spatial planning and land use management systems;
- ✦ Contribute to a coherent, planned approach to spatial development in the national, provincial and municipal spheres;
- ✦ Provide clear and accessible information to the public and private sectors and provide direction for investment purposes;
- ✦ Include previously disadvantaged areas, areas under traditional leadership, rural areas, informal settlements, slums and land holdings of state-owned enterprises and government agencies and address their inclusion and integration into the spatial, economic, social and environmental objectives of the relevant sphere;
- ✦ Address historical spatial imbalances in development;
- ✦ Identify the long-term risks of spatial patterns of growth and development and the policies and strategies necessary to mitigate those risks;
- ✦ Provide direction for strategic developments, and infrastructure investment, promote efficient, sustainable and planned investments by all sectors and indicate priority areas for investment in land development;
- ✦ Promote a rational and predictable land development environment to create trust and stimulate investment;
- ✦ Take cognisance of any environmental management instrument adopted by the relevant environmental management authority;
- ✦ Give effect to national legislation and policies on mineral resources and sustainable utilisation and protection of agricultural resources; and
- ✦ Consider and, where necessary, incorporate the outcomes of substantial public engagement,



including direct participation in the process through public meetings, public exhibitions, public debates and discourses in the media and any other forum or mechanisms that promote such direct involvement.

Chapter 2 of SPLUMA sets out the development principles that must guide the preparation, adoption and implementation of any SDF, policy or by-law concerning spatial planning and the development or use of land. The table below summarises the five SPLUMA principles and what they mean.

**Table 28: SPLUMA and Development Principles**

Principle	Meaning
<b>Spatial justice</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Past spatial and other development imbalances must be redressed through improved access to and use of land.</li> <li>• SDFs (and associated policies) must address the inclusion of persons and areas that were previously excluded, with an emphasis on informal settlements, and areas characterised by widespread poverty and deprivation.</li> <li>• Spatial planning mechanisms, including zoning scheme by-laws, must incorporate provisions that enable redress in access to land by disadvantaged communities and persons.</li> <li>• Land use management systems must include all areas of a municipality and specifically include provisions that are flexible and appropriate for the management of disadvantaged areas and informal settlements.</li> <li>• Land development procedures must include provisions that accommodate access to secure tenure and the incremental upgrading of informal areas.</li> <li>• In considering an application, a Municipal Planning Tribunal may not impede or restrict the exercise of its discretion solely because the value of land or property is affected by the outcome of the application.</li> </ul>
<b>Spatial sustainability</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote land development that is within the fiscal, institutional and administrative means of government.</li> <li>• Give special consideration to the protection of prime and unique agricultural land.</li> <li>• Uphold consistency of land use measures under environmental management instruments.</li> <li>• Promote and stimulate the effective and equitable functioning of land markets.</li> <li>• Consider all current and future costs to all parties for the provision of infrastructure and social services in land developments.</li> <li>• Promote land development in sustainable locations, limit urban sprawl, and result in viable communities.</li> </ul>
<b>Efficiency</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land development must optimise the use of existing resources and infrastructure.</li> <li>• Decision-making procedures must be designed to minimise negative financial, social, economic or environmental impacts.</li> <li>• Development application procedures must be efficient, and streamlined, and timeframes adhered to by all parties.</li> </ul>
<b>Spatial resilience</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The flexibility of spatial plans, policies and land use management systems accommodate to ensure sustainable livelihoods in communities most likely to suffer the impacts of economic and environmental shocks.</li> </ul>
<b>Good administration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All spheres of government must ensure an integrated approach to land use and land development, guided by spatial planning and land use management systems.</li> <li>• All government departments must provide their sector inputs and comply with any other prescribed requirements during the preparation or amendment of SDFs.</li> <li>• The requirements of any law relating to land development and land use must be met timeously.</li> <li>• Transparent processes of public participation are incorporated within the preparation and amendment of spatial plans, policies, land use schemes and development applications to allow all parties to provide inputs on matters affecting them.</li> <li>• Policies, legislation and procedures must be set to inform and empower members of the public.</li> </ul>

At the municipal sphere of government, aligned with SPLUMA, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014) (LUPA), the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (dated ~~4 December 2015~~ June 2023) further outlines minimum standards for SDFs, both in the preparation process and content. In support of SPLUMA, the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (now known as the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform, and Rural Development) prepared a detailed process and content “Guidelines for the Development of Provincial, Regional and Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks and Precinct Plans”. The Stellenbosch Municipality follows these legislative frameworks and guidelines in its work on the municipal and local SDFs, which is subject to an extensive review every five years, with less comprehensive reviews annually.



#### 4.4 Stellenbosch Municipality's work on its SDF, Review and Proposed Amendments

Council approved the commencement of the proposed amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, 2019 due to following pertinent factors:

- The review of the MSDF highlighted the need for minor amendments of the MSDF to incorporate previous Council resolutions to ensure the continued strategic support and guidance from an integrated spatial and financial planning perspective.
- The proposed amendment process of the MSDF was initiated through Council decisions and actions as part of the implementation framework of the MSDF and other strategic / master planning documents, that include, the Housing Pipeline, the Integrated Waste Management Plan, and the Capital Expenditure Framework.

In essence, the amendment process of the MSDF was initiated to achieve strategic, spatial, and financial alignment and to enable the coordination of policies within the municipality. Following the integrative spatial and financial planning approach helps to avoid the duplication of efforts and to ensure maximum positive impact from the investment of resources.

Accordingly, the review and amendment process of the MSDF was initiated and approved by Council in November 2021. The amendment was included in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget Process Plan for 2022-2027 and revised SDF/IDP/Budget Time Schedule for 2022/2023 (update with new date). Council also supported and approved the process as stipulated in terms of Section 11(b) of LUPA; Section 3(1)(b) of the MPBL for amending the MSDF. Therefore, Council approved the establishment of a municipal project steering committee (PSC) and the publication of the proposed amended MSDF for a sixty (60) day period for public commenting to all organs of state and the public. The standard operating procedure for the amendment of the MSDF without an Intergovernmental Steering Committee (ISC) as contained in the WCG: DEA&DP Circular was used as a guideline and the steps were recorded in the IDP and Budget Time Schedule / Process Plan (as referenced above) in terms of Section 28 of the MSA.

In preparing the review and amendment of the MSDF, previous studies, new and updated policy documents, and plans have been considered and continues to form the basis of the MSDF, 2019 and its subsequent proposed and adopted amendment (27 June 2023). The methodology comprised primary and secondary data collection, and intensive consultation with local, national, and provincial government actors as well as the communities. The collected data were triangulated with a desktop review of multiple literature sources, including academic sources. A set of spatial analyses were conducted from regional, municipal, to neighbourhood scales to define the major challenges and opportunities to inform the implementation plans (including the CEF). These socio-economic, spatial profiles, and spatial demand quantification were initiated during the CEF process in 2021 and updated in the 2023/24 document with specific consideration on the adoption of the catalytic projects as approved in the ATC LASDF (2022). These profiles and spatial outcomes were reviewed and validated with the strategic assessment, and primary actors in the project. The profiles informs and confirms the status quo of the MSDF, 2019 and the spatial transformation vision and targets reflected in the spatial strategies of the MSDF.

In the drafting of the proposed draft amended MSDF, some of the sections of the MSDF, 2019 were found not necessary to be updated due to no changes being noted since the adoption of the MSDF (2020), and its subsequent reviews (2022/2023). The sections listed below were updated to reflect the current status quo:

- Part 1: Introduction, which reflects the approach and actions of the amendment of the MSDF process.



- Part 2: Legislative and Policy Context (partially updated) to reflect the updated 5th Generation IDP 2022-2027.
- Part 5: Plans and Settlement Proposals (partially updated) to reflect the corrected Tables 20 and 28 as adopted by Council in 25 May 2022.
- Part 7: Capital Expenditure Framework as updated and adopted by Council on 31 March 2021. Currently the CEF is being updated as a result of the approval and implementation of the catalytic project – Adam Tas Corridor – and the new updated and adopted CEF (which is a core component to the SDF) will be attached in Appendix G.
- Appendix F: Reviewed Housing Pipeline was updated and adopted by Council on 25 May 2022. The yearly review and update will be attached to the first draft amended MSDF in Appendix F for public participation.

In addition to the abovementioned process, the public was also invited to submit any development proposals for consideration during September 2022. Submissions received consisted of strategic catalytic and infrastructure projects committed to by Council in previous decisions and sector planning policies, as well as a few private sector development representations for urban edge amendments. These proposals were considered by the Planning Steering Committee (PSC) consisting of the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, and Directors and Senior Managers of municipal departments – Corporate Services (specifically IDP); Planning and Economic Development; Infrastructure Services; and Community and Protection Services. The MSDF Project Steering Committee (PSC) considered and made recommendations on the proposals which was incorporated within the first amended MSDF. These recommendations and first draft amended MSDF were presented to Council and it was supported at the 12th Council Meeting dated 29 March 2023 and the amended MSDF was accordingly advertised for public comment for a period of sixty (60) days.

During this second round of public participation, general comments were received from various interested and affected parties, including property owners requesting amendments to the urban edges. These proposals for the amendment of the urban edge were submitted during the comment period for the proposed draft amended MSDF during April - May 2023 and accordingly were not submitted timeously for consideration as part of the amended MSDF, inclusive of the amendment and review of the CEF. Although the proposals were submitted outside of the timeframe, the proposals were captured and considered using the principles of the MSDF, spatial alignment criteria applicable within the CEF, and a high-level strategic environmental assessment using applicable policies (i.e. SEMF, Heritage Inventory, Biodiversity Spatial Plan) and spatial datasets normally associated with these policies. The aforementioned criteria were broadly used to ascertain if, in terms of adopted and approved municipal spatial policies, a form of compliance, conformance, and/or deviation was found between the proposals and policy. The outcome of the preliminary analysis demonstrated that the proposals currently deviates from Council policy and principles and accordingly the recommendations were that these proposals should not be recommended was supported by at a Council Meeting dated 27 June 2023. It is also important to note, should these proposals be considered they will have a material impact on the spatial strategies of the MSDF, as well as the spatial targeting of the capital expenditure framework. Accordingly, both documents will have to procedurally follow another amendment process as prescribed by the applicable legislation.

The Stellenbosch Municipality's work on the longer term SDF has taken place with the input and oversight of an Intergovernmental Steering Committee (ISC), as prescribed in LUPA, and comprising representatives across spheres of government and sectors. Further, it should be noted that the approved longer term SDF (dated November 2019), as well as specific sector documents and area studies, sought inputs from various organisations and individuals as part of public participation processes undertaken during various stages of preparing these studies. The extensive review of the SDF as part of the IDP process, as noted in the previous section is currently underway through the legislated project committee process in terms of LUPA and the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-



~~law, which will produce a five year spatial development plan, which will not detract from the longer term spatial development vision contained in the adopted and approved SDF.~~

~~The sections below provide an overview of the spatial challenges, opportunities, strategies and programmes as reflected in the SDF over the longer term. The sections below provide an overview of the spatial challenges, opportunities, strategies and programmes as reflected in the SDF over the longer term.~~

## 4.5 The Spatial Challenges and Opportunities identified in the SDF

The Stellenbosch Municipality’s SDF attempts to address the spatial dimensions of varied challenges, documented in this IDP and numerous studies and documents produced to date, dealing with spatial and non-spatial matters.

Framed as a question, the key challenge revolves around how to achieve, through managing the spatial distribution and form of development—primarily land use activities and associated structures, both new and existing—shared and inclusive growth, increased access to opportunities (particularly for disadvantaged citizens), improved sustainability by minimising ecological footprints, and maintenance of the unique sense of place of the settlements and surrounding lands that constitute the municipality.

In addressing these challenges, the SDF has two tasks. The first relates to how activities should be organised and accommodated in space to best address challenges. The second is to guide how other sectors, services, or functional areas should adjust their focus and work to support the recommended organisation and accommodation of activities in space.

Without re-stating the varied challenges of the municipality outlined in full in the IDP and sector documents, the table below lists specific spatial challenges addressed by the SDF, following the broad themes contained in the SDF Guidelines.

**Table 29: Spatial Challenges**

Theme	Spatial Challenges
<b>Biophysical context</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> The degradation of key ecological assets and loss of productive agricultural land has been ongoing.</li> <li> The condition of the river systems within the municipality has deteriorated.</li> <li> Climate change is likely to have a significant impact on the natural resource base of the municipal area, which will include a reduction in water, increased temperatures, increased fire risks, and increased incidences of extreme weather events. This in turn will impact agricultural production, scenic landscapes, the liveability of urban areas and the ability to provide basic services such as water and sewerage treatment.</li> </ul>
<b>Socio-economic context</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> The population in the municipality will continue to grow above the average provincial rate, and urbanisation rates will increase with settlements absorbing the bulk of growth.</li> <li> The ability of the economy to absorb growth, particularly concerning job creation, is concerning.</li> <li> The informal sector will continue to provide livelihoods to a significant proportion of residents.</li> <li> The growing youthful population, large student population, and the seasonal influx of labour are likely to increase the municipality’s dependency ratio, in addition to a smaller base from which the municipality can collect revenue to provide services and opportunities that will improve the lives of the poor.</li> <li> Inequality in the municipal area, and particularly in historic towns such as Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, remains significant and current development patterns are not addressing the issue.</li> <li> Crime rates remain high and the market response i.e. private security provision for those who can afford it, is likely to exacerbate inequality.</li> <li> Upgrading and provision of basic services and housing will remain the focus of the municipality, including other government agencies for the foreseeable future. The focus on these priority areas can lead to foregoing investment in other areas that would likely have more socio-economic spin-offs and result in improved place-making.</li> <li> The municipality’s inability to provide basic services (e.g. refuse removal) leads to dumping, environmental degradation and resulting health-related problems.</li> </ul>
<b>Built environment context</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Infrastructure backlogs – especially in poor areas – and essential municipal infrastructure requires significant investment and maintenance. This applies to all basic services (electricity, water supply, wastewater management and solid waste disposal).</li> <li> The need for housing and shelter – both for the lower-income groups and those with employment – has not been adequately met. The existing housing pipeline will not meet the need of those requiring state assistance, and little is built which is affordable to ordinary workers. A pattern of</li> </ul>





Theme	Spatial Challenges
	<p>intermittent land invasions and associated responsive basic infrastructure provision, as well as daily inward commuting of ordinary workers and students, is likely to continue.</p> <p>Property and land are inordinately expensive in the municipality, locking out both the poor and lower / middle-income workers from the property market. Without significant intervention in the property market, this situation is likely to worsen.</p> <p>Inequality in the municipality is particularly evident in the structure of settlements, with low-density development accommodating the wealthy, while the poor are accommodated in high-density, poor-quality peripheral areas. Significant numbers of people live in informal shelters. Many new developments reinforce a pattern of low overall densities and are located in peripheral areas, entrenching dependency on private transport, amongst other inefficiencies.</p> <p>New high-density development mostly focuses on the student market, and target groups using private vehicles.</p> <p>Numerous heritage resources located within the settlements are assets of immense value. Many of these, are underutilised and have the potential to become vehicles for innovative development that can contribute to creating a more inclusive economy.</p> <p>The existing industrial / manufacturing operations and land holdings in the centre of Stellenbosch town impede large-scale restructuring of the settlement.</p> <p>The planned move of Distell – occupying large tracts of strategic land in Stellenbosch town – to Klappmuts presents very significant opportunities for the future development of Stellenbosch, Klappmuts, and the broader regional space economy. If not rigorously managed as a shared initiative between the public and private sectors, the opportunity may be lost. The municipality should focus maximum effort on utilising the opportunity presented to address the needs of the town.</p> <p>Transport planning practice at the provincial level has maintained a regional mobility lens with the bulk of planning effort and funding allocated to road infrastructure rehabilitation and expansions that provide for and respond to demand-side growth, largely attributed to unconstrained low occupancy private vehicles at the cost of local mobility. Too little focus is placed on progressively improving the efficiency of the use of existing road space through shifting modes and altering travel patterns.</p> <p>This regional mobility and growth approach's focus has very high financial, economic, social, and environmental costs, as it is unsustainable and exclusionary to most of the population. The regional focus on private vehicle growth has an adverse consequence on managing transport at the localised level where trips are generated.</p> <p>The provision of public transport, non-motorised modes and travel demand management programmes are generally considered local municipal functions, and not a core responsibility or competency of the Province. Given the extent of transport issues in the municipality, the municipality has limited institutional capacity and funding for the management of transport issues. As a result, sustainable transport approaches have been extensively overlooked in favour of traditional engineering solutions.</p> <p>The municipality continuously updates the online housing demand database and associated mobile applications to provide a valuable source for planning and delivery.</p>
<p><b>Institutional context</b></p>	<p>The limited capital budget of the municipality, given the extent and depth of community needs.</p> <p>Limited funds to address critical issues especially related to infrastructure augmentation and maintenance places the municipality in a tenuous position to reverse backlogs or negative trends in shelter or infrastructure needs.</p> <p>Private sector investment is not structured to contribute to the long-term maintenance of common assets or address the developmental needs of the municipal area.</p> <p>The growth in rates of income will largely be used to maintain existing infrastructure and services and will likely not focus on new productive investments.</p> <p>The limited professional resources of the municipality, specifically concerning the rigorous and dedicated full-time management of large-scale projects.</p> <p>Sector planning remains fragmented, and most developments follow a business-as-usual pattern.</p>

## 4.6 The Spatial Proposals of the SDF

### 4.6.1 Spatial development 20 -year vision statement

In line with the SM's vision as the "valley of opportunity and innovation" (as contained in the IDP), the vision for spatial development and management is described as follows:

*"We envisage a municipal area even more special than it is today; a place of natural beauty, rich in the way it preserves and exposes elements of history and culture, its produce from the land, the quality of its institutions, and the mindfulness and innovations of its people."*



*It is a future Stellenbosch municipal area that remains familiar; it has retained what differentiates the municipality from other places, its landscapes, historic buildings and settlement patterns, and the specialness of its institutions. It is resilient; it has adapted to the needs of today without losing what is special from the past. It is inclusive; it has accommodated the needs of citizens from all walks of life without fear. It is diverse and therefore productive. Adapting to new needs, and accommodating new people, it becomes the stage for new expressions of culture, new businesses, and new ways of doing.*

*In form, it comprises a set of compact settlements, large and small, surrounded by natural and productive landscapes, and linked using public transport. Internally, settlements are relatively dense, cyclable and walkable. Each portrays a unique character, closely linked to its surrounding landscape, the reach and extent of its public institutions, and the capacity and opportunity of its infrastructure. Each provides for a range of citizens from all walks of life, with significant choice in place of residence."*

#### 4.6.2 Strategic Focus and Spatial Alignment between the IDP and SDF

The table below illustrates how work on the SDF relates – in terms of its focus and contribution – to achieving the five municipal strategic focus areas as contained in the IDP.

Table 30: IDP Strategic Focus Areas and the SDF

IDP Strategic Focus Area	Related concerns of the SDF	SDF Strategic Direction
<b>SFA1: Valley of Possibility</b>	The way settlements, nature and agriculture are spatially developed and managed to enhance individual and collective livelihood opportunities and enterprise development and overcome inequity and exclusion.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✚ Containment of settlements to protect nature / agricultural areas and enable public and non-motorised transport and movement.</li> <li>✚ A focus on public and non-motorised transport and movement.</li> </ul>
<b>SFA2: Green and Sustainable Valley</b>	The way settlements, nature and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to maintain and enhance natural resources and ensure a future balance between human settlement and its use of natural resources and opportunity.	Protection of natural areas, agricultural areas, and river corridors.
<b>SFA3: Safe Valley</b>	The way settlements, nature and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure individual and collective safety in living, in movement, at work, institutions, and play.	Denser settlements with diverse activity to ensure surveillance.
<b>SFA4: Dignified Living</b>	The way settlements, nature and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure equal access to shelter, facilities and services, notwithstanding material wealth, age, gender, or physical ability.	A specific focus is on the needs of "ordinary" citizens, experiencing limited access to opportunity because of restricted available material resources.
<b>SFA5: Good Governance and Compliance</b>	The way settlements, nature and agricultural areas are spatially developed and managed to ensure individual and collective participation – based on accessible information and open processes – in matters related to spatial planning and land use management.	Presenting information, including opportunities and choices in a manner that assists its internalisation by all.

#### 4.6.3 Spatial Proposals and Structuring elements of the SDF

The conceptual framework extracted from the SDF shows the expression of the seven key principles, which include:

##### Maintain and grow the assets of Stellenbosch's natural environment and farming areas

- ✚ The spatial policies that relate to this principle, focus on protective actions, also called urban management.
- ✚ The intent is to protect and expand priority conservation areas, establish ecological linkages, and preserve high-potential agricultural land within the municipality.
- ✚ Resist the subdivision of viable agricultural land, unless it forms part of a new balanced,



integrated, and inclusive settlement supportive of the SDF objectives (including settlement hierarchy), and rural guidelines.

- ✦ Support compatible and sustainable rural activities outside the urban edge (including tourism) if these activities are of a nature and form appropriate in a rural context, generate positive socio-economic returns, and do not compromise the environment, agricultural sustainability, or the ability of the municipality to deliver on its mandate.

### Respect, preserve, and grow our cultural heritage

- ✦ The spatial policies that relate to this principle, focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements, e.g., scenic landscapes, scenic routes, and special places of arrival, while also focusing on improving the landscape and public amenities associated with these cultural assets.
- ✦ The intent is to preserve significant cultural and historic assets within the municipality and to grow the opportunity for new or emerging forms of cultural expression through expanding the use of cultural assets or supporting new uses for areas or structures of historic value.
- ✦ As far as possible, protect cultural landscape assets – including undeveloped ridgelines, view corridors, scenic routes, and vistas – from development.

### Direct growth to areas of lesser natural and cultural significance as well as movement opportunity

- ✦ The spatial policies that relate to this principle, focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements e.g. maintaining the urban edge and following the defined settlement hierarchy.
- ✦ In addition to the abovementioned, spatial policies are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation (also referred to as change and new development actions) and include, informal settlement upgrading; residential densification and infill development; mixed land use and improved economic opportunity; improved access and mobility; improved access to community facilities; and improved landscaping and public amenities.

### The spatial policies are spatially targeted in priority development areas and include Baden Powell Adam Tas-R304 corridor for growth and new development; Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts. Clarify and respect the different roles and functions of existing settlements

- ✦ The spatial policies that relate to this principle, focus on protective actions around specific spatial elements e.g. maintaining the urban edge and following the defined settlement hierarchy. In clarifying and respecting the different roles and potentials for settlements within the municipality, the natural and cultural assets are protected, whilst ensuring that the capacity of existing infrastructure can accommodate change and growth.
- ✦ The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements focus on new growth and development primarily in larger settlements (as referenced in principle 3 above), to:
  - a) Minimise associated impacts on the environment, agricultural land, and natural resources.
  - b) Maximise the livelihood opportunity (also referred to as quality of life) by building on the availability of existing public facilities and commercial opportunities.
  - c) Maximise the sustainability of new facilities and commercial opportunities.
  - d) Enable the provision of infrastructure most efficiently and cost-effectively.
  - e) Minimise the need for inter-settlement movement.
  - f) Maximise opportunity for and use of non-motorised and public transport.
  - g) Minimise growth in smaller settlements where opportunity is limited while improving access to local services and facilities (required daily).
  - h) Maintain and enhance the unique historic, cultural, and settlement characteristics of different settlements.

### Clarify and respect the roles and functions of different elements of the movement structure



- ▼ The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements ensure a balanced approach to transport in the municipality, that appropriately serves regional mobility needs and local-level accessibility improvements.
- ▼ The spatial policies actively promote compact, dense, mixed-use development, which reduces and promotes non-motorised and public transport.

### Ensure balanced, sustainable communities

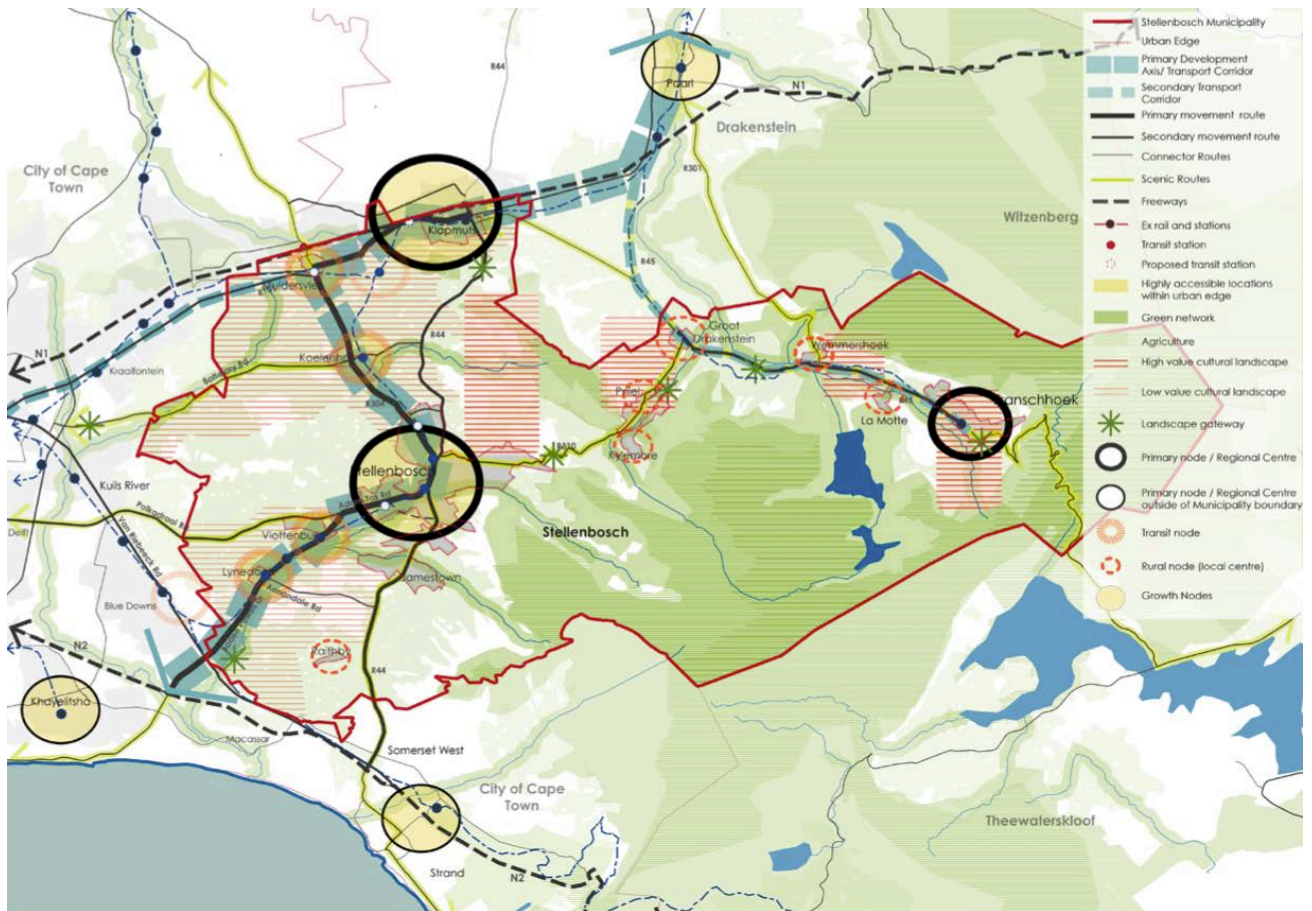
- ▼ The spatial policies that are directed at urban restructuring and spatial transformation within the hierarchy of settlements (including maintaining the urban edge) work towards and maintain, for each settlement, a compact urban form and structure to achieve better efficiency in service delivery and resource use, the viability of non-motorised and public transport, and facilitate inclusion, integration, and entrepreneurship development.
- ▼ Adopting a conservative view towards the extension of existing urban edges over the SDF period.
- ▼ Actively support infill development and adaptive reuse of existing structures.
- ▼ Support increased densities in new, infill, and redevelopment projects.
- ▼ Rationalise space standards – especially for social facilities – and release surplus land for other uses, specifically housing.
- ▼ Support the general upgrading and transformation of existing informal settlements.
- ▼ Expand housing opportunities for a broader range of groups – including lower-income groups and students – particularly in settlements forming part of the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor.
- ▼ Provide and maintain a system of accessible social facilities, integrated with public space and non-motorised transport (NMT) routes.
- ▼ Provide and maintain an urban open space / public space system integrated with public transport / NMT, social facilities, and linked to natural assets.
- ▼ Ensure work and commercial opportunities are accessible through public transport and NMT to all communities and provide opportunities to emerging and small entrepreneurs.
- ▼ Ensure that all settlements are balanced and sustainable, providing for different groups, maintaining minimal development footprints, walkability, and so on.

### Focus collective energy on a few catalytic areas that offer extensive opportunity and address present risk

- ▼ The spatial policies focussed on major development efforts concerning new mixed-use, industrial, and residential developments and significant changes in access and mobility are spatially targeted in the Adam Tas Corridor (Stellenbosch town) and Klapmuts.



Figure 18: Consolidated Concept for the Municipal Area (Approved November 2019 and 27 June 2023)



#### 4.7 SDF and CEF Implementation Frameworks

The SPLUMA guidelines require, as part of the mSDF, a high-level Implementation Framework setting out the required measures that will support the adoption of the SDF proposals while aligning the capital investment and budgeting process moving forward. The SDF, and CEF Implementation Framework comprises the following sections:

A proposed settlement hierarchy.

- ✦ A proposed settlement hierarchy to inform and guide the investment rationale ([linked to plans and settlement proposals](#)).
- ✦ Priority development areas and themes.
- ✦ A policy framework (linked to strategies).
- ✦ Guidelines, studies, and information supporting the policies.
- ✦ Implications for sector planning and specific development themes, including:
  - [Environmental and rural area management](#)
  - Movement;
  - Housing; and
  - Local economic development.
- ✦ [Land use management guidelines and regulations.](#)
- ✦ Implications for inter-municipal planning
- ✦ [Land use management and regulations.](#)
- ✦ Catalytic initiatives.
- ✦ Further planning work.
- ✦ Institutional arrangements.
- ✦ Checklists in support of decision-making.
- ✦ [A municipal leadership and advocacy agenda related to spatial development and](#)



management.

[Capital Expenditure Framework](#)

[Monitoring and review](#)

#### 4.7.1 Settlement hierarchy, priority development areas and themes

In terms of the SDF concept, prioritisation of development – at a broad level – is done through two main spatial structuring elements. The first is spatial and targeted at significant future growth in functional and priority development areas. The second is sectoral or thematic, focused on the kind of development to be prioritised.

The functional and priority development areas are categorised into urban and rural nodes and are depicted in the figure below, with the detailed description provided in the table:

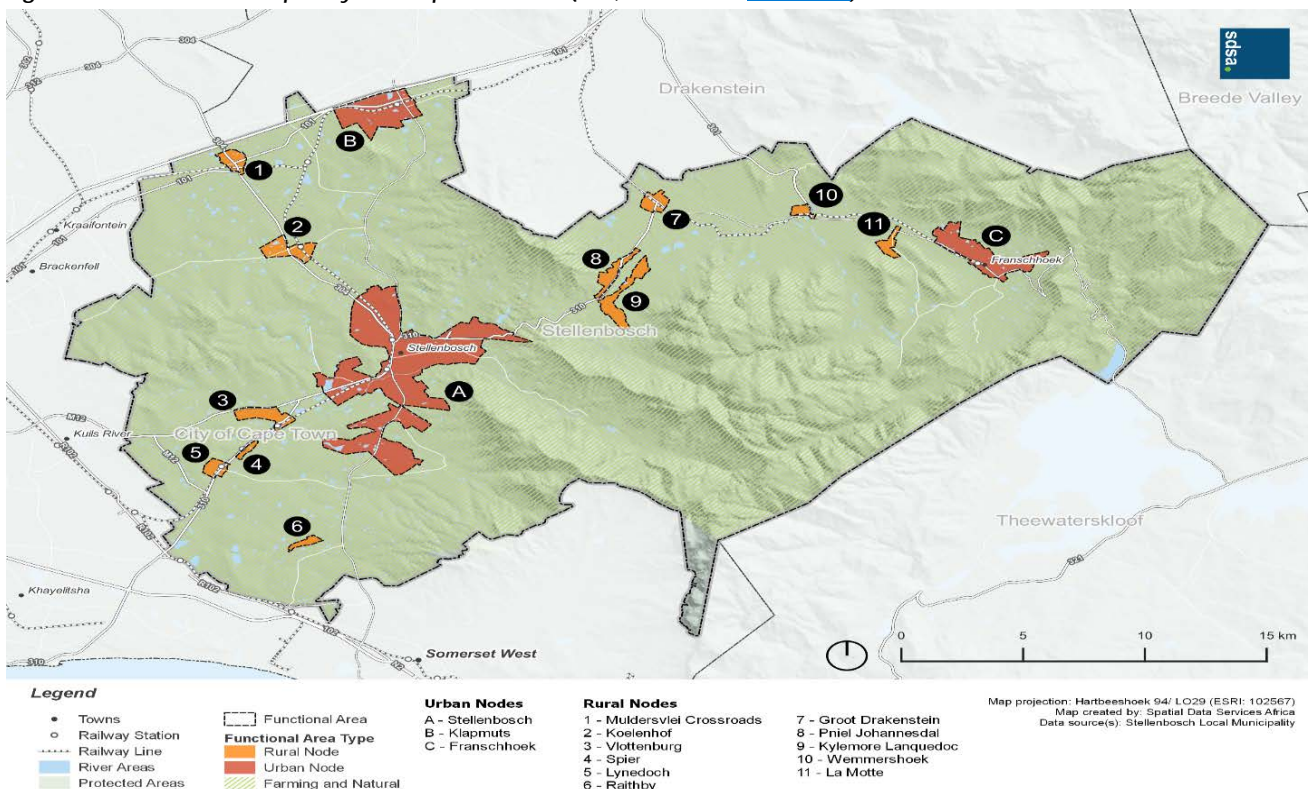
The spatial areas for priority development over the SDF planning period are:

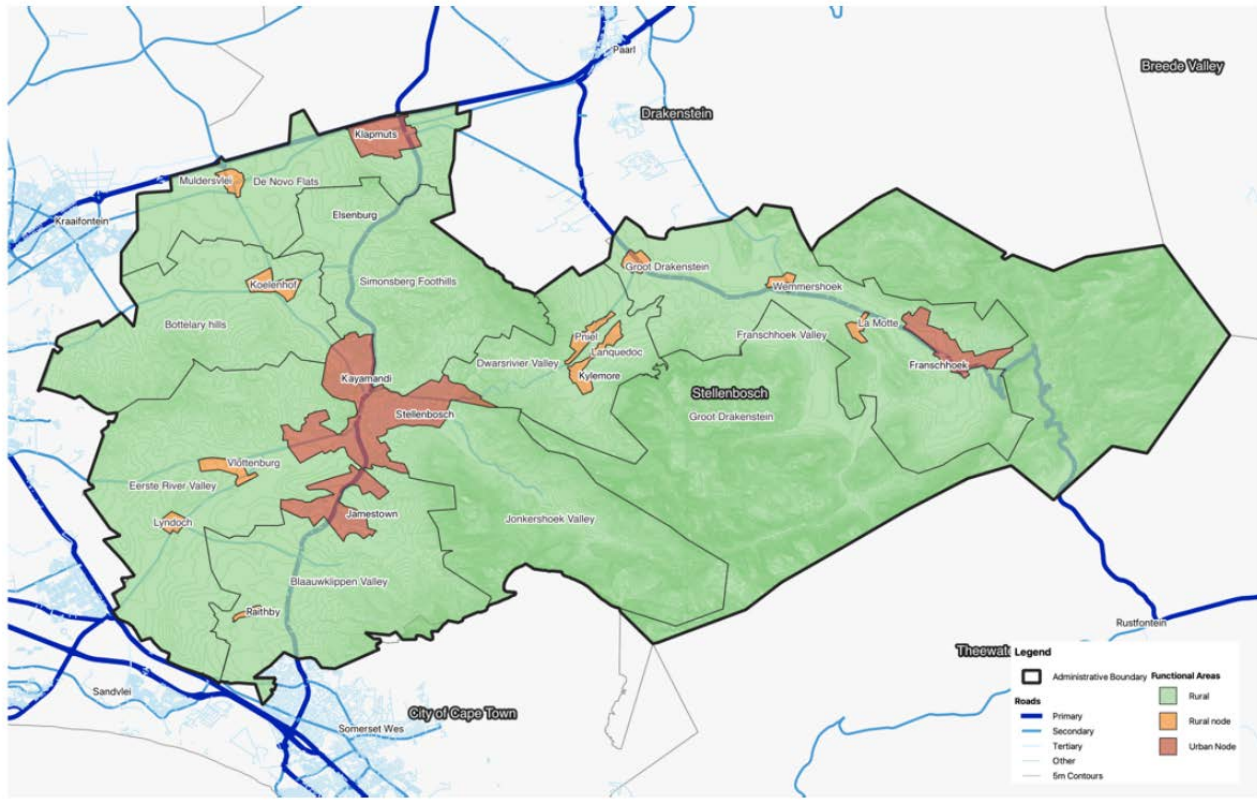
- Stellenbosch Town;
- Klipmuts; and
- Franschhoek (maintenance).

In terms of sectoral or thematic focus, the spatial development priority in all settlements should be to:

- Upgrade the servicing and transformation of informal settlements;
- Provide housing for lower-income groups in well-located areas (specifically through infill of vacant and underutilised land or redevelopment of existing building footprints);
- Expand and improve public and NMT routes;
- Improve public and community facilities and places (e.g. through clustering, framing them with infill development to improve edges and surveillance, prioritisation for landscaping, and so on); and
- Expand the recognition, restoration, and exposure of historically and culturally significant precincts and places (both in the form and use of precincts and places).

Figure 19: Functional and priority development areas (CEF, March 2021-June 2023)





The proposed settlement hierarchy for SM, supporting the spatial plan and proposals for the settlement as a whole, is outlined in the table below.

Table 31: Proposed settlement hierarchy for the Stellenbosch Municipality

Settlement	Role	Development and Land Use Management Focus
<b>Primary urban settlements</b>		
Stellenbosch town (Urban node – A)	A significant centre comprising extensive education, commercial and government services with a reach both locally and beyond the borders of the municipality, tourism attractions, places of residence, and associated community facilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Broadening of residential opportunity for lower-income groups, students, and the lower to middle housing market segments.</li> <li>↓ Upgrade of informal settlements.</li> <li>↓ Retention of University functions in the town.</li> <li>↓ Enablement of the Adam Tas Corridor.</li> <li>↓ Sensitive residential infill and compaction.</li> <li>↓ Drive to established “balanced” precincts.</li> <li>↓ Public transport development, travel demand management, parking controls, and NMT improvements.</li> </ul>
Klapmuts (Urban node – B)	Focus on economic development (utilising a favourable location for manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises) and associated residential opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Support for the development of RE / Farm 736 as a lever to economic development utilising a favourable location for manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises.</li> <li>↓ Balanced housing provision in Klapmuts South, focused on those who can benefit from employment provision through unlocking Klapmuts North.</li> <li>↓ Establishing the Klapmuts town centre.</li> <li>↓ NMT improvements.</li> </ul>
Franschhoek (Urban node – C)	Secondary service centre, significant tourist destination, and place of residence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Upgrade of informal settlements.</li> <li>↓ NMT improvements.</li> <li>↓ Sensitive infill within urban edge providing inclusive housing and extended commercial opportunity (also for small and emerging entrepreneurs).</li> <li>↓ Retention of historic character.</li> </ul>
<b>Secondary urban settlements</b>		
La Motte (Rural node – 11)	Contained rural settlement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Diversification of existing activities to curtail the need for movement.</li> <li>↓ Sensitive location of diversified uses closer to the R45.</li> <li>↓ Limited further housing development.</li> </ul>



Settlement	Role	Development and Land Use Management Focus
Wemmershoek (Rural node—10)	Contained rural settlement.	↓ Possible extension of residential opportunity linked to re-use of the saw-mill site and local employment opportunity.
Groot Drakenstein (Rural node—7)	Contained rural settlement.	↓ Accommodation of sensitive private and public sector initiatives offering expanded livelihood (including tourism) and residential opportunities.
Dwars River Valley (Rural nodes—8 and 9)	Contained historic rural settlements.	↓ Accommodation of sensitive private and public sector initiatives offering expanded livelihood (including tourism) and residential opportunities.
Jonkershoek (Rural node)	Contained, but a dispersed collection of institutional, recreational and residential uses.	↓ Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Muldersvlei (Rural node—1)	Contained rural settlement.	↓ Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Koelenhof (Rural node—2)	Contained rural settlement.	↓ Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail / bus.
Vlottenburg (Rural node—3)	Contained rural settlement.	↓ Gradual expansion of a unique development model based focused on sustainable living and education.
Lynedoch (Rural node—5)	Contained village and institutional clusters.	↓ Containment and limited expansion of existing offerings.
Spier (Rural node—4)	Contained tourism and cultural centre.	↓ Protection of unique historic settlement structure and form.
Raithby (Rural node—6)	Contained historic rural settlement.	↓ Potential future consolidated, inclusive settlement linked to rail/ bus.

Over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vlottenburg / Lynedoch along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 could accommodate more growth and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, much work needs to be done to ensure the appropriate make-up of these settlements (including each providing opportunity for a range of income groups) and integration with the corridor in terms of public transport. They are therefore not prioritised for significant development over the *SDF* period. Should significant development be enabled in these areas now, it is likely to be focused on private vehicular use and higher-income groups (in gated developments), and will in all probability reduce the potential of initiatives to transform Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.

The focus on Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts does not exclude all development efforts in Franschhoek and the smaller settlements. Rather, it is argued that these settlements should not accommodate significant growth as the pre-conditions for accommodating such growth do not exist to the same extent as in Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.

What should be emphasised in Franschhoek and smaller settlements are improving conditions for existing residents and natural growth within the context of retaining what is uniquely special in each (from the perspective of history, settlement structure and form, relationship with nature and agriculture, and so on).

#### 4.7.2 Policy Framework

The table below sets out specific spatial policies to support the *SDF* concept and settlement plans. In using the policy framework, it is important to note that one specific policy or guideline should not be highlighted or used exclusively to support a specific initiative. Rather, each policy supports the other; each "frames" the other. Thus, initiatives or proposals should be evaluated in terms of the policy framework as a whole.

Further, the successful implementation of spatial policies and guidelines is often dependent on related, supportive, non-spatial policies. This implies policy alignment across municipal functional areas and services.





The table also includes specific work guidelines that begin to frame the work to be undertaken or continued in support of proposed policies.

~~The table also includes specific work guidelines that begin to frame the work to be undertaken or continued in support of proposed policies.~~

Table 32: Specific work guidelines

No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
1.	Maintain and grow the assets of SM's natural environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As far as possible, protect and expand priority conservation areas, establish ecological linkages, and preserve high-potential agricultural land within the municipality.</li> <li>Resist the subdivision of viable agricultural land unless it forms part of a new balanced, integrated, and inclusive settlement supportive of the #SDF objectives, an agri-village in line with provincial policy for the settlement of farmworkers, or the formalisation of the "urban" component of existing forestry settlements (for example, Jonkershoek and La Motte).</li> <li>Support compatible and sustainable rural activities outside the urban edge (including tourism) if these activities are of a nature and form appropriate in a rural context, generate positive socio-economic returns, and do not compromise the environment, agricultural sustainability, or the ability of the municipality to deliver on its mandate.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proactively maintain and upgrade municipal infrastructure services to limit / mitigate risk to ecological services.</li> <li>Support initiatives to protect water resources, rehabilitate degraded aquatic systems, retrofit or implement water demand management systems, and mainstream water conservation.</li> <li>Support energy diversification and energy efficiency initiatives to enable a transition to a low-carbon, sustainable energy future.</li> <li>Support initiatives to extend public access to natural assets without compromising the integrity of natural areas or ecological services.</li> <li>Support initiatives by the private sector to extend environmental stewardship.</li> <li>Assist in initiatives to diversify, strengthen, and open up new opportunities and jobs in the rural economy, including the identification of strategically located land for land reform purposes.</li> <li>Support initiatives to utilise municipally-owned agricultural land for small-scale agriculture, forge partnerships with non-governmental or public benefit organisations to assume management responsibilities for commonages, and provide basic agricultural services to commonages.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare and implement management plans for municipal nature reserves and other ecological assets.</li> <li>Prepare and implement invasive species control plans for municipal properties.</li> <li>Prepare and implement initiatives for the rehabilitation of rivers and wetlands in urban areas.</li> <li>Develop resource-efficient strategies for all municipal services and land and building development (e.g. compulsory green energy installations in building development, greywater circulation, sustainable urban drainage, etc.).</li> <li>Utilise and contribute to municipal and provincial mapping and planning initiatives that inform land-use decision-making supportive of ecological integrity, securing natural resources, and protecting agricultural land of high value.</li> <li>Delineate and manage urban edges and watercourse setbacks in a manner that diverts urban growth pressures away from important natural and agricultural assets.</li> <li>Apply biodiversity offsets in cases where development in areas of endangered and irreplaceable biodiversity cannot be avoided.</li> <li>Actively engage with adjoining municipalities and provincial government to ensure that the integrity of SM's natural environment is maintained (specifically regarding land use management in adjoining municipal areas).</li> </ul>



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
2.	Respect, preserve and grow the cultural heritage of SM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preserve significant cultural and historic assets within the municipality and grow the opportunity for new or emerging forms of cultural expression through expanding the use of existing cultural assets or supporting new uses for areas or structures of historic value.</li> <li>• As far as possible, protect cultural landscape assets – including undeveloped ridgelines, view corridors, scenic routes, and vistas – from development.</li> <li>• Support alternative uses for historic structures and places that will enable their preservation (subject to adherence to the general #SDF strategy and policies).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the transfer of municipal assets of cultural and historic value to organisations geared to manage these assets sustainably in the interest of the broader community.</li> <li>• Manage heritage places and structures in terms of the recommendations of municipal heritage studies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain and utilise municipal and inter-governmental evaluation and mapping initiatives to inform land-use decision-making supportive of cultural integrity and secure historic places and structures.</li> <li>• Actively engage – continuously – with adjoining municipalities and the provincial government to ensure that the integrity of SM's heritage is maintained (specifically regarding land use management in adjoining municipal areas).</li> </ul>
3.	Direct significant growth or new development in SM to areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not identified as having the most critical natural or cultural significance.</li> <li>• Where the most opportunity exists in existing infrastructure investment, whether reconfigured, augmented, or expanded.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritise the targeted settlements on the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor for growth / new development.</li> <li>• Over the #SDF period, focus on Stellenbosch town and Klipmuts to accommodate significant new growth.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Align the policy and planning of all municipal services to support accommodating significant growth and new development as proposed in specific areas.</li> <li>• Progressively utilise the municipality's significant asset of land as a resource to direct major growth or new development to areas not identified as of the most critical natural or cultural significance.</li> <li>• Allocate municipal funds for land acquisition in areas identified as most suitable for growth or new development (specifically for development as lower-income housing).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Together with the WCG, undertake inter-service investigations to determine the exact location, size, nature, and form of new settlement areas to accommodate new growth.</li> <li>• Develop specific framework planning, land use management, infrastructure, financial, and urban design provisions and directives to ensure the optimal development of identified settlement areas to accommodate new growth.</li> </ul>
4.	Clarify and respect the different roles and potentials of settlements in SM and maintain the identity of each.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that each settlement – large and small – remains a distinct entity, surrounded by natural open space and agricultural land.</li> <li>• Maintain a clear hierarchy of settlements that (in general terms) focuses on new growth and development in larger settlements to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Minimise associated impacts on the environment, agricultural land, and natural resources.</li> <li>– Maximise livelihood opportunities by building on the availability of existing public facilities and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Align the policy and planning of all municipal services to support the proposed settlement hierarchy and development / management approach.</li> <li>• Reinforce the role of Stellenbosch town as a regional service and tourism centre focused on higher-order educational, health, government, and commercial uses, as well as unique historic assets.</li> <li>• Reinforce the role of Klipmuts as a potential regional logistics / warehousing / manufacturing hub – with associated residential opportunity – based on its location at the intersection of the N1 and regional north / south movement routes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the re-location of land extensive manufacturing, logistics, and warehousing enterprises from Stellenbosch town to Klipmuts.</li> <li>• Maintain the nature and form of small rural settlements while enabling small changes towards improving livelihood opportunities.</li> </ul>



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
		<p>commercial opportunities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Maximise the sustainability of new facilities and commercial opportunities.</li> <li>– Enable the provision of infrastructure most efficiently and cost-effectively.</li> <li>– Minimise the need for inter-settlement movement.</li> <li>– Maximise opportunity for and use of non-motorised and public transport.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimise growth in smaller settlements where opportunity is limited while improving access to local services and facilities (required daily).</li> <li>• Maintain and enhance the unique historic, cultural, and settlement characteristics of different settlements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain Franschhoek as a centre for tourism and culture with limited growth potential.</li> </ul>	
5.	<p>Ensure a balanced approach to transport in SM, that appropriately serves regional mobility needs and local-level accessibility improvements.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actively promote compact, dense, mixed-use development that reduces car dependence and enables and promotes the use of public and NMT.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift municipal resources to include a greater focus on non-motorised, shared vehicle travel, and public transport solutions.</li> <li>• Establish measures to ensure that there is inter-service agreement on the settlement hierarchy, settlement roles, associated functions, modes of transport to be carried out, and development / management approach to be followed concerning different sections of the municipal movement network.</li> <li>• Work with the provincial and national governments to affirm the proposed categorisation of movement forms, and associated infrastructure and management needs in Stellenbosch.</li> <li>• Proactively seek management of travel demand among key stakeholders in SM, in such a manner that significantly higher passenger volumes are gradually achieved from existing transport infrastructure.</li> <li>• Proactively allocate resources to improve NMT in the municipal area.</li> <li>• Strengthen the role played by rail-based public transport, including advocating for a new, lighter, frequent rail service on the Eerste River / Klapmuts rail line as the backbone of transport movement along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess future transport development / improvements concerning the impact on the complete settlement system.</li> <li>• Guard against needed / required vehicular routes of necessity resulting in the development of undeveloped land traversed by the route.</li> </ul>



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
6.	Develop all settlements as balanced, inclusive, appropriately serviced, communities, negotiable through NMT and exhibiting a positive relationship with surrounding nature and agricultural land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work towards and maintain – for each settlement in the municipality – a compact form and structure to achieve better efficiency in service delivery and resource use, the viability of public and NMT, and facilitate inclusion, integration, and entrepreneurship development.</li> <li>• Adopt a conservative view towards the extension of existing urban edges over the mSDF period.</li> <li>• Actively support infill development and the adaptive reuse of existing structures.</li> <li>• Support increased densities in new, infill, and redevelopment projects.</li> <li>• Rationalise space standards – especially for social facilities – and release surplus land for other uses, specifically housing.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proactively drive transport demand management programmes (specifically in and around Stellenbosch town) to curtail private vehicle use.</li> <li>• Shift more transport resources to the development and operation of effective public transport services and the comprehensive provision of NMT.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the delineation of restructuring zones to support the mSDF objectives.</li> <li>• Support development which emphasises public transport / NMT as opposed to private vehicular use.</li> <li>• Integrate spatial planning, transport planning (emphasis on public and NMT), and social facilities planning.</li> <li>• Move away from self-reinforcing conditions for development in terms of car parking minimum standards, and ensure the active participation and collaboration between landowner, developer, and municipality towards the provision of alternatives to car use.</li> <li>• Actively engage – continuously – with adjoining municipalities and provincial government to ensure that the integrity of SM's settlements as contained, and balanced communities are maintained (specifically about land use management in adjoining municipal areas).</li> </ul>
		Support the general upgrading and transformation of existing informal settlements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritise basic residential services for poor households, specifically in informal settlements, backyard dwellings, and a minimum level of basic services to marginalised rural settlements.</li> <li>• Resist existing informal settlements being the only viable settlement option for poor households by supporting the identification and servicing of alternative areas for settlement.</li> <li>• Ensure that asset management best practice is followed to maintain existing infrastructure investment and prevent greater replacement cost in future.</li> <li>• Reinforce basic service delivery with good quality urban management to support household and economic asset development.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Put in place an inter-governmental portfolio of land (existing and earmarked for purchase), an agreed land preparation programme, and a release strategy, for publicly assisted, lower-income housing (including the BNG, FLISP, social / rental, and GAP markets).</li> <li>• Identify alternative settlement locations for poor households, over and above existing informal settlements.</li> <li>• To assist the municipality in housing provision, and support initiatives to house farmworkers on farms (in a manner that secures tenure).</li> </ul>
		Expand housing opportunities for a broader range of groups – including lower-income groups and students – particularly in settlements forming part of the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The planning of infrastructure and social facilities should accommodate the likelihood of back-yarding and its contribution to livelihood strategies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an inclusionary housing policy and guidelines.</li> <li>• Prioritise infill housing opportunities on public land for the BNG, FLISP, social / rental, and GAP markets.</li> </ul>



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where possible, proactively plan for back-yarding opportunities in lower-income housing projects.</li> <li>Actively support the development of student housing in Stellenbosch town.</li> </ul>
		Provide and maintain a system of accessible social facilities, integrated with public space and public and NMT routes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinforce social facilities with good quality urban management to ensure service excellence and sustainability.</li> <li>Focus on fewer but better social facilities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cluster social facilities.</li> <li>Locate facilities in association with public space and public and NMT routes.</li> </ul>
		Provide and maintain an urban open space / public space system integrated with public transport / NMT, social facilities, and linked to natural assets (e.g. river corridors).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise open / public space development in poor and denser neighbourhoods of the municipality.</li> <li>Reinforce open / public space with good quality urban management to ensure use and safety.</li> </ul>	Ensure that the edges between building development and open spaces promote activity and passive surveillance.
		Ensure work and commercial opportunities are accessible through public and NMT to all communities and provide opportunities for emerging and small entrepreneurs.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid large retail malls and office parks in peripheral locations reliant on private vehicular access and which detract from the viability of established commercial and work areas, and lock out small entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>
7.	Actively seek conditions to enable the private and community sectors to align their resources and initiatives with the #SDF principles and proposals.	Conscious of public resource constraints, actively seek and support private and community sector partnerships to expand livelihood opportunities, settlement opportunities for ordinary citizens, and the national imperative to expand participation in the economy.	Develop an incentives package to support private and community sector partnerships in achieving the #SDF principles and proposals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable private and community sector participation by making known the municipality's spatial principles and intent in user-friendly communicate and guidelines.</li> <li>Require private landowners in key areas to plan and coordinate development collectively (beyond individual property boundaries and interests) to ensure appropriate infrastructure arrangements, the provision of inclusionary housing, public facilities, and so on.</li> </ul>



No.	Strategy	Spatial Policy	Non-Spatial, Supportive Policy	Work Guidelines
8.	Focus major development energy in SM on a few catalytic development areas that offer extensive, inclusive opportunities.	Focus major development effort in SM on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unlocking development in Klapmuts North.</li> <li>The Adam Tas Corridor (in Stellenbosch Town).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communicate municipal objectives and principles – across functional areas and services – for development and urban management in catalytic areas.</li> <li>Seek landowner, provincial government, and national government support to develop catalytic areas in the best public interest.</li> <li>Support the establishment of institutional arrangements solely dedicated to enabling the development of catalytic areas and proceed with work to detail the broader plan and activity programme.</li> <li>Align municipal infrastructure and social services planning to support development in catalytic areas.</li> <li>Use municipal and government-owned land assets to support development in catalytic areas.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that catalytic areas be developed as inclusive, appropriately serviced communities, negotiable through NMT and exhibiting a positive relationship with surrounding nature and agricultural land.</li> <li>Prepare land use management measures to enable development in catalytic areas.</li> <li>Define catalytic areas as “restructuring” or other special-measure areas to enable benefit from national and provincial support and incentives.</li> </ul>

#### 4.8 Catalytic Initiatives - Adam Tas Corridor (ATC) Local Areas Spatial Development Framework, Development Guidelines (October 2022) and overlay zone [\(March 2023\)](#)

Large industrial spaces, including land that was formerly home to Cape Sawmills and Distell facilities, make up the most strategically located land in Stellenbosch town. A significant proportion of these have been vacated or will be vacated in the foreseeable future in response to changes in the operating context of manufacturing enterprises. Thoughtful redevelopment of these spaces – at scale – can contribute meaningfully to meeting existing challenges and SDF objectives.

In simple terms, the concept is to launch a process of re-imagining and re-purposing the land around Adam Tas Road within Stellenbosch town to enable the maximum potential of this space. This will entail the redevelopment of the Adam Tas Corridor, which includes, the area stretching along the R310 and R44 along the foot of Papegaaiberg, from the dis-used Cape Sawmills site to the west of Kayamandi and Cloetesville along the northern part of this corridor.

It forms the western edge of the town but is not well integrated with the rest of Stellenbosch, largely because of the barrier / severance effect of the R44 and the railway line. Much of the area was historically used for light industrial and manufacturing purposes. It includes the disused Sawmill site, the government-owned Droë Dyke area, Distell’s Adam Tas facility, Oude Libertas, various Remgro property assets, Bosman’s Crossing, the rail station, the Bergkelder complex, the Van der Stel sports complex, the George Blake Road area, and parts of Kayamandi and Cloetesville. Under-utilised and disused land in the area measures more than 300ha.

Conceptually, a linear new district within Stellenbosch is envisaged adjacent to and straddling (in places) Adam Tas Road, the R44, and the railway line. Overall, development should be residentially led with a strong mixed-use basis and high density and should favour non-motorised (“NMT”) access to the centre of Stellenbosch Town. It is estimated that the Adam Tas Corridor, through a preliminary development conceptual framework, will produce approximately 3 million square metres of bulk within a 293-hectare area, with 69% earmarked for residential usage.

A central movement system (with an emphasis on public transport and NMT) forms the spine of the area and is linked to adjacent districts south and west of the corridor. The corridor retains west-east and north-south vehicular movement (both destined for Stellenbosch town and through movement) as well as the rail line. Remote parking facilities will enable ease of access within the corridor concept,



with passengers transferring via public transport, cycling, and walking to reach destinations within the town of Stellenbosch.

The corridor is not envisaged as homogenous along its length, with uses and built forms responding to existing conditions and its relationship with surrounding areas. Conceptually, three (3) areas could be defined, each linked through a sub-district.

- ✦ Grow Stellenbosch town – and accommodate existing demand – in a manner that prevents sprawl, and creates conditions for efficient, creative living and working;
- ✦ Stimulate and act as a catalyst for the development of improved public transport and NMT;
- ✦ Rethink and reconstruct infrastructure, particularly the movement system, including the possible partial grade separation of east-west and north-south movement systems, in turn, integrating the east and west of town and releasing land for development;
- ✦ Integrate Kayamandi and Stellenbosch town seamlessly;
- ✦ Shift the new development focus to the west of town, with the Die Braak and Rhenish complex forming the centre and seam between the new west and east of Stellenbosch town;
- ✦ Investigating options for alternative parking provision initiatives in and around the town while the corridor provides for and promotes a greater focus -on [non-motorised transport](#) NMT;
- ✦ Accommodate uses that meet urgent needs, specifically higher density housing and university expansion, while also assisting in establishing a compact, less sprawling town, public transport, and NMT; and
- ✦ Increases land value east of the R44 and in the area between Kayamandi and the Bergkelder complex.

Along the corridor as a whole – depending on local conditions – significant re-use of existing buildings is envisaged. This is seen as a fundamental prerequisite for diversity, in-built character and activity (as re-purpose offers the opportunity for great a variety of spaces). Aspects of the industrial history of the area should remain visible. A range of housing typologies accommodates different income groups and family types.

Redevelopment in terms of the concept offers the opportunity to:

- ✦ Re-imagine the future use of the land encompassed in the ATC;
- ✦ Grow Stellenbosch town – and accommodate existing demand – in a manner which prevents sprawl, and creates conditions for efficient, creative living and working;
- ✦ Stimulate and act as a catalyst for the development of improved public transport and NMT;
- ✦ Reconstruct infrastructure, and particularly the movement system, including the possible partial grade separation of east-west and north-south movement systems, in turn, integrating the east and west of town and releasing land for development;
- ✦ Integrate Kayamandi and Stellenbosch town seamlessly;
- ✦ Shift new development focus to the west of town, with Die Braak and Rhenish complex forming the centre and seam between the new west and east of Stellenbosch town;
- ✦ Investigate options for alternative parking provision initiatives in and around the town whilst the corridor provides for and promotes a greater focus on non-motorised transport; and
- ✦ Accommodate uses that meet urgent needs, specifically higher density housing and university expansion, also assisting in establishing a compact, less sprawling town, public transport, and NMT.

Existing manufacturing enterprises can gradually relocate to the north, closer to the N1 logistics corridor (as planned by Distell for their operations).

A Local Spatial Development Framework (“LSDF”) for the Adam Tas Corridor as well as comprehensive development guidelines were formally approved by the Council in October 2022 and will be used as the enabling planning framework to realise the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor over the next 3 – 20 years. This LSDF includes an Implementation Framework that will guide in respect of the following:



- ✦ Most appropriate Land Use Strategy;
- ✦ Action Areas / Catalytic Projects;
- ✦ Framework for Investment; and
- ✦ Other enabling Interventions.

Following the implementation framework, the ~~drafting of an~~ overlay zone for the Adam Tas Corridor ~~is currently being prepared~~ has been approved and will be included as a special zone in the Stellenbosch Municipality ~~Land Use Planning~~ Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2019 (to be reviewed during the 2023/24 financial year). The purpose of the overlay zone is to award the zoning rights envisaged by the Adam Tas Corridor LSDF to the individual land portions, together with the conditions applicable to each property, for the land owner to take up these rights.

Institutional arrangements are critical, which include all spheres of government, private stakeholder involvement, and established partnerships. It would include a broad agreement between landowners and the municipality to pursue the corridor development concepts.

To assist Stellenbosch Municipality in coordinating the implementation of the Adam Tas Corridor LSDF and development guidelines, a project management unit is envisaged to be created to coordinate, plan, and assist with the implementation of development along the corridor. The project management unit will be formed on an equal basis between the municipality and the private sector involved with the Adam Tas corridor. The purpose of the project management unit is to provide additional capacity and expertise to manage and implement the vision of the Adam Tas corridor.

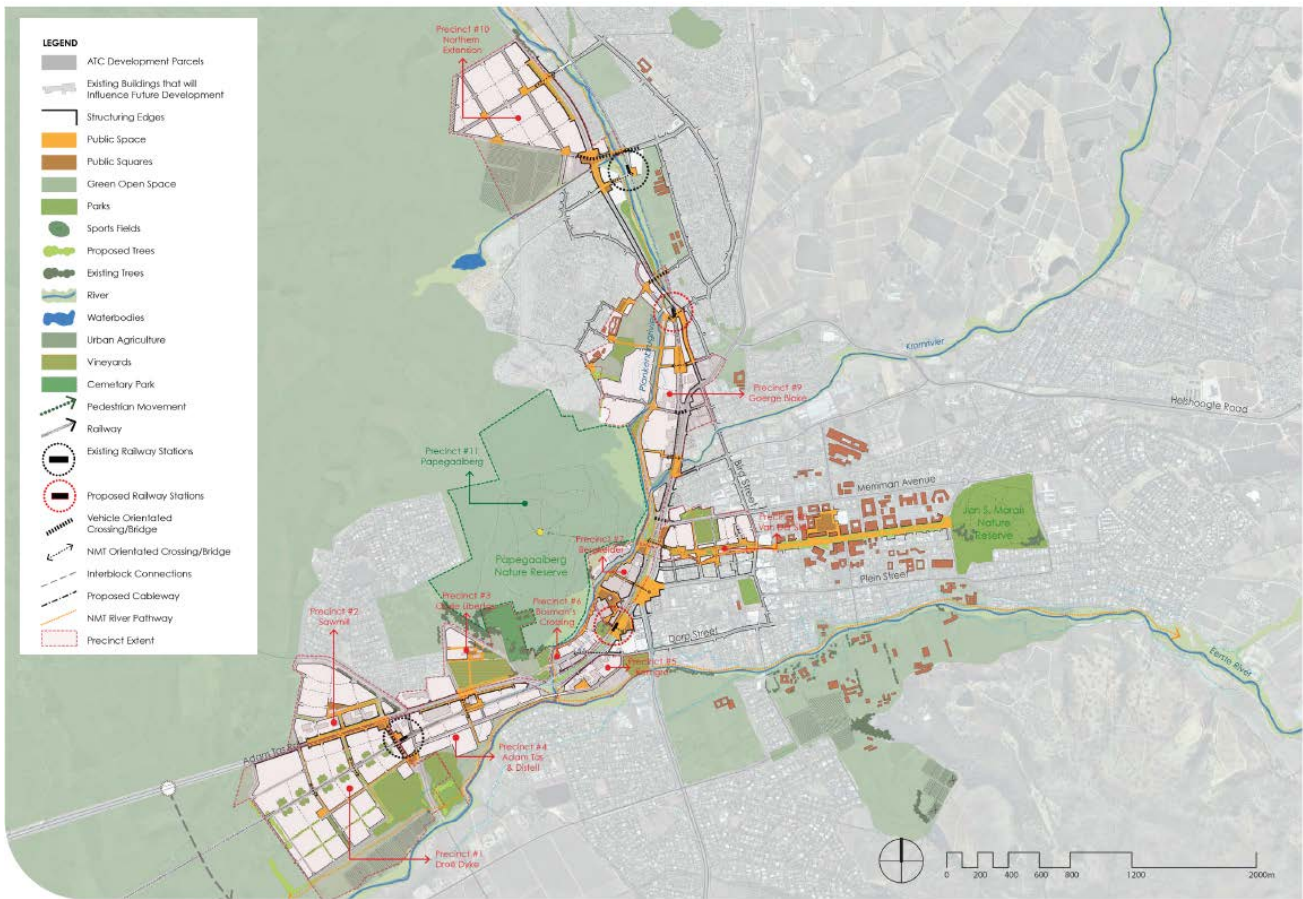
The Adam Tas Corridor is the start of Stellenbosch's emerging urban transformation district, and the vision is to create an integrated urban development corridor that is liveable, safe, resource-efficient, socially integrated, economically inclusive, and globally competitive, in which all citizens can actively participate. The Adam Tas Corridor concept will require sustained, committed work over a prolonged period, trade-offs, and a departure from current norms, i.e., investigation of overlay zones, e.g., Urban Development Zones ("UDZ"), Special Rating Areas ("SRA"), etc., to be included within the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme By-law, ~~2019~~.

The emerging objectives for the Adam Tas Corridor are as follows:

- ✦ Re-purposing and transforming Stellenbosch Towntown, using existing under-utilised assets in a manner to benefit all and address critical needs;
- ✦ Establishing a process and plan which gives certainty and sufficient flexibility to accommodate the unknown while enabling a "*starting through sharing, learning by doing and using small steps to inform the next methodology*";
- ✦ Broadening opportunity for a range of stakeholders, while accommodating varying degrees of readiness and material means; and
- ✦ To place Stellenbosch in the heart of the most important urban development project in the province.

**Figure 20: Adam Tas Corridor Local Areas SDF (October 2022)**





#### 4.8.1 Development of Klapmuts

The Greater Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework ([GCMRSIF](#)) contains very specific policy directives related to Klapmuts, aimed at addressing pressing sub-regional and local space economy issues. Key policy objectives include:

- ✚ Using infrastructure assets (e.g. key movement routes) as “drivers” of economic development and job creation;
- ✚ Recognition that existing infrastructure in the area (i.e. N1, R101, R44 and the Paarl-Bellville railway line and station) dictate the location of certain transport, modal change or break-of-bulk land uses;
- ✚ Recognition of the Klapmuts area as a significant new regional economic node within the metropolitan area and spatial target for developing a “consolidated platform the for export of processed agri-food products (e.g. inland packaging and containerisation port)” and “an inter-municipal growth management priority”;
- ✚ The consolidation of and support for existing and emerging regional economic nodes as they offer the best prospects to generate jobs and stimulate innovation;
- ✚ The clustering of economic infrastructure and facilities along public transport routes;
- ✚ Maintaining valuable agricultural and natural assets; and
- ✚ Providing work opportunities in proximity to living areas.

There is no doubt that Klapmuts is a potentially significant centre for economic activity and residence within the metropolitan region and SM, as it is located on the N1 transport corridor, which carries 93% of metropolitan freight traffic. To date, the settlement is characterised by residential use and limited commercial and work-related activity.

Public sector resource constraints have prevented the infrastructure investment required to enable and unlock the full potential of the area for private sector economic development as envisaged in



the GCM RSIF.

The decision by Distell Limited to relocate to and consolidate its operations in Klapmuts is critical to the more balanced development of the settlement. Distell Limited proposes to develop a beverage production, bottling, warehousing, and distribution facility on Paarl Farm 736/RE, located north of the N1, consolidating certain existing cellars, processing plants, and distribution centres in the Greater Cape Town area. The farm measures some 200 ha in extent. The beverage production, bottling, warehousing, and distribution facility will take up approximately 53 ha.

The project proposal includes commercial and mixed-use development on the remainder of the site, which is not environmentally sensitive, to provide opportunities for both Distell’s suppliers to co-locate and for other business development in the Klapmuts North area. The site does not have municipal services, and the proposed development will therefore require the installation of bulk service infrastructure, including water, wastewater treatment, stormwater electricity, and internal roads.

Significant progress has been made in planning for an "Innovation Precinct" or "Smart City" district west of but contiguous to Klapmuts south. This includes a land agreement with the University of Stellenbosch to possibly establish university-related activities in this area. The urban edge has been adjusted in recognition of the opportunity associated with this initiative (see the figure below for the concept Development Framework).

Figure 21: Concept Development Framework

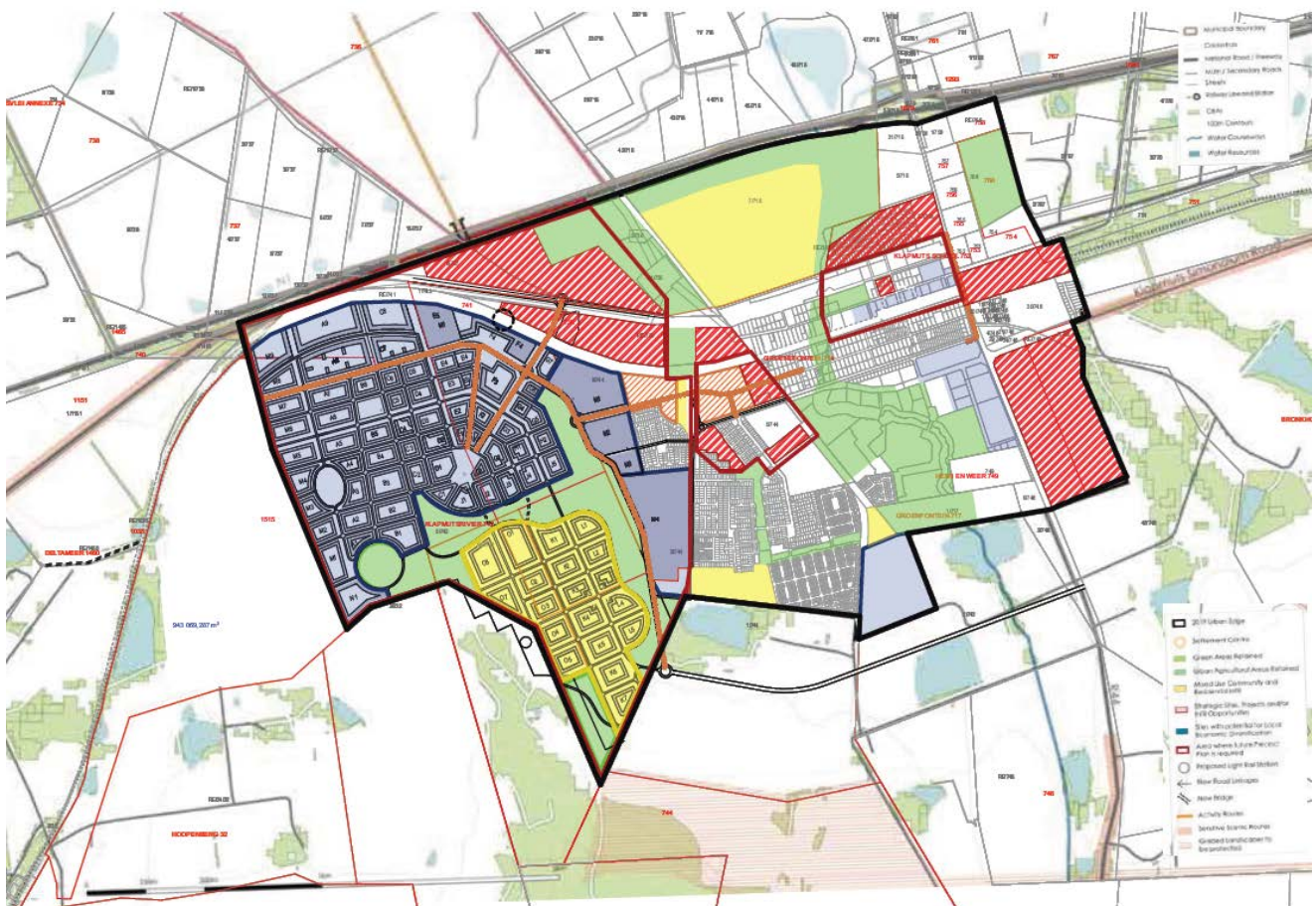


Figure 56. The proposed Klapmuts "Innovation Precinct" Concept (Osmond Lange Architects and Planners)

Several issues require specific care in managing the development of Klapmuts over the short to medium term.

The first is speculative applications for land use change on the back of the proposed Distell development. Already, a draft local plan prepared by DM has indicated very extensive development east of Farm 736/RE. Distell will not fund the extensive infrastructure required to



unlock development here, and arguably, land use change to the east of Farm 736/RE could detract from the opportunity inherent in Farm 736/RE;

✦ The second is the linkages between Klapmuts north and south, specifically along Groenfontein Road, and a possible NMT crossing over the N1, linking residential areas south of the N1 directly with Farm 736/RE. Without these linkages, residents to the south of the N1 will not be able to benefit from the opportunities enabled north of the N1; and

✦ The third is a speculative higher-income residential development in the Klapmuts area, based on the area's regional vehicular accessibility. Higher-income development is not a problem in and of itself, but ideally, it should not be in the form of low-density gated communities.

Given that management of Klapmuts is split between DM and SM (respectively responsible for the area north and south of the N1), special arrangements will be required to ensure that the settlement as a whole develops responsibly in a manner that ensures thoughtful prioritisation, infrastructure investment, and opportunity for a range of income groups.

Arguably, recent LSDF planning work commissioned by DM for the area east of Farm 736/RE begins to illustrate the problem of insufficiently coordinated planning. The LSDF envisages a very significant extent of development for Klapmuts North. Specifically, in terms of a 20-year growth trajectory, commercial office development of 912 354m<sup>2</sup> is envisaged, commercial retail development of 187 839m<sup>2</sup>, and general light industrial development of 370 120m<sup>2</sup>. Several issues emerge:

Firstly, the realism of these land use projections within the context of the regional economy is questioned. To illustrate:

✦ Considering the envisaged commercial office allocation, it is noted that Cape Town CBD currently has some 940 000m<sup>2</sup> of office space, Sandton in Gauteng is larger at over 1,2m m<sup>2</sup> of commercial office space, Midrand at some 640 000m<sup>2</sup>, and Century City (some 20 years in the making) at some 340 000m<sup>2</sup>;

✦ Concerning commercial retail space, it is noted that more of this use is envisaged for Klapmuts North than Century City's current 140 000m<sup>2</sup>;

✦ While 370 120m<sup>2</sup> is provided for general light industrial development, the proposed Distell distribution centre alone will comprise 125 000m<sup>2</sup>, and many new logistic centres recently completed in the Kraaifontein / Brackenfell area range in size between 45 000m<sup>2</sup> and 120 000m<sup>2</sup>. The master plan prepared as part of the acquisition process of Farm 736/RE foresees a significantly lighter industrial floor area than the 370 120m<sup>2</sup> indicated in the LSDF.

Secondly, these land use allocations need to be viewed against the policy context, which sees Klapmuts as a regional freight/ logistics hub – with a focus on job creation – and establishing a balanced community. It would appear that the LSDF over-emphasises commercial office and retail development, “exploiting” the areas' access to regional vehicular routes, and private vehicular access, at the expense of job creation at scale – and establishing a regional light industrial hub – serving an existing poorer community in proximity to a freight movement corridor.

Thirdly, it is maintained that the infrastructure service requirements – and affordability – of the projected land use allocations are understated. For example, it is known that any development north of the N1 over and above the proposed Distell distribution centre of 125 000m<sup>2</sup> will involve very costly reconfiguration and augmentation of intersections with the N1. It would be irresponsible to create expectations around land use without these associated requirements being resolved to a fair degree of detail.

Finally, Farm 736/RE is remarkably unique; comprising some of the least valuable agricultural lands within the Paarl / Stellenbosch area. It would appear that the LSDF, given the development process for Farm 736/RE, assumes that adjacent land to the east, of higher agricultural value, should also be developed.



#### 4.8.2 Alternative rail service along the Baden Powell Drive-Adam Tas-R304 corridor

As indicated above, it is critical, both for the Adam Tas Corridor and the broader Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 development corridor, to explore the feasibility of introducing a more frequent and reliable rail service along the Eerste River-Stellenbosch-Muldersvlei-Klapmuts rail line. The aim should be to have a more frequent passenger service along the corridor, connecting larger and smaller settlements. Lighter rail stock – possibly in the form of a “tram” system has been suggested - offering the advantage of safe at grade crossing of the rail line and other modes of transport, in turn, enabling “lighter” infrastructure support for settlement development and concomitant cost savings. Alternatively, the viability of regular bus service along this route should be explored. The SM should commence engagements with PRASA in this regard.

As argued elsewhere in this document, Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts should be the focus of significant settlement growth. It is here, by settlement location concerning broader regional networks and existing opportunities within settlements, that the needs of most people can be met, in a compact settlement form while protecting the municipality’s natural and agricultural assets.

Over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vlottenburg along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor could accommodate more growth, and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, much work needs to be done to ensure the appropriate make-up of these settlements (including each providing opportunity for a range of income groups) and integration with the corridor in terms of public transport.

The smaller settlements are therefore not prioritised for significant development over the SDF period. Should significant development be enabled in these areas now, it is likely to be focused on private vehicular use and higher-income groups, and will in all probability reduce the potential of initiatives to transform Stellenbosch town and Klapmuts.

#### 4.9 Institutional Arrangements

The SM has dedicated staff resources for spatial planning, land use management, and environmental management organised as the Planning and Economic Development Directorate. Work occurs within the framework set by annually approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (aligned with the IDP), decision-making processes and procedures set by the Council, and a suite of legislation and regulations guiding spatial planning, land use management, and environmental management (including SPLUMA, LUPA, and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)).

The Planning and Economic Development Directorate will facilitate the implementation of the SDF in terms of institutional alignment, including:

- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF are incorporated into the Capital Expenditure Framework, Annual Reports, annual IDP Reviews, future municipal IDPs, and so on;
- The annual review of the SDF as part of the IDP review process.
- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF inform sector planning and resource allocation;
- The extent to which the main argument and strategies of the SDF inform land use management decision-making;
- Alignment with and progress in implementing the municipality’s Human Settlement Plan and Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan; and
- The mutual responsiveness of the SDF and national, provincial and regional plans, programmes and actions (including the extent to which SDF implementation can benefit from national and provincial programmes and funding).

Over and above institutional arrangements in place, it appears that two aspects require specific focus



in support of the SDF.

#### 4.9.1 Inter-municipal planning

The first relates to inter-municipal planning. As indicated elsewhere in the SDF, SM (and other adjoining municipalities) appears to experience increasing challenges related to development pressure in Cape Town. This pressure is of different kinds. The first is pressure on the agricultural edges of Stellenbosch through residential expansion within Cape Town. The second is migration to SM (whether in the form of corporate decentralisation, or both higher and lower-income home seekers), leading to pressure on available resources, service capacity, and land within and around the settlements of SM. While municipal planners do liaise on matters of common concern, there appears to be a need for greater high-level agreement on spatial planning for “both sides” of municipal boundaries. The spatial implications of pressure related to migration to SM could be managed locally, should there be an agreement to redevelop existing settlement footprints rather than enabling further greenfield development (as a general rule). However, the municipality’s increased resource needs to accommodate new growth – a non-spatial issue – should be acknowledged and addressed. [These challenges and opportunities.](#)

#### 4.9.2 Private Sector Joint Planning

The second relates to joint planning and action resourced by the private sector, increasingly needed for several reasons:

- ✦ The municipal human and financial resource base is simply too small to achieve the vision of the SDF or implement associated strategies and plans;
- ✦ Many matters critical to implementing the SDF fall outside the direct control or core business of the municipality. For example, the municipality does not necessarily own the land associated with projects critical to achieving SDF objectives;
- ✦ It is increasingly evident that individual landowners are finding it difficult to develop – to make the most of what they have – individually. Specifically, the transport and movement implications of individual proposals require strong and dedicated integration;
- ✦ Individual landowners do not necessarily control the extent of land required to undertake inclusive development, focusing on opportunities for a range of income groups. Inclusive development often requires cross-subsidisation, in turn, enabled by larger land parcels and development yields; and
- ✦ The municipality’s focus is often – and understandably so – on the “immediate”, or shorter-term challenges. Much of what is needed to implement the SDF or catalytic projects requires a longer-term view, a committed focus on one challenge, and cushioning from the daily and considerable demands of municipal management.

Partnerships are needed, with different agencies and individuals working in concert with the municipality to implement agreed objectives. Further, partnerships are required between individual corporations and owners of the land. The Adam Tas corridor is a prime example: making the most of the disused sawmill site, Bergkelder complex, Van der Stel complex, Die Braak and Rhenish complex – in a manner which contributes to agreed objectives for developing Stellenbosch town – is only possible if various landowners, the municipality, University, and investors work together, including undertaking joint planning, the “pooling” of land resources, sharing of professional costs, infrastructure investment, and so on. The municipality simply does not have the resources – and is overburdened with varied demands in different locations – to lead the work and investment involved.

#### 4.9.3 Further Planning Work

As indicated above, over the longer term, Muldersvlei / Koelenhof and Vlottenburg along the Baden Powell-Adam Tas-R304 corridor could accommodate more growth, and be established as inclusive settlements offering a range of opportunities. However, these settlements are not prioritised for



development at this stage. Critical pre-conditions for significant development include:

- ✦ The measures required to ensure that settlements provide for a range of housing types and income groups (in a balanced manner);
- ✦ Establishing regular public transport services between settlements, including services between the expanded smaller settlements and Stellenbosch town; and
- ✦ Understanding to what extent settlements can provide local employment, in this way minimising the need for transport to other settlements.

#### 4.9.4 Other local planning initiatives

Ideally, each of the settlements in SM should have an LSDF, applying the principles of the *SDF* in more detail. The priority for LSDFs should be determined by the position and role of settlements in the SM settlement hierarchy.

#### 4.9.5 Checklists in Support of Decision-Making

To further assist in aligning day-to-day land use and building development management decision-making and detailed planning – public and private – with the *SDF*, it is proposed that a “checklist” of questions be employed.

If the initiators of development proposals, applicants, officials, and decision-makers all, in general terms, address the same questions in the conceptualisation, assessment, and decision-making related to proposals, a common, shared “culture” could be established where key tenets of the *SDF* is considered and followed continuously.

Although focused on the location, nature, and form of activities in space, the checklist incorporates questions addressing issues beyond space, including matters of resource management, finance, institutional sustainability, and so on.

It is not envisaged that the checklist is followed slavishly in considering every development proposal. Yet, its use is important in ensuring that relevant issues be addressed and discussed to enable decision-making in line with the *SDF* and broader provincial and national planning policy. If, in assessing a proposal or project, posing a question result in a negative answer, the proposal probably requires very careful consideration, further work, or change.

The checklist should not be viewed as static. Rather, it should be reviewed periodically and in parallel with the *SDF* review – perhaps under the leadership of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and with input from all stakeholders – to reflect the municipal spatial planning agenda and challenges.

It is proposed that the questions – together with the SPLUMA principles, and the key *SDF* strategies and policies – are packaged in an easy-to-use and accessible form to facilitate wide usage.

#### 4.9.6 Partnerships

Arguably, the municipal budget is simply too small to achieve the vision of the *SDFs* or implement associated strategies and plans. Also, many matters critical to implementing the *SDF*, fall outside the direct control or core business of the municipality. For example, the municipality does not necessarily own the land associated with projects critical to achieving *SDF* objectives.

Even if the municipal budget is increased ten-fold, or its staff resources significantly enhanced, it would still not have the control to do what is needed for the capacity to drive critical projects. The municipality’s focus is often – and understandably so – on the “immediate”, or the shorter-term challenges. Much of what is needed requires a longer-term view, a committed focus on one challenge, and cushioning from the daily and considerable demands of municipal management.

Partnerships are needed, with different agencies and individuals working in concert with the municipality to implement agreed objectives. Further, partnerships are required between individual



corporations and owners of the land. It is increasingly evident that individual landowners are finding it increasingly difficult to develop – to make the most of what they have – individually. Specifically, the transport and movement implications of individual proposals require strong and dedicated integration. The Adam Tas corridor is a prime example: making the most of the disused sawmill site, Bergkelder complex, Van der Stel complex, Die Braak and Rhenish complex – in a manner which contributes to agreed objectives for developing Stellenbosch town – is only possible if various landowners, the municipality, University, and investors work together, including undertaking joint planning, the “pooling” of land resources, sharing of professional costs, infrastructure investment, and so on.

The municipality simply does not have the resources – and is overburdened with varied demands in different locations – to lead the work and investment involved.

There appears to be an opportunity to establish a new partnership with businesses, to the side of the municipality, to drive major integrated projects, specifically the Adam Tas Corridor. Fortunately, Stellenbosch has established (private sector) institutions with an astounding track record in achieving urban development / management objectives (e.g. Historiese Huise). Their work can be expanded, to assist in meeting new challenges, in partnership with the municipality.



# CHAPTER 5: Performance Summary of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

## 5.1 Introduction

The performance reporting on the IDP deliverables for the financial year 2022/23 relating to the first-year implementation of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 covers the period from 01 July 2022 to 28 February 2023. The complete performance report until 30 June 2023, will form part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

The reporting focus on the implementation of the Municipal Manager, Mayoral, Mayoral Portfolio and Sector Plans priorities encapsulated throughout the various sections in the IDP document, and the format reflects the IDP deliverables per priority area. The IDP deliverables were revised in January / February 2022 to allow for adequate planning and implementation in the 2023/24 financial year.

The overall assessment of actual performance against targets set for the IDP deliverables as documented in the various sections of the IDP document is illustrated below:

## 5.2 IDP Performance Reporting: Municipal Manager IDP Priorities for 2022/23

Nine (9) IDP deliverables linked to the Municipal Manager’s Priorities across directorates were measured during the 2022/23 financial year. Of the nine (9) IDP deliverables, 4 (44 per cent) were achieved while 5 (56 per cent) are in progress. The IDP deliverables in progress are expected to be completed by 30 June 2023.

Figure 22: Number of Municipal Manager Priorities achieved in the 2022/23 financial year

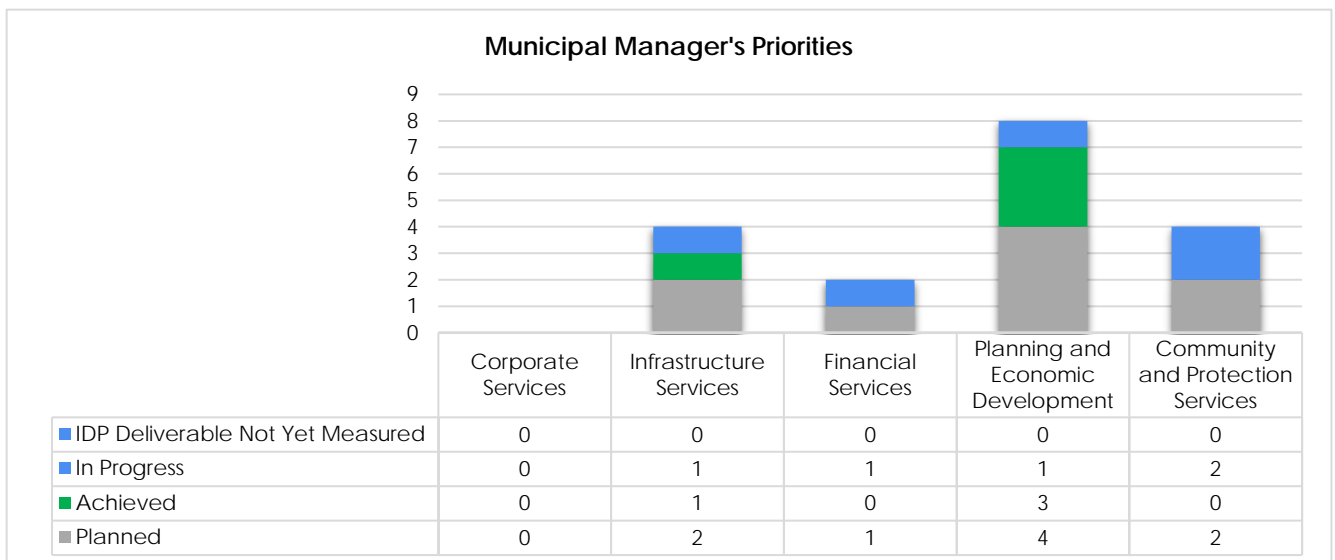
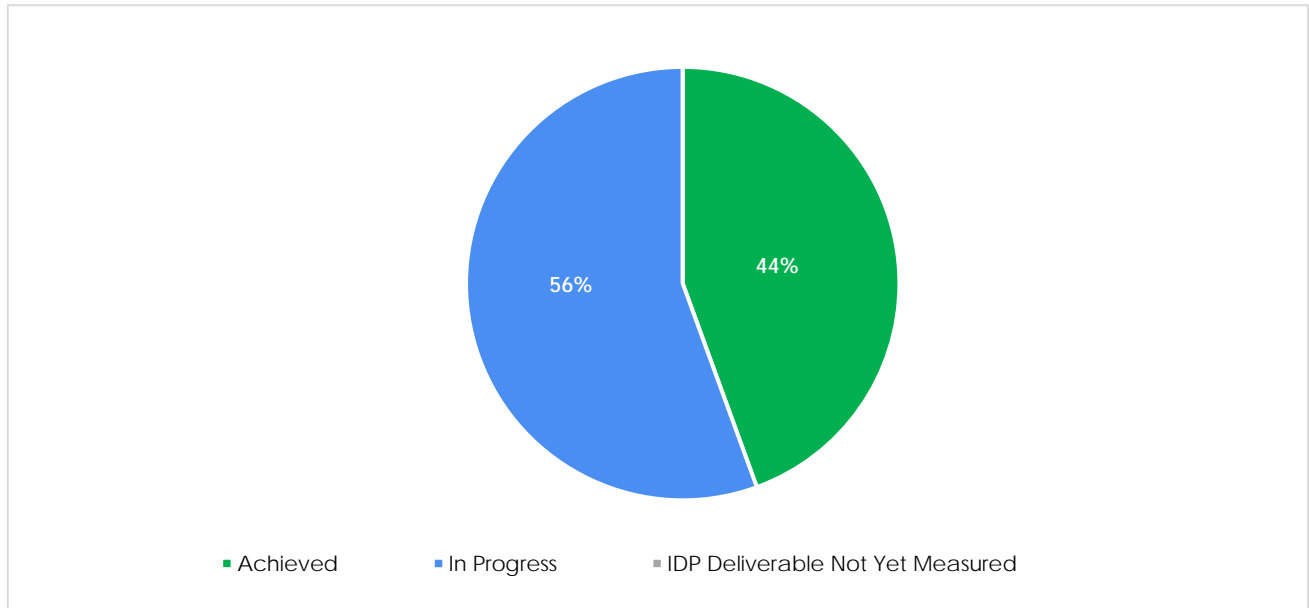






Figure 23: Percentage achieved: Municipal Manager Priorities- 2022/23



### 5.3 IDP Performance Reporting: Executive Mayor Priorities for 2022/23

The **Executive Mayoral** 5 – year plan has a total of 58 IDP deliverables linked to nine mayoral outcomes which are applicable for the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. Of the 58 IDP deliverables which are being measured in the 2022/23 financial year, 4 (7 per cent) were achieved as at 28 February 2023, while 54 (93 per cent) are in progress. The Mayoral IDP deliverables in progress are expected to be completed by 30 June 2023. The actual results of these deliverables will be reported in the 2<sup>nd</sup> review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

Executive Mayor IDP Deliverables: 2022/23

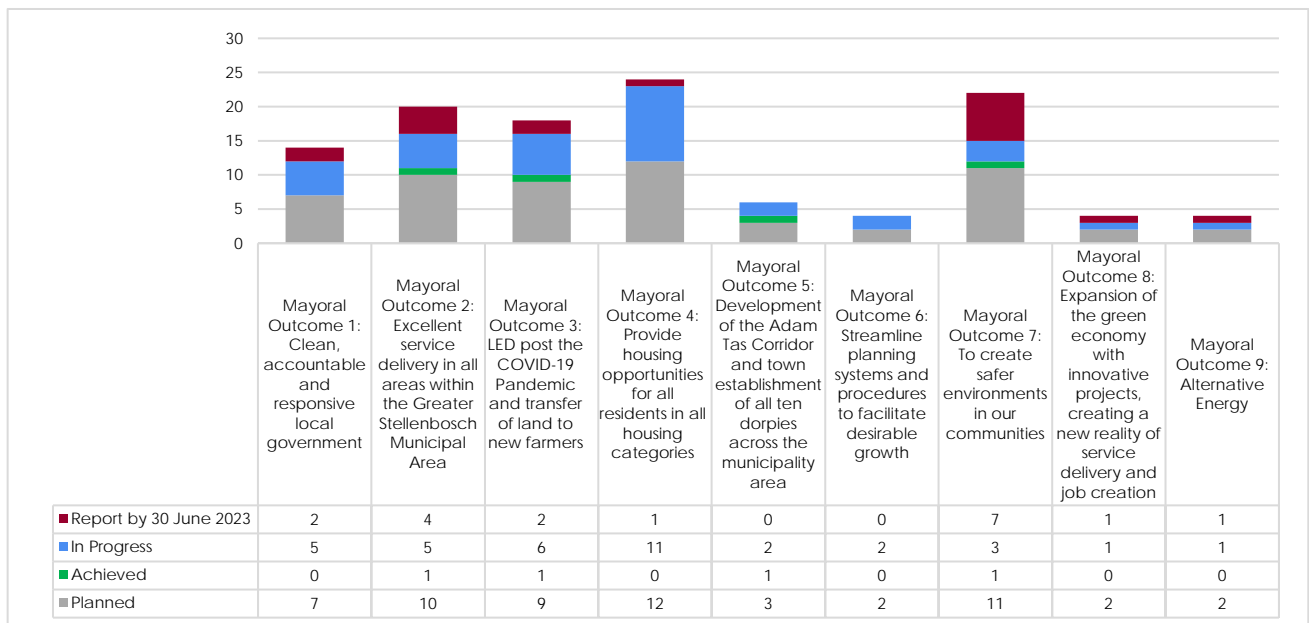
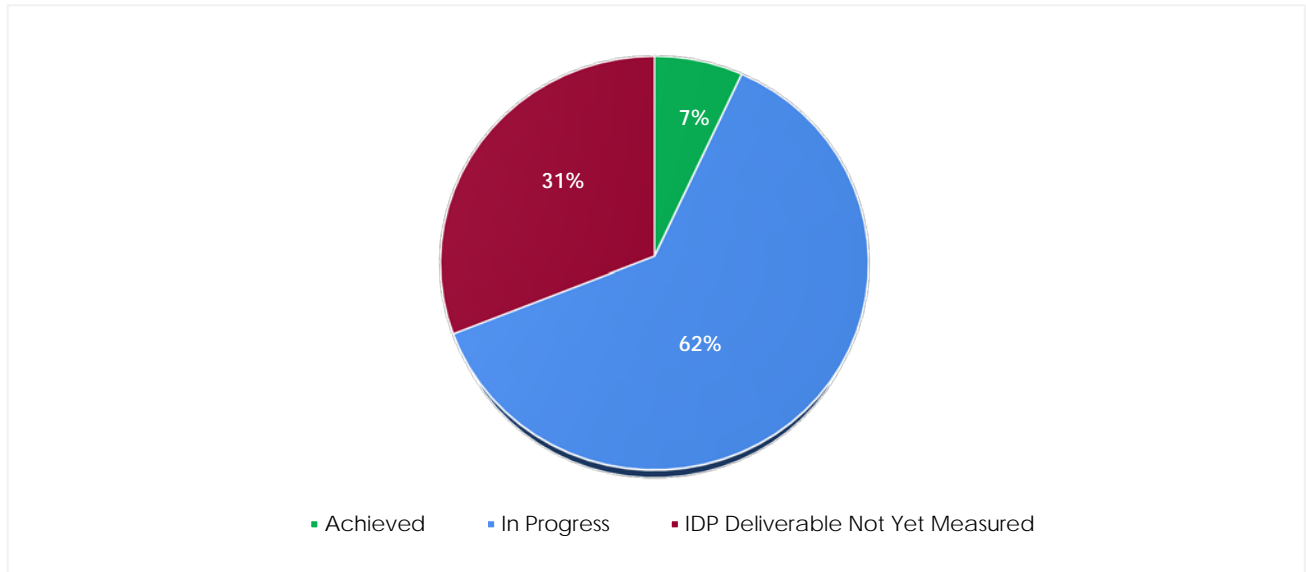




Figure 24: Percentage of Mayoral Priorities achieved for the 2022/23 financial year



### 5.4 IDP Performance Reporting: Mayoral Portfolios for 2022/23

The (nine) 9 **Mayoral Portfolio's** each have a 5 – year plan with specific IDP deliverables and targets applicable for the 2022/23 financial year. A total of 89 IDP deliverables are linked to nine (9) mayoral portfolios which were applicable for the 2022/23 financial year. Of the 89 IDP deliverables with applicable targets for 2022/23, 11 (12 per cent) were achieved while 29 (33 per cent) are in progress. The mayoral portfolio IDP deliverables in progress are expected to be completed in this financial year 2022/23 and 49 (55 per cent) out of the 89 mayoral portfolio IDP deliverables will only be reported on by 30 June 2023.

Figure 25: Mayoral Portfolio IDP Deliverables: 2022/23

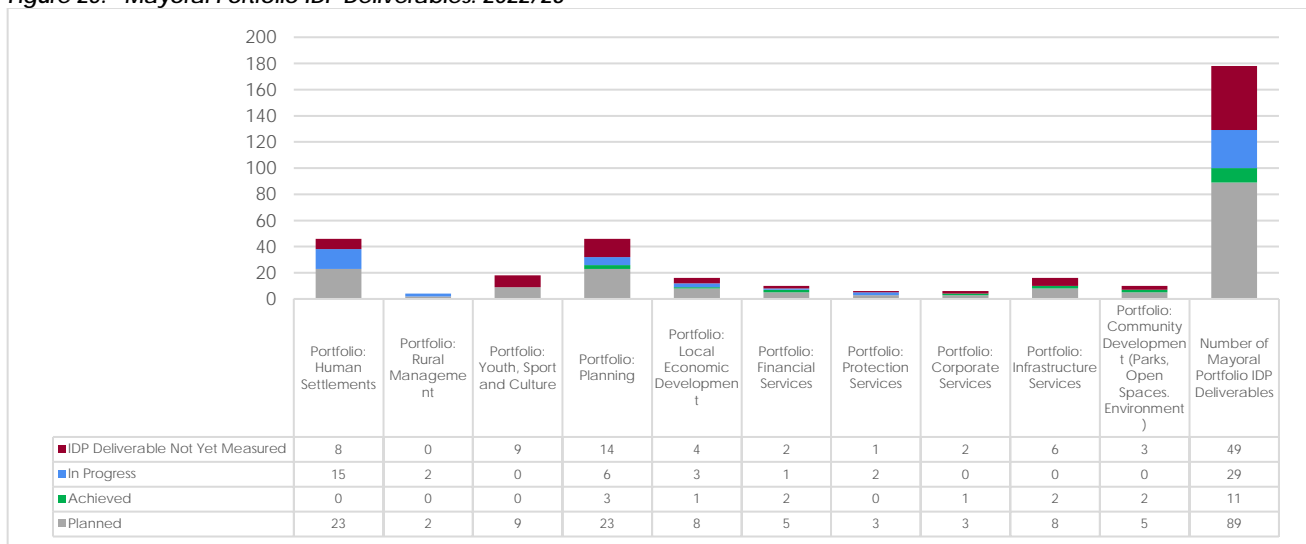
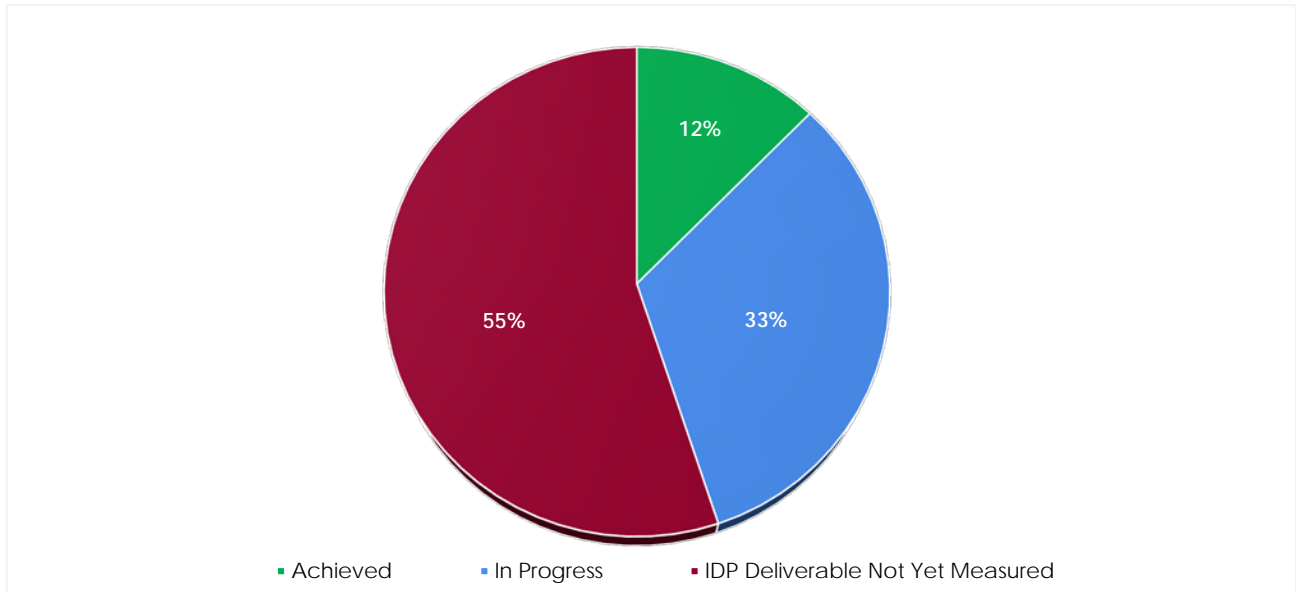




Figure 26: Percentage of the Mayoral Portfolios Priorities achieved for the 2022/23 financial year



### 5.5 IDP Performance Reporting: Sector Plans Implementation for 2022/23

A total of 50 IDP deliverables are linked to the **nine (9) Sector Plans** for the 2022/23 financial year. Of the 50 IDP deliverables with applicable targets for 2022/23, 12 (24 per cent) were achieved while 35 (70 per cent) are in progress. The Sector Plan IDP deliverables that are currently in progress are expected to be completed in 2022/23 and 3 (6 per cent) out of the 50 IDP deliverables will only be reported on by 30 June 2023.

Figure 27: Sector Plans IDP deliverables: 2022/23

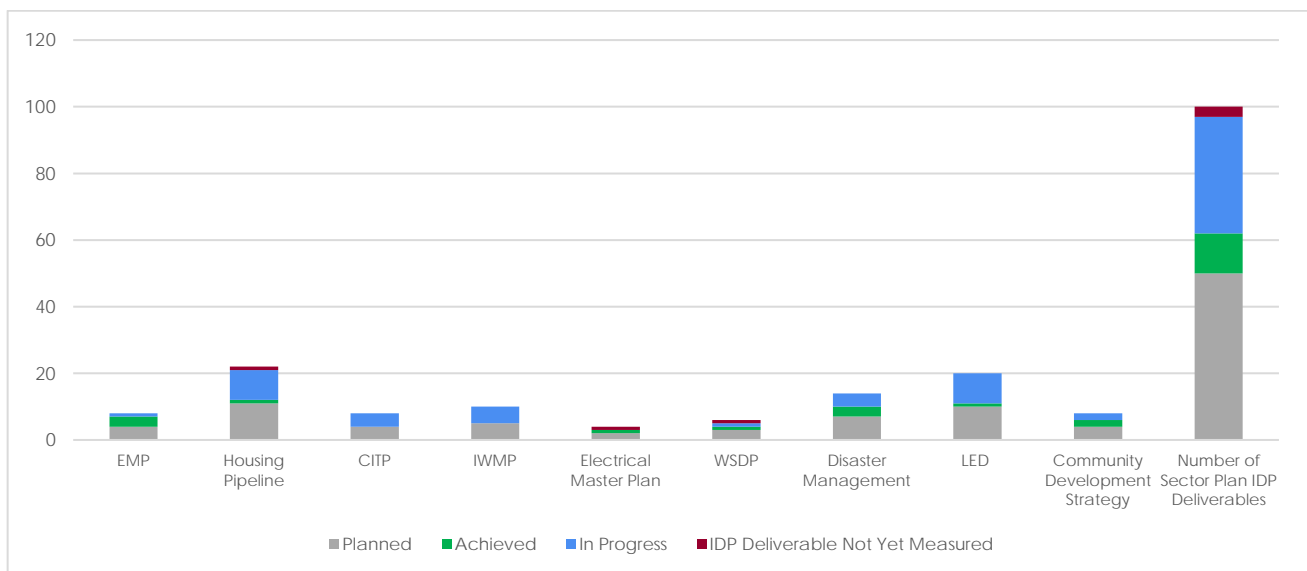
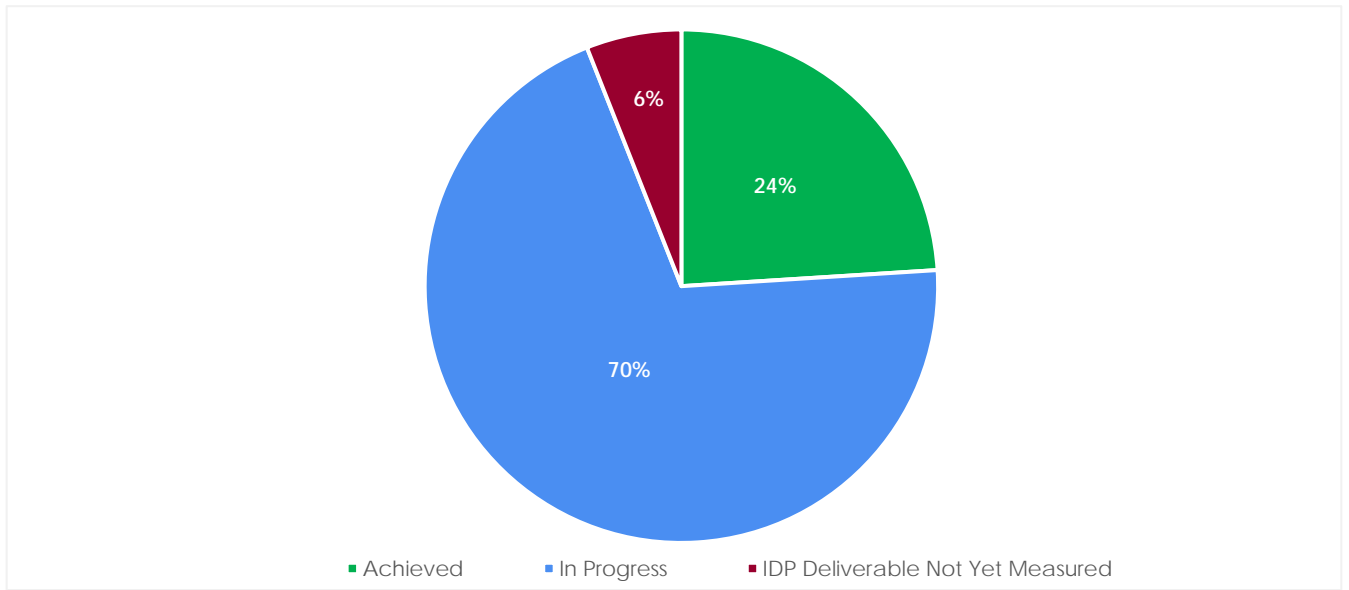




Figure 28: Percentage of Sector Plan IDP deliverables for 2022/23





# CHAPTER 6:

## One Plan: Service delivery, budget, programmes and projects

### 6.1 Introduction

Cabinet approved the District Development Model (DDM) as an All of Government and Society Approach providing a method by which all three spheres of government and state entities work in unison in an impact-oriented way, where there is higher performance and accountability for coherent and effective service delivery and development outcomes.

The DDM is an intergovernmental approach focusing on 44 districts and 8 metropolitan spaces for more effective joint planning, budgeting and implementation over multi-year planning and electoral cycles. Although each sphere, sector or entity has its distinct constitutional powers, functions and responsibilities, they cooperate and undertake collaborative planning, budgeting and implementation processes converging developmental efforts at the district / metropolitan level.

It is acknowledged that the DDM introduces a new planning instrument in the form of the **One Plan**. This process comes into a planning environment where there are existing planning instruments at local, provincial, and national levels of government. However, the One Plan is not meant to replace any of the existing prescribed development, departmental strategic and annual performance plans that each sphere, department and state entity is responsible for or required to develop. The One Plan is rather informed by these plans and once in place, it will guide the review of these plans and budgets.

The Western Cape Government-specific approach to the DDM is called the **Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA)**. The JDMA envisages the three spheres of government to converge, using Intergovernmental (IGR) engagements, to develop similar Western Cape strategic, development and planning priorities with aligned budgets and accelerated implementation for service delivery.

The **Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA)** -

- ↓ is a geographical (district) and team-based and citizen-focused approach;
- ↓ has the output of a single implementation plan to provide planning and strategic priorities, developmental initiatives, service delivery and capacity building;
- ↓ has the desired outcome of improving the living conditions (lives) of citizens;
- ↓ has a horizontal interface (between provincial departments) and a vertical interface (national, provincial and local government spheres);
- ↓ does not exclude local municipalities;
- ↓ is not a functions and power debate; and
- ↓ promotes collaboration using the District Coordinating Forum as the governance instrument for co-planning, co-budgeting, and co-implementation to strengthen service delivery to communities.

This chapter will provide details from all three spheres of government to give effect to the objectives and strategies contained in the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan.

### 6.2 Relationship between the One Plan and Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

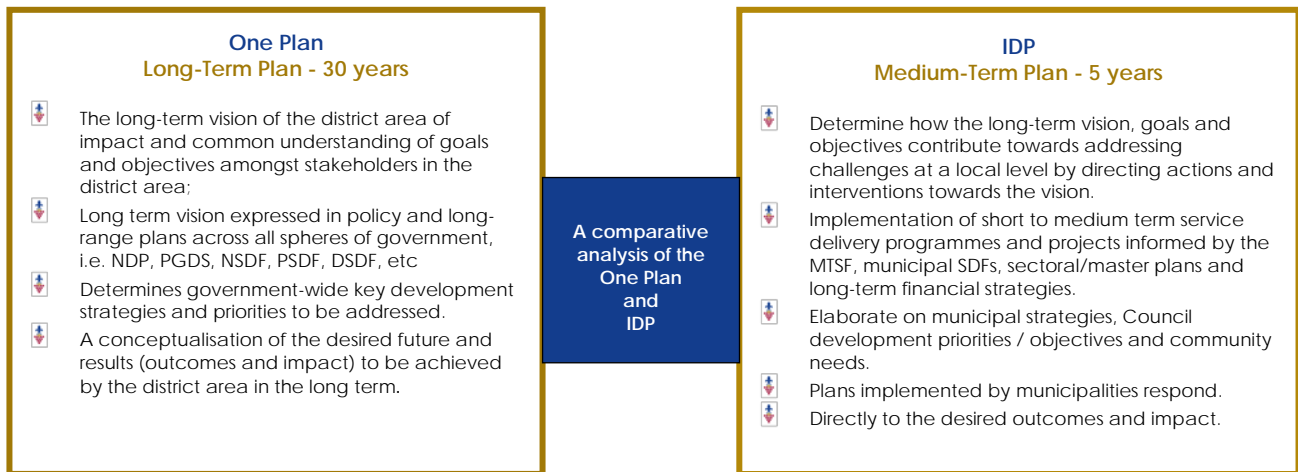
The One Plan does not replace the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities as the “single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality” but is meant to strengthen and enhance the IDPs and other plans of the municipalities. It is foreseen to provide greater certainty and



direction for the IDPs. The IDP will be the vehicle through which implementation of the One Plan will happen at the local government level.

Below is a comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP:

Figure 29: Comparative analysis of the One Plan and IDP



## 6.3 National and Provincial Government Priorities

### 6.3.1 State of the Nation Address (SONA) 2023

President Cyril Ramaphosa presented the State of the Nation Address (SONA) on 09 February 2023.

The following are key highlights from the SONA:

#### Load shedding

- ✦ Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma had gazetted the declaration of the State of Disaster.
  - The state of disaster will enable the government to provide practical measures that are needed to support businesses in the food production, storage and retail supply chain, including the rollout of generators, solar panels and uninterrupted power supply;
  - It will enable the government to exempt critical infrastructure such as hospitals and water treatment plants from load shedding, if technically possible; and
  - It will enable the government to accelerate energy projects and limit regulatory requirements while also maintaining rigorous environmental protections, procurement principles and technical standards.
- ✦ Ensuring the Electricity Regulation Amendment Bill is passed to transform the energy sector and establish a competitive electricity market.

#### Unemployment

- ✦ Implementation of several programmes aimed at ensuring that young people were introduced to the world of work.

#### Poverty and the rising cost of living

- ✦ The National Treasury was considering the feasibility of urgent measures to mitigate the impact of load shedding on food prices.



## Crime and Corruption

- Significantly more funding would be made available for the police, the National Prosecuting Authority and the Special Investigation Unit.

### 6.3.2 State of the Province Address (SOPA) 2023

Premier Alan Winde presented the State of the Province Address (SOPA) on 16 February 2023.

The following are key highlights from the SOPA:

#### The Energy Crisis

- An Energy Council has been established to focus on both the short-term crisis but also the longer-term;
- Development of an energy plan for the province that informs our short-term responses;
- Responding to the short-term impact of load shedding now on government services;
- Securing diesel to keep essential public services running during load shedding;
- Helping buffer schools from load shedding;
- Providing poorer households with “power packs” that help reduce the impact of load shedding on daily tasks;
- Assisting SMMEs in assessing and implementing alternative energy options.

#### Water and Health:

- Emergency funding will be made available to municipalities to ensure safe drinking water and working sewage infrastructure during rolling blackouts.
- Funding to be used to purchase backup generators for the treatment and supply of water services.

#### WiFi and Connectivity:

- Ensuring citizens have access to information.

#### Renewable Energy / Green Economy

- The Western Cape government is on a drive to increase energy resilience, not only to mitigate the effects of load shedding and the resulting economic damage but also to highlight the immense potential the power generation sector, specifically the green economy, has in being able to stimulate growth, attract investment and create employment.

#### Municipal Energy Resilience

- Key intervention of the Western Cape Government in addressing the power crisis is the Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) plan, a local government-level programme that develops, supports and builds capacity at municipalities across our province to implement renewable energy projects.
- The municipalities part of the programme is the City of Cape Town, George, Mosselbay, Stellenbosch and Saldanha.
- Stellenbosch is working towards procuring energy from Independent Power Producers.

#### Infrastructure Development

- The aim is to prioritise the importance of developing and maintaining critical infrastructure in the province, both as a means to ensure roads, bridges, sewerage systems, and other development projects, are of high quality and safe to use.

#### Education Infrastructure

- The Western Cape Government will continue to expand the province’s schooling environment.



## Social Housing

- ✦ The province has committed to creating 9395 housing opportunities.

## Health Infrastructure

- ✦ The province government will continuously be expanding health services to meet the needs of a growing population.

## Growth For Jobs

- ✦ “Our Growth For Jobs” strategy gives expression to the government’s radical drive to drastically reduce unemployment, achieve breakout growth and offer residents meaningful opportunities to prosper.
- ✦ The strategy sets out a comprehensive and ambitious goal for the Western Cape of growing the provincial economy by between 4 and 6% by 2035.
- ✦ The goal is to fuel and stimulate economic growth to achieve an R1 trillion provincial GDP target by 2035. This would require an annual average growth of 3.8% until 2035, translating into 600 000 new jobs.

## Youth Interventions

- ✦ The Western Cape’s employment figures are better than the rest of the country, more must be done to enable job growth.

## Agriculture

- ✦ In the new financial year, the WCG is to support 3 000 household food gardens each year over the medium-term, as well as 85 community and school food gardens out of an annual budget of R32 million.

## 6.4 Status Quo on Public Infrastructure Spend

This section reflects on provincial and municipal infrastructure priorities within the Stellenbosch area for 2021/22.

### 6.4.1 Social Infrastructure

Spending on social infrastructure aids in social development and has the spill-over effect of enabling economic growth. A total of 41.1 per cent of the total WCG infrastructure allocation towards the Stellenbosch municipal area will be spent on social infrastructure. As displayed in the pie chart, the WCG will be spending 10.2 per cent (R17.0 million) of the total infrastructure budget in the municipal area on the Education function. Spending on education is crucial as it can serve to improve education outcomes and skills levels within a community, and more importantly, alleviate poverty through increased long-term income for individuals. A healthy and resilient community increases productivity and reduces pressures on government resources.

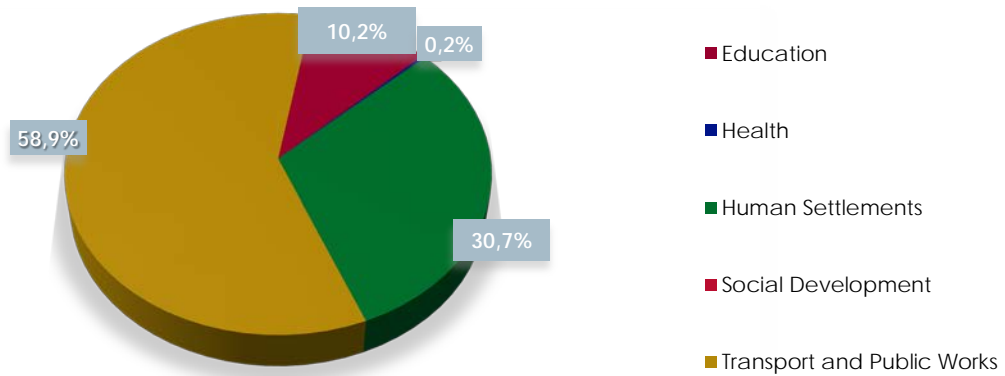
The WCG will in 2021/22 spend R344 000 on Health-related infrastructure within the municipal area. An allocation has also been made by the WCG towards the Housing function (R51.4 million; 25.1 per cent) to improve the quality of life of individuals within the municipal area. The municipality allocated R9.9 million towards the Housing function.

Community safety is a cornerstone of the Western Cape Economic Recovery Plan. Crime has a negative impact on the quality of life of individuals, but also on the economy by deterring private investment and causing business losses. It further creates a burden on government resources in terms of justice system costs, victim assistance and replacement of assets. The municipality has as such allocated R15.6 million (3.3 per cent) of its capital budget towards the Public Safety function.





Figure 30: Provincial Infrastructure Spend



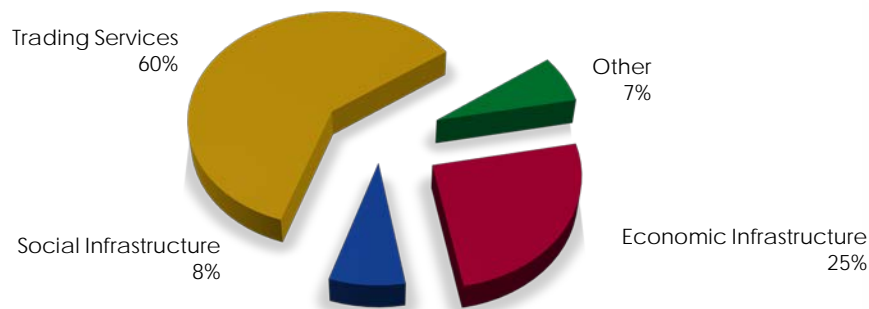
Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2021

### 6.4.2 Economic Infrastructure

Economic infrastructure is defined as infrastructure that promotes economic activity. Considering the sluggish economic growth throughout the country, spending on economic infrastructure is crucial to stimulating economic activity. The WCG will in 2020/21 spend R98.6 million on economic infrastructure, more specifically towards road transport and public works. Road transport infrastructure goes a long way towards unlocking the region’s economic potential, especially due to it having the largest natural port in Africa and being a tourist destination.

The municipality assists in this regard with its contribution of R61.5 million (13.0 per cent of total municipal infrastructure spending) towards road transport.

Figure 31: Municipal Infrastructure Spend



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2021

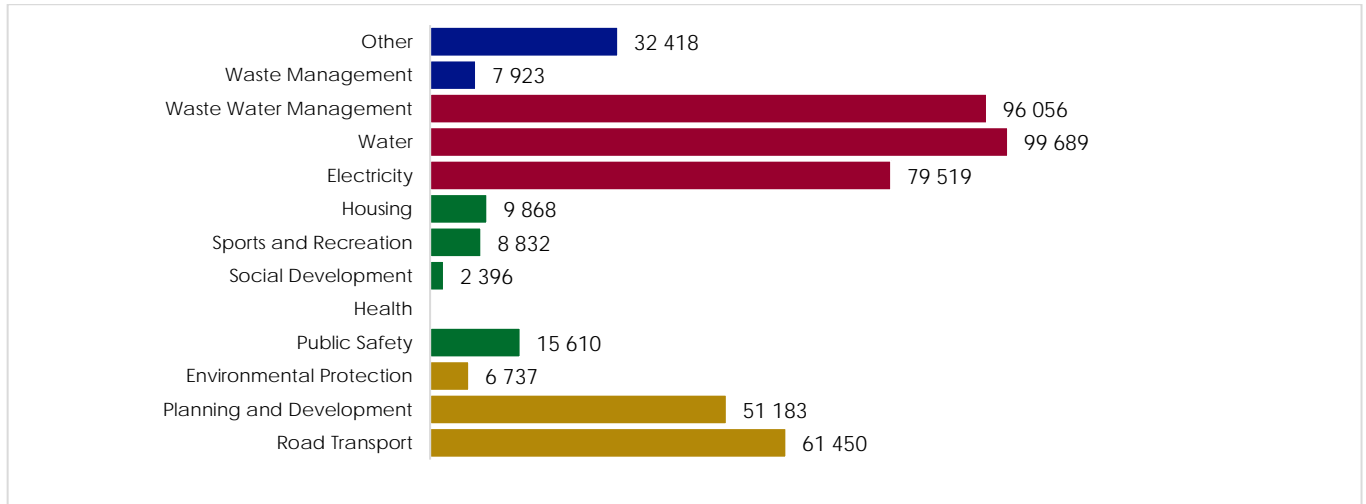
### 6.4.3 Trading Services

Basic services are crucial to improving the living conditions of citizens within the municipal area and enabling economic activity for businesses via access to water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. The municipality will 2021/22 channel R283.2 million towards trading services to reduce backlogs, improve service delivery standards, provide for future residential developments and to roll out basic services to informal settlements.



The 2021/22 trading services budget is mostly focused on water (R100.0 million; 35.2 per cent), wastewater management (R96.1 million; 33.9 per cent) and electricity services (R79.5 million; 28.1 per cent). A smaller allocation of R7.9 million (2.8 per cent) has been made towards the solid waste management function.

Figure 32: Trading Services



Source: Western Cape, Social-Economic Profile 2021



## 6.5 Intergovernmental Budgetary Allocation

The infrastructure projects and related capital projects listed below are in various stages of implementation, with certain projects being in the planning phases, others in implementation with construction in progress and some in the close-up phase of the project.

Table 33: Provincial Infrastructure Projects and Programmes MTEF period 2023/24 – 2025/26

IDP Ref No	Provincial Department	Number of Projects	Value (all amounts rounded to R'000)						MTREF Totals (R'000)
			Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Maintenance and Repairs	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Non-Infrastructure	Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishment	Upgrading and Additions	
TBC	Education	3	R0	R0	R90 000	R0	R0	R40 000	R130 000
TBC	Health	7	R0	R0	R0	R11 281	R13 823	R10 625	R35 729
TBC	Human Settlements	10	R162 695	R0	R0	R0	R0	R0	R162 695
TBC	Transport and Public Works	11	R0	R450 892	R0	R0	R726 738	R5 000	R1 182 630
<b>Total</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>R162 695</b>	<b>R450 892</b>	<b>R90 000</b>	<b>R11 281</b>	<b>R740 561</b>	<b>R55 625</b>	<b>R1 511 054</b>

Source: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning – March 2023



Table 34: Provincial Infrastructure Investment Projects and Programmes for 2022/23 (Main and Adjustment Budget) and 2023/24 – 2025/26

Project Name	Department	Project Status	Project Phase	Main Budget 2022-23 (R)	Adjustments 2022-23 (R)	Current Budget 2022-23 (R)	MTEF 2023/24 (Rand)	MTEF 2024/25 (Rand)	(MTEF 2025/26 (Rand)	MTEF TOTAL 2023/24 – 2025/26 (Rand)
CW DM Reseal	Transport and Public Works	Construction	Stage 5: Works	14 200 000	0	14 200 000	0	0	0	0
CW DM Re-gravel	Transport and Public Works	Construction	Stage 5: Works	27 000 000	1 006 000	28 006 000	30 000 000	31 500 000	33 075 000	94 575 000
New Klapmuts HS	Education	Feasibility	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	2 000 000	-1 800 000	200 000	0	0	45 000 000	45 000 000
C914 Spier Road Phase 3	Transport and Public Works	Construction	Stage 5: Works	120 000 000	0	120 000 000	120 000 000	20 000 000	0	140 000 000
Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and stores repairs and renovation	Health	Construction	Stage 5: Works	12 063 000	-4 538 000	7 525 000	9 091 000	4 076 000	656 000	13 823 000
CYCC-Lindelani	Transport and Public Works	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	4 705 000	750 000	5 455 000	24 996 000	77 375 000	80 908 000	183 279 000
Stellenbosch - Cloetesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Health	Construction	Stage 5: Works	3 176 000	-2 314 000	862 000	1 866 000	0	0	1 866 000
Modernisation Elsenburg- Main Building Phase2 (Labs)	Transport and Public Works	Design	Stage 4: Design Documentation	37 601 000	-21 300 000	16 301 000	0	0	0	0
Elsenburg Main Building Mod Phase 2 (Labs)	Transport and Public Works	Construction	Stage 5: Works	0	0	0	18 295 000	1 089 000	0	19 384 000
Elsenburg Main Building Mod Phase 3 (Labs)	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	1 500 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	51 500 000
New Klapmuts PS	Education	Feasibility	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	2 000 000	-1 800 000	200 000	0	0	45 000 000	45 000 000
Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Health	Construction	Stage 5: Works	2 000 000	-1 061 000	939 000	1 900 000	865 000	0	2 765 000
Vlottenburg Longlands (106 units) IRDP	Human Settlements	Construction	Stage 5: Works	68 980 000	-52 232 000	16 748 000	0	0	0	0



Project Name	Department	Project Status	Project Phase	Main Budget 2022-23 (R)	Adjustments 2022-23 (R)	Current Budget 2022-23 (R)	MTEF 2023/24 (Rand)	MTEF 2024/25 (Rand)	(MTEF 2025/26 (Rand)	MTEF TOTAL 2023/24 – 2025/26 (Rand)
C1092 Somerset West - Stellenbosch	Transport and Public Works	Final Completion	Stage 7: Closeout	1 000 000	1 202 000	2 202 000	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Cloetesville (380 sites) IRDP	Human Settlements	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	1 300 000	0	6 000 000	7 300 000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone 0 (711 services) UISP	Human Settlements	Construction	Stage 5: Works	13 350 000	-7 500 000	5 850 000	13 350 000	16 080 000	6 000 000	35 430 000
Cape Winelands: Stellenbosch: Kayamandi Zone 0 - 711 Services ISSP - Phase 1	Human Settlements	Design Development	Stage 3: Design Development	0	0	0	17 380 000	10 744 00	15 800 000	43 924 000
Langrug Mooiwater Dam Phase 1 (300 sites) UISP	Human Settlements	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	4 500 000	0	4 500 000	5 000 000	0	0	5 000 000
Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - Upgrade and additions (Alpha)	Health	Design	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	0	60 000	60 000	454 000	588 000	8 224 000	9 266 000
Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Transport and Public Works	Other - Packaged Ongoing Project	Packaged Programme	112 565 000	0	112 565 000	142 317 000	145 017 000	163 558 000	450 892 000
C749.2 Reconstruct Paarl - Franschoek	Transport and Public Works	Design	Stage 4: Design Documentation	25 000 000	-25 000 000	0	0	0	0	0
Cape Winelands: Stellenbosch: Northern Extension: Planning for 5200 sites IRDP - Phase 1	Human Settlements	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	1 900 000	-1 900 000	0	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch: Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	Human Settlements	Packaged Programme	Packaged Programme	0	0	0	0	6 000 000	21 800 000	27 800 000
3258 - ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1 000 sites) UISP	Human Settlements	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	3 000 000	-3 000 000	0	0	0	0	0
Jamestown Phases 2, 3 and 4 (1 044 sites) IRDP	Human Settlements	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	2 900 000	-2 900 000	0	0	0	0	0
Jamestown Ph2, Ph3 and Ph4 (1044 sites) IRDP	Human Settlements	Design Development	Stage 3: Design Development	0	0	0	0	6 000 000	21 800 000	27 800 000
ISSP Klapmuts La Rochelle (100 sites) UISP	Human Settlements	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	150 000	- 150 000	0	283 000	0	0	283 000
Stellenbosch Cloetesville Infill (738 sites) IRDP	Human Settlements	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	850 000	-850 000	0	n/a	0	0	0

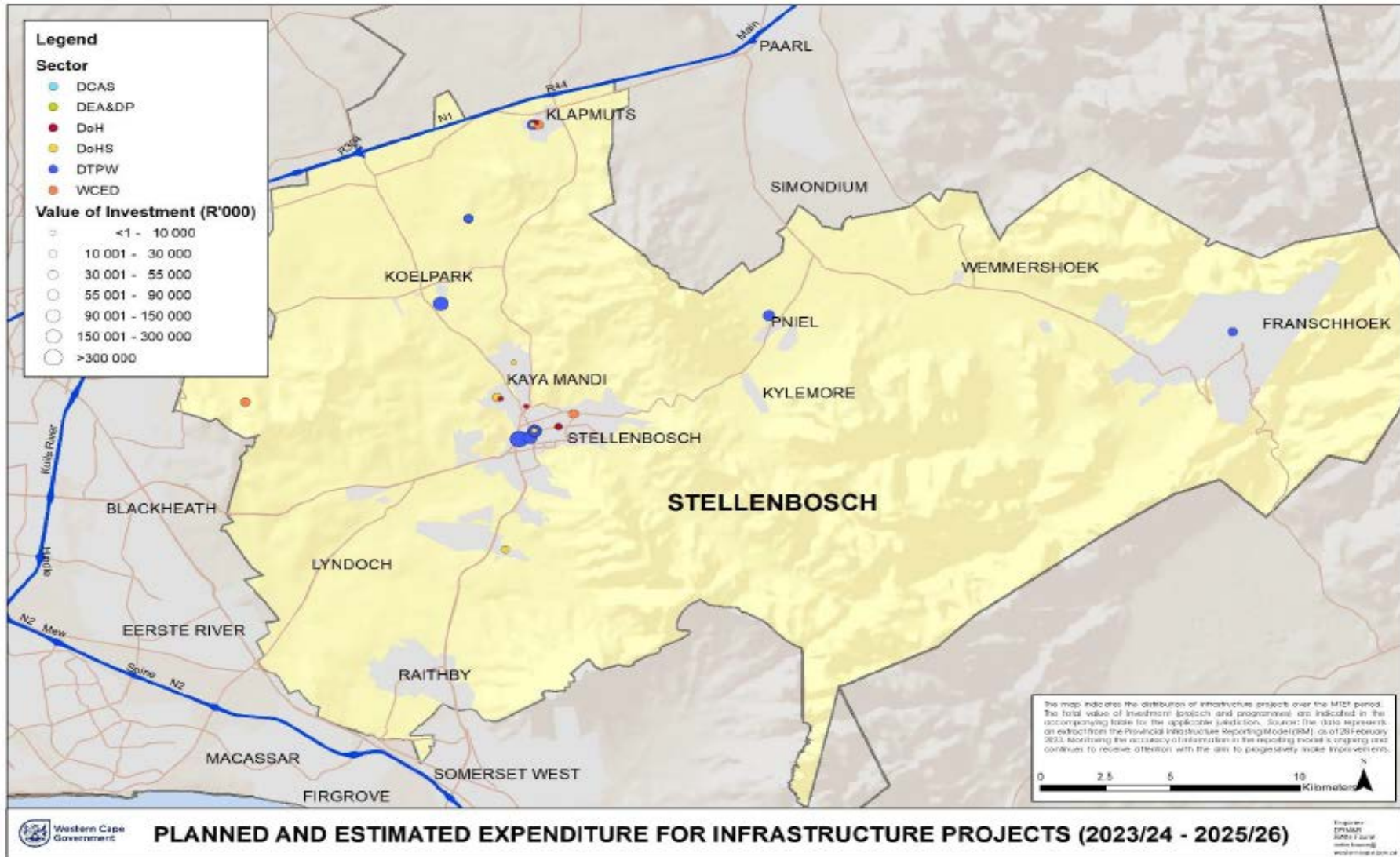


Project Name	Department	Project Status	Project Phase	Main Budget 2022-23 (R)	Adjustments 2022-23 (R)	Current Budget 2022-23 (R)	MTEF 2023/24 (Rand)	MTEF 2024/25 (Rand)	(MTEF 2025/26 (Rand)	MTEF TOTAL 2023/24 – 2025/26 (Rand)
Stellenbosch La Motte Old Forest Station (1 000 sites) IRDP	Human Settlements	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	1 250 000	-1 250 000	0	1 500 000	0	6 000 000	7 500 000
P.C. Peterson PS	Education	Practical Completion	Stage 6: Handover	0	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	0	0	0
Ida's Valley	Human Settlements	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	0	400 000	400 000	0	0	0	0
Hotspot Areas, Improve Look and Feel	Education	Project Initiation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	40 000 000	0	0	40 000 000
Stellenbosch - Klipmuts Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Health	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0	0	0	1 000	158 000	1 200 000	1 359 000
Stellenbosch - Klipmuts Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Health	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0	0	0	0	0	2 850 000	2 850 000
Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Health	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0	0	0	0	0	3 800 000	3 800 000
Stellenbosch: Kylemore - 236 <203> \$ (Phase 1)	Human Settlements	Packaged Programme	Packaged Programme	0	0	0	833 000	2 000 000	0	2 833 000
Cape Winelands: Stellenbosch Droë Dyke - 1000 sites - Irdp - Phase 1	Human Settlements	Feasibility	Stage 3: Design Development	0	0	0	1 400 000	3 425 000	0	4 825 000
C1217 Reseal Stellenbosch - Pniël (Helshoogte Pass)	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	0	22 000 000	46 000 000	68 000 000
C1225.1 Reseal N1 - Stellenbosch	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	0	0	60 000 000	60 000 000
C1229.1 Reseal Paarl - Franschoek 14,5km	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	0	0	45 000 000	45 000 000
C1228 Reseal Old Paarl Road Klipmuts – Paarl	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	0	5 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
C1225 Stellenbosch - N1 doubling	Transport and Public Works	Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	0	0	0	0	0	5 000 000	5 000 000

Source: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning – March 2023



Map 4: Spatial distribution of Provincial Infrastructure Investment in WCO24 2023/24 – 2025/26





## 6.6 Cape Winelands District (CWD) JDMA Implementation Plan

A **CWDM JDMA profile** was developed in 2020 and updated in November 2021. The Cape Winelands District Profile - 2020 Perspective is a first-generation knowledge product to provide information and evidence to government stakeholders and also to:

- ✦ Provide an information source that at a glance highlights what needs to be maintained, the strengths and challenges facing the Cape Winelands District (i.e. set the context and provide the government with an intergovernmental understanding of key development trends and patterns within the District); and
- ✦ Assist in informing catalytic or strategic projects for the Joint District and Metro Approach Implementation Plan for the longer-term development of this geographical area that is both focused and targeted, but also implementation-ready, resilient, coordinated and integrated.

Given the above, the following Strategic Priorities have been identified for inclusion in the CWD JDMA Implementation Plan and approved by the District Coordinating Forum (DCF).

- ✦ Waste minimisation and management solutions
  - Regional Landfill
  - Waste Minimisation Strategies
  - Integrated Waste Management Plan
  - Waste Workshop
- ✦ Resource Resilience
  - Climate Change, Water Management and Wildfire Urban Interphase Risks
  - **Municipal Energy Resilience Programme**
- ✦ Infrastructure management and development
  - N1 Eastern by-pass
  - ESKOM Infrastructure delays (Witzenberg)
- ✦ Economic Recovery and Unemployment
  - Economic Recovery Plan - Implementation
- ✦ Urbanisation
  - Develop a guide to inform future developments
  - Monitor mega human settlement projects to inform the Guide
  - Address Land invasions
  - Provision of Basic Services for Prioritised Informal Settlements
- ✦ Community Safety
  - District Plan
  - Area-based Plan (Witzenberg)
  - SANTAM (fire and IT equipment, PPE and smoke alarms)
- ✦ Municipal Business Sustainability
  - Financial Sustainability
  - Revenue Collection: ESKOM
  - Shared Services: Development of 4 Models
- ✦ External Stakeholder involvement





- ✦ Communication and IGR
- ✦ Data Governance and Profile update
  - The development of a dynamic profile to inform JDMA Implementation Plan developmental priorities and projects.
- ✦ Digital Transformation Strategy

### 6.6.1 The Municipal Energy Resilience Project and Small-Scale Embedded Generations

The Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Project was developed following an amendment to Schedule 2 of the Electricity Regulation Act in 2020, allowing municipalities to generate electricity. The key objectives of the MER Project are development, support, and capacity building to implement renewable energy projects in municipalities across the province for municipalities, businesses, and households to generate, procure and sell electricity. The project aims to secure reliable electricity supplies for the province and increase economic resilience. The project includes four approaches: creating space for small-scale embedded generation (SSEG), providing assistance in procurement processes for municipalities to source energy from independent power producers (IPPs), building a business case for utility-scale to-power generation, and finally, reforming the sector. The Stellenbosch Municipality and five other candidate municipalities are participating in the first phase of the MER Project.

This project will look at several innovative renewable energy technologies and scales, as well as cost options, the size of the investment needed, location issues, risks, municipal readiness needs, infrastructure needs, timelines for getting capacity onto the grid, transaction and procurement mechanisms, and regulatory issues.

SSEG enables solar photovoltaic (PV) systems to be grid-tied and feed in any excess electricity generated. Registering a feed-in system allows one to export excess electricity to the grid and receive credit based on the SSEG tariff. This is structured to support PV system owners while covering the cost of their electricity services.



### 6.6.2 Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach

The following Strategic Projects apply to the Stellenbosch municipal area:

Figure 33: Cape Winelands District Joint District Approach

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT JOINT DISTRICT APPROACH						
Municipal Priority	Key Initiative (s)	Municipalities Involved	Project	Project lead and team ((link to existing technical structures and / or projects)	Action/s	Progress
Provincial Priority (Vision Inspired Priority 2) – Growth and Jobs						
Waste minimisation and management solutions (priority project)	Integrated Waste Management Plan	All municipalities	Review of Integrated Waste Management Plan	CWDM and DEADP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update the JDMA Implementation Plan in terms of DEADP lead on Waste.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated Waste Management Plan</li> <li>Project has commenced</li> </ul>
Waste minimisation and management solutions (priority project)	Establishment of a Regional Waste Management Facility	All municipalities	Regional Waste Management Facility: Conduct a section 78 investigation and implement the recommendations		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Western Cape Provincial Government to assist with Supply Chain Management challenges.</li> <li>Waste Management Conference will be arranged as soon as the new Council is fully functional.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional Waste Management</li> <li>Council approved the purchasing of land for a regional landfill site.</li> <li>Council approved the appointment of consultants for the design and the compilation of documents.</li> </ul>
Resource Resilience	Water Governance and Water Service Development Plan  Joint Strategy: Bulk Storage Facilities (to provide for drought)  Local Economic Development / Growth and Development Strategy (for the District to address risks associated with Climate Change / Water Security)	All municipalities	Municipal Energy Resilience Programme	DLG, DEDAT, Stellenbosch Municipality and Drakenstein Municipality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific pioneering projects for Drakenstein and Stellenbosch were identified.</li> <li>DEDAT did a proxy to cost supply studies required by NERSA.</li> <li>The next step is to compile a roadmap on the pioneering projects and the implementation thereof.</li> <li>DEDAT to establish a MER Fund, to assist municipalities to prepare for the studies and enable them to look at new generation capacity specifically for Renewable energy.</li> <li>Wheeling support for individual municipalities is in the process of being finalised.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project is in progress with quarterly updates.</li> </ul>



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT JOINT DISTRICT APPROACH

Municipal Priority	Key Initiative (s)	Municipalities Involved	Project	Project lead and team ((link to existing technical structures and / or projects)	Action/s	Progress
<b>Provincial Priority (Vision Inspired Priority 2) – Growth and Jobs</b>						
Economic Recovery, long term unemployment and its consequences (priority project)	Address factors associated with Youth unemployment	All municipalities	Economic Recovery Plan	CWDM and all local municipalities; with WESGRO and DEDAT	Further offline discussions will be held regarding unemployment.	Quarterly updates are done on projects in the Economic Recovery Plan.
Municipal Business Sustainability (priority project)	Saving costs across certain functions	All municipalities	Shared Service Model Development	CWDM and all local municipalities, DLG and IGNITE	Follow up on progress with the appointed service provider.	Audited completed.
Data Governance and JDMA Profile	Towards developing a Dynamic Profile and sharing data	All municipalities	Data Governance and JDMA Profile	DLG, CWDM and all local municipalities, DEADP, DotP, DSD	Data Governance is a transversal JDMA Project. CEI is busy drawing up a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Metros and non-Metros. Provincial governance structures are being set up and aligned with local government in the Western Cape. This is being done with support from the Department of the Premier and will address monitoring and evaluation,	Municipal Interface structures are being finalised. Data Sharing MoUs are being drafted and with consultations underway. The CWDM Data Management Plan was developed. Gaps in the 2020 Profile identified.

## 6.7 Agricultural Interventions

In support of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture Strategic Plan, the municipality has identified two priority interventions on which the municipality will embark in the **period 2022 – 2027**.

Table 35: Agricultural Interventions for 2022 – 2027






Project Rating				
	Project completed.		Project in progress.	 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

Table 36: Agricultural Interventions

Proposed Municipal Actions in Support of the Strategic Focus Areas of the Western Cape Department of Agriculture					Target and Progress Rating					Performance Comment
Priority Area	Desired Municipal Deliverable	Status Quo within Municipality	Proposed Local Intervention (appropriate municipal action)	Timeframe to deliver (Short / medium / long term or ongoing)	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Farmer Support	Lease agreement for use of commonage land (e.g. Terms of the lease, roles and responsibilities of each party, preference for individual agreements, and need for longer leases)	In 2020, two (2) land parcels were identified and advertised for emerging farmers. The process is to be finalised.	Through the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy, the municipality aims to identify and allocate an additional 10 parcels of land for emerging farmers	Medium / long term	2	2	2	2	2	Sixteen (16) farming applications have been received.  Assessment of farming applications has been completed.  Four applications have been shortlisted for potential allocation on the two portions of available land.
						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Market Access	Infrastructural development that supports agriculture development value chain and market access	Through the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy, the municipality aims to identify and allocate an additional 10 parcels of land for emerging farmers.	Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	Medium / long term	2	2	2	2	2	An item will be prepared for Council for the approval of the allocation of land.
						n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

## 6.8 Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan

The projects listed in the table below were identified as projects / programmes / initiatives that would require assistance and funding from other spheres of government:

Table 37: Stellenbosch Municipality Operational Support Plan

Project / Programme/ Initiative	Responsible Internal Department/ Agency	Action/s	Estimated Funds
Climate Change Adaptation Strategy (Alien Clearing, River Management and Wildfire Management)	Department Community Service	Implementation of Alien Clearing, River Management and Wildfire Management Plans.	R2 000 000
Mega-human settlement project monitoring	Department: Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre: To obtain development rights/township establishment.  Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 and 4): To obtain development rights / township establishment.  Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville: To obtain development rights/township establishment.	R2 000 000  R1 500 000  R1 000 000
Stellenbosch Municipality: Resource Resilience: Municipal Energy Resilience	Municipality / DLG / Water Services	Financial support is required for the development of pico hydropower units.	n/a
Stellenbosch Municipality: Resource Management Resilience: Water Management Resilience	Stellenbosch Municipality and DLG	Financial support is required for the development of real-time management control centres.	n/a
Improvements to public transport facilities in rural and semi-rural areas within the Stellenbosch Municipal area	Department: Roads, Stormwater and Transport	Upgrading and implementing new Taxi and Bus stops in rural and semi-rural areas within the Stellenbosch municipal area.	n/a
Improvements to the NMT network in rural and semi-rural residential settlements located within the Stellenbosch Municipal area	Department: Roads, Stormwater and Transport	Construction of Sidewalks and NMT facilities in rural and semi-rural residential settlements located within the Stellenbosch Municipal area.	n/a
Compilation of the Adam Tas Corridor Local Spatial Development Framework	Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Compilation of a Local SDF for the Adam Tas Corridor Study Area.  The Compilation of a Land Use Framework to develop a Development Incentive Overlay Zone (Urban Development Zone).	n/a
Compilation of a Klapmuts Local Spatial Development Framework	Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Inclusion of Klapmuts within the Cape Metro Regional Spatial Implementation Framework ("RSIF") in partnership with WCG; CoCT; Cape Winelands District and Drakenstein Municipality which focuses on the following themes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>🚦 Smart City Concept;</li> <li>🚦 Economic Development and Job Creation; and</li> <li>🚦 Cost-effective Services</li> </ul>	n/a
Other Projects, policies, frameworks, programmes and housing pipeline projects outside of the priority areas	Department: Development Planning (Spatial Planning)	Draft Economic Development Strategy (an Approach to Stimulate Economic Growth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>🚦 Inclusionary Housing Policy.</li> <li>🚦 Jamestown Housing Project.</li> <li>🚦 De Novo.</li> <li>🚦 Vaaldraai.</li> <li>🚦 Jonkershoek.</li> <li>🚦 Erf 7001, Stellenbosch (Soekmekaar).</li> </ul>	n/a

## 6.9 Gender Mainstreaming

Gender mainstreaming is the process of assessing the impact on women and men of any planned development projects, including policies and programmes. It is a strategy for making women's as well as men's concerns and experiences an integral dimension in the planning, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of projects and programmes in all areas of governance, economics, basic services, and social spheres. The ultimate goal of gender mainstreaming in the municipality is to achieve gender equality at all levels of service delivery. The United Nations Organisation defines gender equality as equal rights, responsibilities, and opportunities for women and men. It implies that the interests, needs, and priorities of both women and men are taken into consideration in the planning, decision-making, and performance of organisational functions.

Gender mainstreaming is one of the SDGs and District Development Model (DDM) objectives. The SDG (Goal 5) and DDM advocate that the government should aim for gender equality, empower all women and girls, and ensure inclusivity through gender-responsive budgeting based on the needs and aspirations of our people and communities at a local level. In support of the SDG and DDM objectives, the Stellenbosch Municipality aims to establish an environment that encourages gender mainstreaming interventions at the municipal level. Although priority issues identified by the different segments of the community cannot be addressed at once due to sufficient resources, the municipality is implementing interventions as a start to address gender and gender mainstreaming.

Gender mainstreaming will require the municipality to shift in organisational cultures and ways of thinking, as well as in the goals, structures, and allocation of resources. Through the IDP and in support of the SDG and DDM objectives, the Stellenbosch Municipality will make an effort to incorporate gender into each phase of planning. As a stepping stone to incorporating gender in municipal planning, it will take the form of identifying key gender indicators linked to the projects and programmes encapsulated in the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. The table below on the gender matrix will be revised during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 to allow directorates the opportunity to shift to a level of implementing projects, programmes, and policies that take into account the principles of gender mainstreaming as stipulated below:

- ✦ Gender-sensitive language;
- ✦ Gender-specific data collection and analysis;
- ✦ Equal access to and utilisation of services;
- ✦ Women and men are equally involved in decision-making; and
- ✦ Equal treatment is integrated into steering processes.

The benefits of incorporating gender outcomes into the IDP will be:

- ✦ Positive impact on individuals, organisations, and at a societal level;
- ✦ Acceleration of implementation of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs);
- ✦ Higher rate of growth and development;
- ✦ Improved resource management;
- ✦ Improved productivity; and
- ✦ By examining the overall situation of women and men across municipalities, a stronger analysis could provide a basis for identifying their specific needs and assessing whether certain groups of women and men could be adversely affected by development programmes and projects.

### 6.9.1 Gender Interventions

In terms of integrated planning and streamlining governance processes, the Department: Community Development and the Provincial Department: Social Development signed an MOU to collectively focus on various programmes with gender as one of the focal points. This includes the implementation of empowering programmes for women, reaching out to single mothers, hosting the 16 Days of Activism / Gender-Based Violence, and establishing a Gender-Based Violence Forum.

The implementation of gender-specific programmes is depicted in the table below:

**Table 38: Gender-Based Interventions**

Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Performance Comment
Establishment of the Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forum	Number of Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forums established by 30 June 2024	The provincial Department: Social Development will be the driver of this structure. To be included in the 2023/24 implementation plan of the MOU between the two government entities.
Hosting of 16 days of activism event	Number of 16 days of activism events hosted by 30 November	The 16 days of activism event will be taking each financial year for the period 2022 – 2027. This programme is linked to the Mayoral Outcome, to create safer environments for communities. Implementation and monitoring of the programme will be on a departmental level.



## 6.9.2 Gender Disaggregated Matrix<sup>5</sup>

Disaggregating information by gender, count males and females separately when gathering information on projects and programmes. Gender-disaggregated data is important because it will assist the municipality to see whether an initiative is successful at targeting and benefiting women and men. The indicators specify that all data about target groups and beneficiaries will be gender disaggregated.

Table 39: Gender Disaggregated Matrix

Directorate	Department	Indicator Description	5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27		
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
		1.	Governance and Institutional Structure												
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.1	Percentage of seats held by males and females in the Council	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%	53%	48%
Corporate Services	Council Support	1.2	Percentage of ward committee members, disaggregated by gender	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%	61%	39%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.3	Percentage of males and females in Top Management	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%	66.7%	33.3%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.4	Percentage of males and females in management	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%	80%	20%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.5	Percentage of male and female employees in Stellenbosch Municipality (permanent)	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%	63.3%	36.7%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.6	Percentage of professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, disaggregated by gender	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.7	Percentage of skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents, disaggregated by gender	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%	52.9%	47.1%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.8	Percentage of semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making employees, disaggregated by gender	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%	63.2%	36.8%

<sup>5</sup> The 5-year and outer-year targets will be revised during the public participation period in April 2023.





Directorate	Department	Indicator Description	5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27		
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.9	Percentage of Unskilled and defined decision-making employees, disaggregated by gender	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%	80.2%	19.8%
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	1.10	Percentage of Non-permanent employees (incl. EPWP, Conditional Grants, Provincial Grants) disaggregated by gender	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%
Municipal Manager	IDP / PMS / PP	1.11	Percentage of IDP public participation meeting attendance, disaggregated by gender	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		<b>2.</b>	<b>Access to Resources</b>												
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	2.1	Number of employees receiving training, disaggregated by gender	699	327	219	67	120	65	120	65	120	65	120	65
Corporate Services	Human Resource Management	2.2	Number of employees awarded municipal bursaries, disaggregated by gender	73	75	13	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
		<b>3.</b>	<b>Access to Basic Services</b>												
Planning and Economic Development	Informal Settlements	3.1	Percentage of males and females that benefit from the installation of toilets in informal settlements*	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Planning and Economic Development	Informal Settlements	3.2	Percentage of males and females that benefit from the installation of stand-alone water tapes in informal settlements*	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		<b>4.</b>	<b>Economic Growth</b>												
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.1	Percentage of Municipal Jobseekers Database Registrations, disaggregated by gender	40%	60%	40%	60%	37%	63%	35%	65%	40%	60%	40%	60%
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.2	Percentage of business licences approved, disaggregated by gender	70%	30%	80%	20%	96%	4%	90%	10%	85%	15%	80%	20%
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	4.4	Number of lease agreements for use of commonage land signed, disaggregated by gender	60%	40%	70%	30%	84%	16%	80%	20%	75%	25%	70%	30%
Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	4.5	Number 100% male and female-owned service providers registered on the SCM database	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC



Directorate	Department	Indicator Description	5-Year Target 2022 – 2027		Target 2022/23		Target 2023/24		Target 2024/25		Target 2025/26		Target 2026/27		
			M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	4.6	Number of 100% male and women-owned service providers appointed as service providers		TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	
		5.	Economic Empowerment												
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.1	Number of registered applicants on the housing demand database, disaggregated by gender		8378	10011	8378	10011	8378	10011	8378	10011	8378	10011	
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.2	Number of title deeds handover to beneficiaries, disaggregated by gender		TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.3	Number of male and female-headed household beneficiaries in new housing developments		TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.4	Number of disabled male and female-headed household beneficiaries in new housing developments		1	4	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	5.5	Number of Housing Consumer Education (HCE) attendees, disaggregated by gender		100	100	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	5.6	Percentage of attendees at SMME workshop, disaggregated by gender		60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	60%	40%	
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	5.7	Number of participants in accredited training programmes, disaggregated by gender		99	93	19	13	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	5.8	Number of participants in programmes for vulnerable groups (Youth, Elderly and Disability)		1287	3061	807	2581	120	120	120	120	120	120	

Note: All residents, regardless of gender, benefit from the installation of ablution facilities and water points in an informal settlement. The facilities are gender-neutral and hence 100% beneficial to all genders.



# CHAPTER 7:

## Sector Plans and Implementation

### 7.1 Introduction

The municipality has several medium- and longer-term sector plans that direct the implementation of the different functional areas. These plans form an integral part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Although the time periods for sector plans and the IDP differ (e.g., the mSDF has a 20-year horizon, IDP has a 5-year horizon and sector plans can be revised annually), the IDP and sector plans inform each other mutually. Like the IDP, sector plans are subject to periodic review. Alignment between sector plans and the IDP allows for more effective budgeting integration.

Other service delivery implementation processes include:

Figure 34: Service Delivery Implementation Plans



The sections below expand on key sector plans of the Stellenbosch Municipality.



## 7.2 The relationship between the Sector Plans and Strategies

Sector plans need to support and reinforce each other to have meaning and assist in the sustainable development of the municipal area. The table below illustrates how different key sector plans inform and direct each other.

Table 40: The relationship between sector plans

Sector Plan	Spatial Development Framework	Human Settlements Plan	Integrated Transport Plan	Infrastructure Master Plans
<b>Municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF)</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies areas for the satisfaction of human settlement needs</li> <li>Designates areas for developmental needs</li> <li>Indicates areas desirable for specific nature and form of urban development</li> <li>Indicates areas desirable for conservation</li> <li>Spatially reflects the distribution of community facilities</li> <li>Identifies areas to be protected from the settlement (e.g. heritage, agriculture and natural)</li> <li>Designates housing priority / restructuring areas</li> <li>Integrates settlement patterns with infrastructure plans</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies areas for the satisfaction of human settlement needs</li> <li>Indicates areas desirable for conservation</li> <li>Spatially reflects the distribution of community facilities</li> <li>Identifies areas to be protected from the settlement (e.g. heritage, agriculture and natural)</li> <li>Designates housing priority / restructuring areas</li> <li>Indicates areas desirable for densification / specific land use / integrated networks</li> <li>Spatially reflects the Council's approved nature and form of urban development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies municipal growth direction</li> <li>Identifies areas to be protected from development (e.g. heritage, agriculture and natural)</li> <li>Identifies priority development areas</li> <li>Identifies infrastructure priority areas</li> </ul>
<b>Human Settlements Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies current settlements and interventions that should be accommodated in future planning</li> <li>Determines settlement needs</li> <li>Quantifies the extent of demand for various housing typologies</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies current settlements and interventions that should be accommodated in future planning</li> <li>Determines settlement needs</li> <li>Quantifies the extent of demand for various housing typologies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies current settlements and interventions which should be accommodated in future planning</li> <li>Determines settlement infrastructure needs</li> <li>Quantifies the extent of demand for services according to various housing typologies</li> </ul>
<b>Integrated Transport Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determines most efficient responses to transport challenges.</li> <li>Identifies transport and traffic priority areas.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies transport and road priority areas.</li> <li>Determines development parameters, e.g. parking ratios, access and standards</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determines most efficient responses to transport challenges.</li> <li>Identifies transport and traffic priority areas.</li> </ul>



Sector Plan	Spatial Development Framework	Human Settlements Plan	Integrated Transport Plan	Infrastructure Master Plans
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Shapes future planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges.</li> <li>✦ Identifies the need for services not provided by the municipality, e.g. SANRAL, Provincial Roads, PRASA, Transnet.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Shapes settlement planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Shapes future planning according to the most appropriate modal changes and challenges.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Infrastructure Master Plans</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Identifies existing infrastructure capacity / constraints.</li> <li>✦ Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill.</li> <li>✦ Designates priority infrastructure development areas / corridors.</li> <li>✦ Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g. Telkom, Eskom, raw water supply.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Identifies existing infrastructure capacity or / constraints.</li> <li>✦ Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill.</li> <li>✦ Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g. Telkom, Eskom, raw water supply.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✦ Identifies existing infrastructure capacity or / constraints.</li> <li>✦ Identifies interventions required to support growth / infill.</li> <li>✦ Provides for services not provided by the municipality, e.g. SANRAL, Provincial Roads, PRASA, Transnet.</li> </ul>	



## 7.3 Sector Plans and Implementation Strategies

### 7.3.1 Air Quality Management Plan

Stellenbosch Municipality's 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) has been approved by the Council in 2022. This document follows the adoption of the original document approved in 2013 and its first revision in 2018.

#### 7.3.1.1 Vision, Mission and Goals

Aligned with the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) vision for air quality management the vision for the Stellenbosch Municipality, as defined in the AQMP is: Air quality in the Stellenbosch Municipality is clean and healthy.

The mission statement for achieving the stated vision is:

*Air quality in the Stellenbosch Municipality is co-operatively managed for the benefit of present and future generations according to the principles of sustainable development to safeguard health and quality of life, promoting economic and social development.*

The goals to achieve the mission of the AQMP are listed below and their linkages to the Western Cape Provincial AQMP (DEA&DP, 2010) and the CWDM AQMP (CWDM, 2012) are highlighted. The three goals for the Stellenbosch Municipality AQMP are:

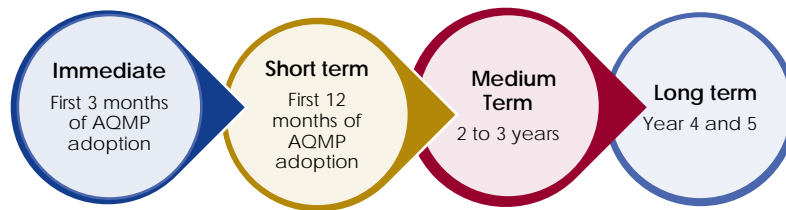
- ⚡ **Goal 1:** Air quality governance meets requirements to effectively implement the AQMP: This goal addresses the regulatory framework and the institutional capacity required in the Stellenbosch Municipality to carry out the air quality function. This links directly to the goal of the AQMP for the Western Cape to 'Ensure effective and consistent air quality management and the goal in the CWDM AQMP of 'Effective air quality management;
- ⚡ **Goal 2:** Reduce atmospheric emissions of harmful pollutants: This goal aims to manage activities that impact air quality to reduce the emissions of harmful pollutants and associated impacts on human health and well-being. This links directly to the Provincial AQMP goal to 'Ensure effective and consistent compliance monitoring and enforcement and 'To ensure that health-based air quality standards are attained and continually met'. It also links to the CWDMAQMP goal of 'Effective air quality management through an 'Emission reduction strategy; and
- ⚡ **Goal 3:** Systems and tools are established to effectively implement the AQMP: This goal refers to the systems and tools required for effective AQMP implementation, the cornerstone of which is an Air Quality Management System (AQMS). The development of AQMS links directly to the Provincial AQMP goal 'To ensure effective and consistent air quality management through the development of AQM systems. It also links to the CWDM AQMP goal to develop an AQMS. An AQMS is a fundamental unit towards the management of air quality in an area, incorporating the necessary technical elements that provide information on the status of air quality (D: EA&DP, 2010). Included in this goal is the need for stakeholders to actively participate in AQM in the Stellenbosch Municipality, which links to the Provincial AQMP goal 'To continually engage with stakeholders to raise awareness concerning air quality. It also links to the CWDM AQMP goal to 'Promote communication concerning Air Quality Management.
- ⚡ **Goal 4:** This goal aims to improve the understanding of the impact that climate change is likely to have on the municipality and to implement measures to mitigate such impact.



### 7.3.1.2 Time frames

The timeframes defined for the Implementation of the AQMP are:

Figure 35: AQMP Time frames



The following immediate items were included in the AQMP:

Table 41: Items in AQMP

Objective	Activity	Responsibility
Sufficient capacity and competence exist to perform the air quality management function.	Identify capacity and competency needs.	Council
The AQMP is included in the IDP.	Prepare air quality input for inclusion in the IDP. Ensure adequate funding in the IDP for AQMP implementation.	Air Quality Officer, Council
A regulatory framework exists in the municipality for air quality management.	Develop an air quality by-law.	Air Quality Officer, Council
Emissions from waste burning are reduced.	Enforcement of the by-law.	Air Quality Officer
An Air Quality Management System exists in Stellenbosch Municipality including an emission inventory, ambient air quality monitoring and reporting.	Prepare an annual report on progress with AQMP implementation and state of air quality including emissions and ambient data and complaints.	Air Quality Officer
Stakeholders participate in AQ management	Participate and provide input / comment on development planning (e.g. EIA, SDF, SEMF).	Air Quality Officer
Dust management	Respond to and attend to odour and dust complaints.	Air Quality Officer
Noise pollution management	Respond and attend to noise complaints.	Air Quality Officer

Stellenbosch Municipality relies on data from the province’s monitoring station situated at CWDM in Stellenbosch town to determine air quality or atmospheric emissions. This data is reported on by the relevant Environmental Health Official from CWDM.

### 7.3.2 Environmental Management Plan

Stellenbosch Municipality is continuously developing its capacity to protect the environment within its boundaries and to strive towards a municipality and communities that recognise the vital importance of their rich natural capital and manage these in a manner that ensures sustainability and fulfils the needs of all concerned.

To this effect, Stellenbosch Municipality has developed the Stellenbosch Environmental Management Framework (SEMF) approved by the Council as a sector plan for the Municipal Spatial Development Framework. The SEMF is a municipal strategic environmental management policy that responds to and complies with the relevant statutes and directives.



Stellenbosch Municipality also implemented its Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan (prepared in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004), completed during the 2017/18 financial year. This document has been reviewed and adopted by the Council in 2022.

The Stellenbosch Municipality owns various properties regarded as nature areas. Three of these areas have formally been designated to be conservation areas. These are Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve, Jan Marais Park (Nature Reserve) and Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve. The Stellenbosch Municipality is in the process of putting environmental management plans (EMPs) in place for all of these areas, including areas that are not formally declared as protected areas. The status of these is as follows:

- ♦ Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Approved by the Council in 2022 and will be reviewed in 2026;
- ♦ Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve: Approved EMP is in place, currently up for 5-year review;
- ♦ Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Final draft EMP prepared, to be advertised for public input;
- ♦ Paradyskloof Nature Area: Approved by the Council in 2019 and will be reviewed in 2024; and
- ♦ Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area: The first draft was advertised for public input in 2022.





### 7.3.2.1 Implementation Plan: Environmental Management Plan

Table 42: Summary Results: EMP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

	Project completed	3
	Project in progress.	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>4</b>

Table 43: Implementation: Environmental Management Plan

Funding Type						Project Rating							
	Municipal Funding		Grant Funding		External Loan / Funding		No funding required		Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Review the Stellenbosch Invasive Alien Plant Management Plan	Number of Stellenbosch Invasive Alien Plant Management Plans reviewed by 31 March	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Submit the Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve EMP submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Review the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMP	Number of Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve EMPs reviewed by 31 March	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Submit the Jan Marais Nature Reserve EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Jan Marais Nature Reserve EMPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Review the Paradyskloof Nature Area EMP	Number of Paradyskloof Nature Area EMPs reviewed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	1	100	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Submit the Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area EMP to the Municipal Manager	Number of Ida's Valley / Botmaskop Nature Area EMPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Submitted to the Municipal Manager on 28 February 2023.



### 7.3.3 Integrated Human Settlement Plan

#### 7.3.3.1 Overview

An Integrated Human Settlement Plan (IHSP) is the road map for the provision of all forms of housing within a municipal area. This plan is closely linked to the municipal IDP and the Municipal SDF.

Accordingly, Stellenbosch Municipality developed an IHSP to be aligned with the IDP and the mSDF. Stellenbosch Municipality originally approved an IHSP in 2008. A service provider was appointed to develop and align the new IHSP with the long-term vision as envisaged in the IDP and the mSDF, which will be concluded in the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. A key component of the IHSP is the Housing Pipeline. The Housing Pipeline has a dual function i.e.

- (i) it is the roadmap for all Council's housing-related projects; and
- (ii) it is the official communication document between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDoHS) and the municipality.

The IHSP and the Housing Pipeline have a five (5) year development horizon. Notwithstanding this, the Housing Pipeline must be reviewed and approved annually by the Municipal Council.

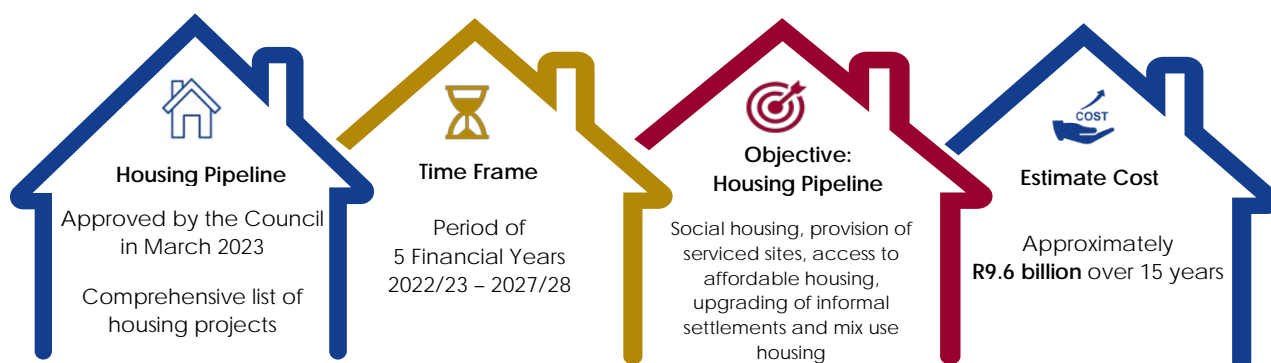
In the absence of an approved IHSP, the Housing Pipeline serves as the housing implementation strategy for the municipality.

#### 7.3.3.2 Housing Pipeline

The PDoHS requires that every municipality must have a Housing Pipeline. The Housing Pipeline is premised on a **five-year horizon** and serves as the planning and budgeting tool for the implementation of Human Settlements initiatives. Each municipality's Housing Pipeline is an integral component of the Department of Human Settlements' Business Plan.

It is required that the Housing Pipeline must be annually reviewed. The latest review of the Housing Pipeline was approved by the Council in March 2023. This revision includes the following:

**Figure 36: Housing Pipeline Time Frame, Objective and Estimate Cost**



The objective of the Housing Pipeline is to provide more emphasis on the following housing types or programmes:

- Social housing (the National Minister of Human Settlements approved Stellenbosch as a restructuring town and restructuring zones in November 2016);
- Provision of serviced sites;
- Access to affordable housing (GAP housing);
- Upgrading of Informal settlements; and



- ✦ Mixed-use housing (formalised homeownership employer housing - especially farmworker housing).

The estimated cost of this programme will be approximately **R9.6 billion** over **15 years**.

- ✦ Upgrading of informal settlements, (La Rochelle, Klapmuts, Langrug and Franschhoek);
- ✦ Access to basic services (ABS);
- ✦ Jamestown, Farm 527 (phases 2, 3 and 4);
- ✦ Longlands Development;
- ✦ Upgrading of Zone O, Kayamandi;
- ✦ Ida's Valley (Erf 9445 also known as Oak Tree Village) - A key aspect of this project was to utilise municipal land provided at a reduced cost for formal home ownership to cross-subsidise other housing types;
- ✦ Enumeration of people on farms and backyarders;
- ✦ Rectification of Cloetesville subsidy houses at The Steps and Orlean Lounge;
- ✦ Erf 7001, Cloetesville (known as "Soek-mekaar");
- ✦ Upgrade of the Kayamandi CBD; and
- ✦ Northern Extension.

### 7.3.3.3 Upgrading of Informal Settlements

The municipality manages and coordinates the upgrading of informal settlements through the following broad objectives:

- ✦ In-situ upgrading of informal settlements;
- ✦ Upgrade informal settlements by the provision of basic services;
- ✦ Develop emergency housing sites geared to accommodate evictees;
- ✦ Enumerate / undertake demographic surveys of identified informal settlements;
- ✦ Facilitate tenure security in informal settlements;
- ✦ Assist in short-term job creation through linkages with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and longer-term job creation through upgrading programmes;
- ✦ Facilitate capacity-building and training for residents and stakeholders through direct service provision and partnerships with outside agencies; and
- ✦ Manage the provision of services and development programmes to informal settlements.

### 7.3.3.4 Informal backyard dwellings

The municipality through the Housing Pipeline is actively attempting to address the needs and plight of backyard dwellers within the municipal area. Currently, it is required to be registered on the Housing Demand Database and hopefully, this will result in a permanent dwelling in one of the Council's housing projects. This process is long and tedious and the chance of actually obtaining a formal house is very slim. Therefore, Council is actively researching ways in which the service (and basic services) to backyard dwellers can be improved through its various housing programmes (especially Social Housing (affordable rental)).

### 7.3.3.5 Social Housing

Stellenbosch Municipality was approved as a Restructuring Town in March 2017, by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This approval included the confirmation of the various Restructuring Zones within the municipality and the latter culminated in a Council decision instructing the administration to attract Social Housing Institutions (SHIs) and / or Other Development Agency (ODAs) to effect the municipality's social housing programme.

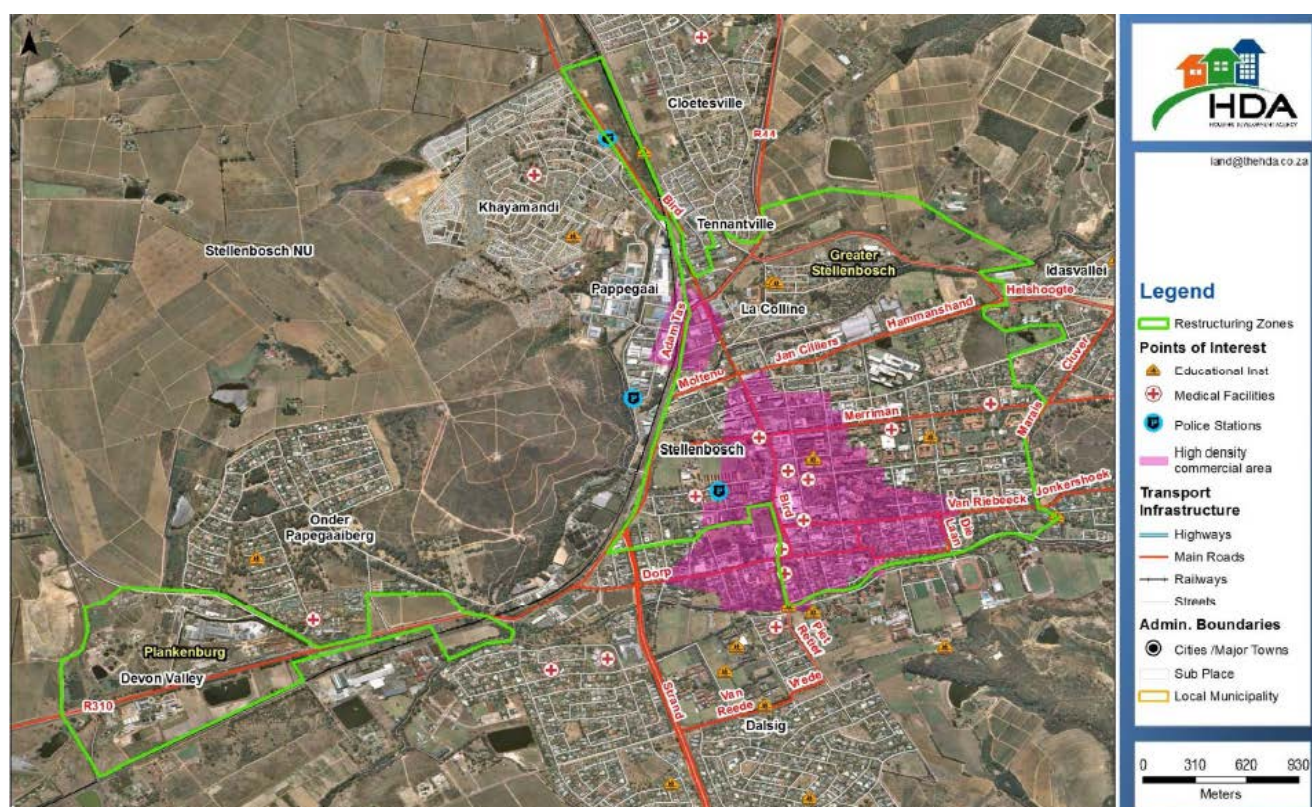


This programme aims to ensure improved quality of life for communities through a Rental housing programme. This process of integration speaks to the importance of:

- ✦ Economic sustainability: affordability, access to economic opportunities, and promoting job creation via the multiplier effect associated with building medium-density housing stock. etc.;
- ✦ Social sustainability: social integration between various income groups, access to educational, recreational and health facilities, etc.; and
- ✦ Ecological sustainability: conservation of scarce resources.

The figure below depicts areas that have been declared as **Restructuring Zones** for Stellenbosch Municipality.

Figure 37: Restructuring Zones as indicated in green



### 7.3.3.6 The Western Cape Housing Delivery Model

In 2020, the National Department of Human Settlements (NDoHS) issued a letter to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDoHS) regarding the new directives for human settlements projects. The letter stated that the delivery of top structures was fiscally unsustainable and therefore there is a need to downscale the delivery of top structures to prioritise the delivery of enhanced service sites. The **four newly prioritised categories** for the top structure of the letter were:

- ✦ The elderly;
- ✦ Military veterans;
- ✦ Persons with disabilities; and
- ✦ Child-headed households.



In light of the correspondence received from the NDoHS, the PDoHS added to the above its **existing priority categories**:

- ✦ Backyard residents and
- ✦ Person, longest on the waiting list.

After consultation with the National Department, the PDoHS confirmed that all new projects application received from municipalities, which include top structures, must adhere to the above criteria. All the supporting applicable beneficiary approval information must be attached to the top structure project application.

### 7.3.3.7 Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)

In 2020, the Minister of Human Settlements Gazetted the declaration of the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs). The PHSHDAs intend to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.

The PHSHDAs are underpinned by the principles of the National Development Plan (NDP) and allied objectives of the National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) which include:

- ✦ **Spatial Justice:** reversing segregated development and creation of poverty pockets in the peripheral areas, integrating previously excluded groups and resuscitating declining areas;
- ✦ **Spatial efficiency:** consolidating spaces and promoting densification and efficient communicating patterns;
- ✦ **Access to connectivity, economic and social infrastructure:** ensure the attainment of basic services, job opportunities, transport networks, education, recreation, health and welfare to facilitate and catalyse increased investment and productivity;
- ✦ **Access to adequate accommodation:** the emphasis is on the provision of affordable and fiscally sustainable shelter in areas of high need; and
- ✦ **Provision of quality housing options:** ensure that different housing typologies are delivered to attract different market segments of appropriate quality and innovation.

Emphasis is placed on synchronising national housing programmes in these priority human settlements and housing development areas namely:

- ✦ **Integrated Residential Development Programme** provides a tool to plan, fund and develop integrated settlements that include all the necessary land uses and housing types and price categories to create integrated communities. It provides for subsidised, as well as finance-linked housing, social and rental housing, and commercial, institutional and other land use to be developed.
- ✦ **Social Housing Programme in Restructuring Zones** provides for Social Housing located in specific, defined localities (mostly urban) which have been identified as areas of opportunity (largely economic) where the poor have limited or inadequate access to accommodation, and where the provision of social housing can contribute to redressing structural, economic, social and spatial dysfunctions. It is also aimed to improve and contribute to the overall functioning of the housing sector and in particular, the rental sub-component thereof, especially insofar as social housing can contribute to widening the range of housing options available to the poor.
- ✦ **Informal Settlements Upgrading Programme** provides for the structured in situ upgrading of informal settlements to address the social and economic exclusion of communities. It remains evident that informal settlements provide new migrants and the urban poor an affordable point



of access to towns and cities, although they are also associated with high degrees of physical and social vulnerability.

✚ **Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme** provides for the creation of an inclusive and vibrant residential property market which can provide state assistance to households who are unable to independently access housing credit to become upwardly mobile and progress up the housing ladder.

✚ **The Special Presidential Package (SPP) Programme on Revitalisation of Distressed Mining Communities** by developing and implementing human settlements spatial transformation plans for identified mining areas.

✚ **Enhanced People's Housing Process** provides for a process in which beneficiaries actively participate in decision-making over the housing process and housing product and make a contribution in such a way that:

- Beneficiaries are empowered individually and collectively;
- Various partnerships are created;
- Social capital is retained and expanded upon, and 4) housing is valued as an asset far beyond its monetary value; and
- Housing is valued as an asset far beyond its monetary value.

The current status of the PSHDA for Stellenbosch Municipality, namely:

✚ The "Stellenbosch Urban Core Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Area (PHSHDA) was formally gazette on 15 May 2020 (Government Gazette No. 43316) and consists of the neighbourhoods of Jamestown, Kayamandi and Central Stellenbosch;

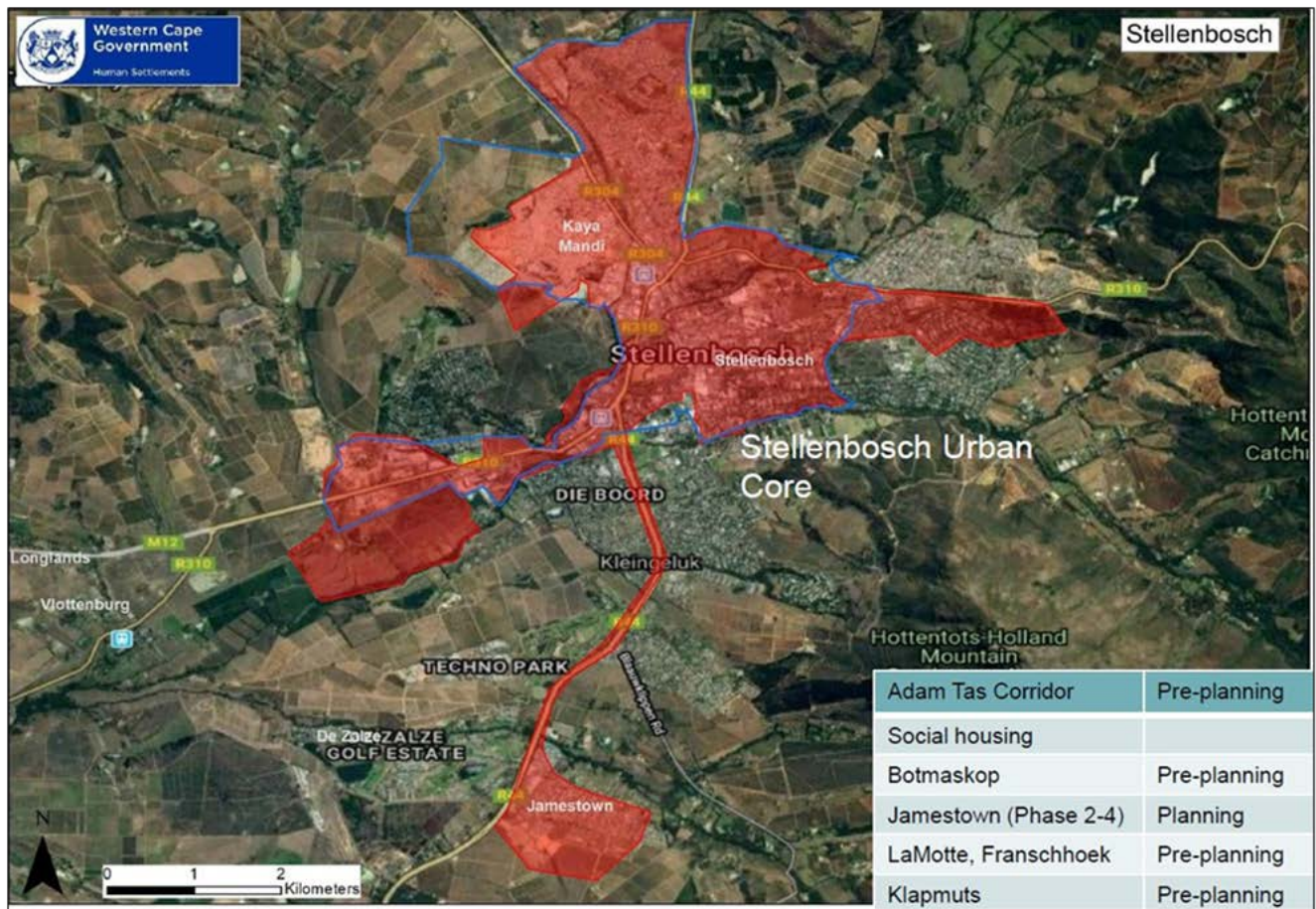
✚ To date the Housing Development Agency (HDA) with assistance from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDoHS) has undertaken a Status Quo Analysis in preparation for the drafting of the Stellenbosch PSHDA Development Plan. The Status Quo Analysis has been completed and will inform the drafting of the Development Plan going forward; and

✚ The PDoHS, Stellenbosch Municipality and HDA will proceed with the drafting of the Stellenbosch PSHDA Development Plan shortly.



The figure below depicts areas that have been declared as Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA):

Figure 38: Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PDSHDA)



The approved Housing Pipeline is available on request at the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development, on 021 808 8462 or via email at: [lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za](mailto:lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za).





### 7.3.3.8 Implementation Plan: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements

Table 44: Summary Results: Housing Pipeline - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	1
😬	Project in progress.	9
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>11</b>

Table 45: Priority Housing Projects and Upgrading of Informal Settlements

Funding Type						Project Rating							
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding (CCR / HSDG)	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😬	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																		
IDP Ref No	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	PMU	Construction of Longlands, Vlottenburg (144 Serviced sites)	Percentage of the Longlands, Vlottenburg Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction	144	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	PMU	Rectification of Cloetesville: The Steps / Orlean Lounge Houses (Temporary units with toilets erected for temporary relocation of occupants during	Percentage of Cloetesville: The Steps / Orlean Lounge Houses rectification Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction	161	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	😬	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is in progress.



DIRECTORATE: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																	Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Department	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	PMU	Development of the Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation	±1 854	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	PMU	Development of Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore Development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation	±171	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	90%	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	PMU	Development of Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	Percentage of Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts Development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (service sites)	±100	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No budget allocation for the MTREF period 2023/24 - 2025/26
TBC	PMU and Department: Housing Development	Development of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of Northern Extension, Kayamandi Development Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	± 5 000 - 6 000	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Refs	per	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	PMU	Upgrading of Zone O in Kayamandi	Percentage of the Zone O (in Kayamandi) Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Construction will be dealt with in phases	711	90%	90%	n/a	90%	90%	90%	●	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Relocation of families was not achieved. The contractor could not activate it. Construction funding was removed from the adjustment budget.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloeteville to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloeteville annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	360 GAP housing	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	32% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023  The project is in progress.
TBC	Housing Development	Finalise the sub-division plan for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 2 and 3 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	±2 000 housing opportunities (to be determined per phase)	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	73% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023  The project is in progress.



DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Refs	per	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	Obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 4 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning		90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	🟢	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	74% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023  The project is in progress.
TBC	Housing Development	Submit status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9, Stellenbosch to the Executive Mayor	Number of quarterly status reports on Social Housing submitted to the Executive Mayor	Planning (SHIs and / or ODAs attract)	±250	20	4	4	4	4	4	🟢	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 Reports submitted by February 2023.



DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Refs	per	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension Kayamandi Development Annual Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	± 5 000 - 6 000	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Municipality submitted a request to the PDoHS informing the PDoHS that the HSDG allocation for the 2022/23 Business Plan is not aligned with funding approvals. PDoHS was requested during their adjustment budget to rectify the Business Plan and reduce the allocation.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights for Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix -used development)	±1 854	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	80% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023



DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Refs	per	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights for Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning	±171	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	65% of the capital budget was actually spent by February 2023.  Expenditure occurs per the cashflow and programme.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1	Percentage of the La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	±1 100	90%	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There has been no confirmation received that the property will be transferred.
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	Percentage of the Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (service sites)	±100	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	●	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The correct expenditure can only be reflected after the adjustment budget of the Municipality in January 2023.  Revised funding allocation for 2022/23 Business Plan



DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP Refs	per	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	Number of Housing Opportunities	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
							2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Housing Development	To obtain development rights Botmaskop Precinct	Percentage of the Botmaskop Precinct capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning (Mix-used development)	To be determined from studies	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project has been put on hold.

n/a\* - After obtaining development rights, implementation of the project is dealt with by the Department: Project Management Unit.

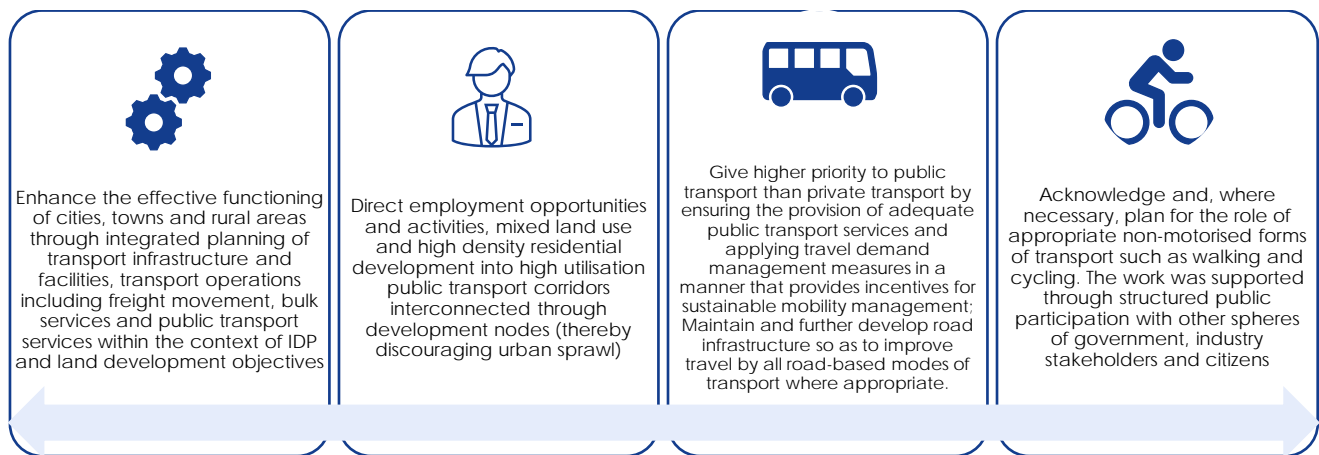


### 7.3.4 Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan

The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009) (NLTA), requires “Type 1” planning authorities (the country’s major cities and towns (including Stellenbosch Municipality), to prepare Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP). Generally, a CITP is considered a mechanism by which planning authorities can plan for, develop, manage, integrate and provide for all modes of transport in their areas of jurisdiction.


The current (2016) CITP is valid for a period of at least five years. The latest update was compiled and adopted by the Council on 28 April 2021. The current CITP is valid until the new review / overhaul of the CITP has been approved by the Council. The new review / overhaul of the CITP will be valid from 2023 to 2027 and is in the process of being finalised.


Figure 39: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)





#### 7.3.4.1 Strategic Interventions

The following areas of strategic intervention have been highlighted:

- 

“Towards Car-Free Living” refers to strategies that encourage more effective modes of travel such as public transport, NMT and other mechanisms to increase the number of passengers per vehicle. The municipality in collaboration with the Provincial Transport Department is investigating strategies that would improve public transport services within and around Stellenbosch.
- 

“Travel Demand Management” refers to strategies that manage overall demand for travel during peak periods such as congestion pricing and parking management.
- 

“Infrastructure and Operational Enhancements” refer to capacity improvements to transport infrastructure but only as part of the overarching transport philosophy in Stellenbosch. The municipality continues to roll out its infrastructure enhancement initiatives such as the Main Road Intersection Improvement Programme, the Traffic Signal Optimisation Programme as well as the implementation of Public Transport Facility upgrades.
- 

“Optimal Land-Use and Interconnected Nodes” refers to integrated land use and transport planning which supports and promotes transit-orientated development (ATC).





### 7.3.4.2 Implementation Plan: Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)

Table 46: Summary Results: CITP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	4
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>4</b>

Table 47: CITP Strategic Interventions

Funding Type						Project Rating							
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan/ Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)																
IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Investigations and feasibility reports for a mechanism for the Internal Transport Feeder System from park and ride areas to the CDB	Number of assessment reports for the Internal Transport Feeder System completed by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Facilitating the implementation and optimisation engagements of the Public Transport System	Number of implementation and optimisation engagements of the Public Transport System facilitated by 30 June	Ongoing, forming part of the internal operational programme	5	1	1	1	1	1	▲	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Submission of assessments reports for management of park and ride facilities to the Municipal Manager	Number of assessments reports for management of park and ride facilities submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Develop a Congestion Charge Strategy	Number of Congestion Charge Strategies developed by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The implementation of an efficient Public Transportation System is the first milestone before considering a congestion charge strategy.
TBC	Conduct investigations for the pedestrianisation of streets	Number of investigations for the pedestrianisation of streets conducted by 30 June	Inception / Feasibility	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Completion of Tour Bus facilities in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek Towns	Number of Tour Bus facilities in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek Towns completed by 30 June	Design / Implementation (Included in CEF)	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Submission of an assessment report to the Provincial Department of Transport on the implementation of public transport lanes on the R44 (from both directions Stellenbosch – Somerset West)	Number of assessment reports submitted to the Provincial Department of Transport on the implementation of public transport lanes on the R44 (from both directions Stellenbosch – Somerset West) completed by 30 June	Feasibility	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Engagements with the University to collaborate on the implementation and improvement of park-and-ride facilities and shuttle services for students	Number of engagements held to collaborate on the implementation and improvement of park and ride facilities by 30 June	Ongoing, forming part of the internal operational programme	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the park and ride deliverable in the CITP.
TBC	Completion of the Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridge	Number of Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridges completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to budget prioritisation, only the Distillery Road bridge could be budgeted for in the 2022/23 financial year.
TBC	Completion of the Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	Number of Lanquedoc Access Roads and Bridges completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to budget prioritisation, only the Distillery Road bridge could be budgeted for in the 2022/23 financial year.
TBC	Completion of the expansion of the NMT projects	Number of expansion of the NMT projects completed by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITP)

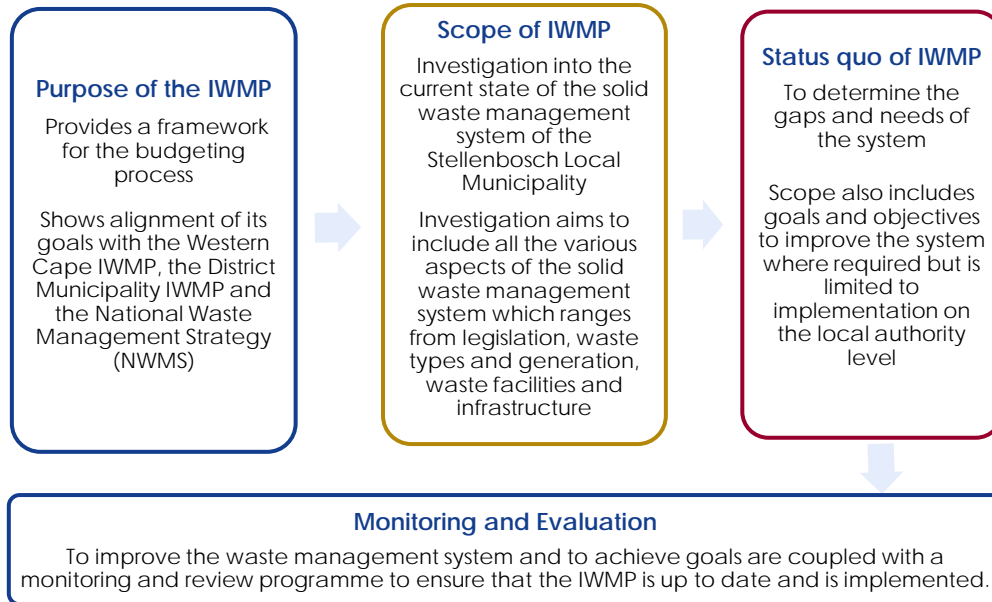
IDP Ref	Key Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project Phase	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Spent the Traffic Signal Synchronisation programme	Percentage of the Traffic Signal Synchronisation programme capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	22.50% achieved by February 2023.
TBC	Complete the improvements on the Main Road intersections (R44, Alexander Street; R44, Merriman Lane; R45 Le Roux, Franschoek; and R45, Helshoogte Road Realignment)	Percentage of the Main Road Intersection Improvements capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Implementation (Included in CEF)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	22.50% achieved by February 2023. Projects are in the design phase and awaiting approval from the WCG Road Planning.
TBC	Conduct Transport Studies for the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC)	Number of Transport Studies for the ATC conducted by 30 June	Designs	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



### 7.3.4.3 Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

This third-generation IWMP was developed in 2020. The development of the IWMP is necessary, as it is an integral tool to identify current needs and act as a guide towards sustainable waste management. With regular updates to this document, changing needs and progress in the waste management sector can be tracked, and strategies can be adjusted as needed.

Figure 40: Integrated Waste Management (IWMP) Purpose, Scope and Status Quo





### 7.3.4.4 Implementation Plan: Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

Based on the gaps and needs identified, the aligned goals of the IWMP, and planned projects by the municipality, the plan contains the objectives, timeline, and resources required for the implementation of the IWMP. The gaps and needs identified are linked to the main goals contained in the Western Cape Provincial IWMP.

Table 48: Summary Results: IWMP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	5
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>5</b>

Table 49: Integrated Waste Management Plan Interventions

Funding Type						Project Rating							
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Goal 1: Strengthened education, capacity and advocacy towards Integrated Waste Management	Facilitate consumer and industry responsibility in Integrated Waste Management	Conduct follow-up visits to the special and hazardous waste generators in the Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of follow-up visits conducted at the special and hazardous waste generators in the Stellenbosch Municipality by 30 June	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Promote and ensure awareness and education of integrated waste management	Conduct educational awareness campaigns	Number of educational awareness campaigns conducted by 30 June	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)																		
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment	
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
		Build and strengthen waste management capacity	Attend waste management seminars and / or forums	Number of waste management seminars and / or forums attended by 30 June	15	3	3	3	3	3	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
TBC	Goal 2: Improved Integrated Waste Management Planning and implementation for efficient waste services and infrastructure	Facilitate municipal waste management planning	Review of the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	Number of IWMP reviewed by 31 March	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A review will be conducted once a year from 2023/24.	
			Submit the 4th Generation IWMP to MayCo	Number of 4th Generation IWMPs submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Promote industry waste management planning	Conduct engagements with industries to reduce waste generation	Number of engagements conducted with industries to reduce waste generation by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Promote the establishment of Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure and Services	Carry out vehicle assessments	Number of vehicle assessments carried out by 30 June	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
			Develop a mechanical biological treatment (MBT) facility	Number of MBT facilities developed by 31 March	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A feasibility study was conducted, and the project was found to be not feasible.
TBC	Goal 2: Improved Integrated Waste Management Planning and implementation for efficient waste services and infrastructure	Ensure effective and efficient waste information management	Conduct system improvement waste data	Number of systems improvements conducted on waste data by 30 June	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)																	
IDP Ref	Goal	Objective	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Goal 3: Effective and efficient utilisation of resources	Minimise the consumption of natural resources	Linked to Goal 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Stimulate job creation within the waste economy	Create job opportunities in the waste management sector	Number of job opportunities created in the waste management sector by 30 June	2000	400	400	400	400	400	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Increase waste diversion through reuse, recovery and recycling	Develop identified waste diversion infrastructure to increase diversion	Number of waste diversions infrastructure developed to increase diversion by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Goal 4: Improved compliance with the environmental regulatory framework	Strengthen compliance monitoring and enforcement	Conduct internal and external compliance audits at all waste management facilities	Number of internal and external compliance audits conducted at all waste management facilities by 30 June	25	5	5	5	5	5	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
			Attend to illegal dumping complaints	Percentage of illegal dumping complaints attended to within 48 hours	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Remediate and rehabilitate contaminated land	Rehabilitation of the unused cell at the landfill site	Number of unused cells at the landfill site rehabilitated by 31 March	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	





### 7.3.5 Electrical Master Plan

With the approval of the SDF in November 2019, which was almost within the time that the Master Plan was due for an update, the review was not done. The complete update was planned for September 2020, but due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the updating of the Masterplan was delayed.

In October 2020, the Minister of DME announced that municipalities would be allowed to purchase electricity from other sources and also generate their electricity in the future. This drastically changed the whole concept of the Stellenbosch Municipality's Masterplan. Where the municipality previously had one supplier of electricity, it would have major intake points from this one supplier. As networks flow from these points to consumers, the size of the cables will depend on the demands of these consumers for electricity. Because the municipality may now receive electricity from multiple sources, the municipal network design will no longer be compatible with this new policy. The entire Masterplan must now change, as cables in certain areas may now be too big and in a few places too small. The whole system of intake points must first be established, and once that is known, the network itself must be redesigned with the knowledge of existing and future intake points and methods of energy acquisition.

To understand what the energy sources for electricity would look like, an **Energy Masterplan** has been launched and is currently being conducted by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), which will form the basis for how electricity is likely to be generated or purchased. Once this Master Plan has been completed and the SDF has been updated, it would be the ideal time to draft an entirely new Electricity Master Plan. The following timetables are planned:

- Complete the **Energy Master Plan** by December 2022; and
- Complete the **Electricity Master Plan** by June 2023.

The plans aim to provide the Stellenbosch Municipality with a clear view and a long-term plan for the development of the electrical infrastructure required to support the envisaged demand growth in Stellenbosch and surrounding areas. The municipality also evaluated the long-term viability of existing infrastructure and the expansion and refurbishment requirements thereof, where new infrastructure should be located, and which components, either existing or new, will be required.

Apart from spatial changes, the **Electrical Master Plan** is to contain the following main elements:

- Documented assessments of primary equipment at all 66/11 kV substations and 11 kV switching substations within the municipal area;
- Site-specific assessments to provide a systematic estimate of the life remaining in substation facilities, and planning to extend the life of facilities to meet future needs;
- Development of a geographical load forecast based on regional demographic and historical load growth patterns, as informed by the SDF. (The anticipated long-term load forecast was directly used as input to the expansion plan.);
- Development of network strengthening and expansion options and technical evaluations to ensure that load and performance criteria are met over the short, medium and term (2028);
- Preparation of cost estimates for the technically viable expansion and strengthening options; and
- The Electrical Master Plan is updated every five years and is used in medium-term project planning, prioritisation and budgeting.



### 7.3.6 Water Services Development Plan

As a Water Services Authority (WSA), the Stellenbosch Municipality has a duty, in terms of sections 12 and 13 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997) to prepare and maintain a Water Services Development Plan (WSDP). The municipality prepared a comprehensive WSDP in 2007, 2012, and 2019 that is valid for a period of five years. The revision and updating of the WSDP will commence in the 2022/23 financial year.

South Africa's water resources are looked after by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Stellenbosch Municipality's Water Services sees itself as an extension of this caretaking. Water Services is responsible for acting in line with the Water Services Act and the implementation of Municipal By-Laws, policies, and procedures.

As part of the WSDP package, the municipality maintains:

- Water and Sewer Master Plans;
- Water Resources Study;
- Annual water audit;
- A Water Safety Plan;
- A drinking water quality sampling programme;
- Water and sewer pipe replacement prioritisation programme; and
- A Water Demand Management (WDM) Strategy.

The Water Master Plan, Sanitation Master Plan, Bulk Water Resources / Drought Intervention Plan, Asset Register and Pipe Replacement Prioritised Programme were updated in 2019.

A brand-new Master Plan is envisaged to be commenced with and completed in 2023. Since water management has drastically changed with the advent of drought, the use of greywater, and the increasing cleansing of rivers, it is needed to be redone. It will also align the Water Master Plan with the latest changes to the SDF.

The Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC and WDM) strategy is a comprehensive study, which includes a 10-year financial plan. The strategy has two goals: the municipality will prioritise the implementation of WC and WDM and will ensure ongoing planning, management, monitoring and an enabling environment. The WC and WDM initiatives include a water pipe replacement programme, indigent domestic leak repair and meter replacement programme, Stellenbosch water meter audit and Stellenbosch in-house water services operation and maintenance.

Poverty reduction and improved water management are closely linked. Section 4B of the Constitution lists water and sanitation services, limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewerage disposal systems, as a local government function.

Access to basic water is defined as 25 liters of potable water per day supplied within 200 meters of a household.

Due to the severe drought experienced recently and very low rainfall recorded in recent years, the municipalities in the Western Cape had to enforce water restrictions that were lifted in recent years.

Stellenbosch Municipality supplies water to its consumers through the following water supply systems:

- Stellenbosch (Jonkershoek and Theewaterskloof tunnel);
- Franschhoek;
- Wemmershoek (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town);
- Blackheath (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town);
- Faure (treated water imported from the City of Cape Town); and



Other own sources (Boreholes).

The total population supplied with water in the Stellenbosch Municipal area amount to approximately 213 710 people. Water is also supplied to a fairly extensive industrial area.

Emergency water is supplied to farm communities that do not get water from the farms that they stay on.

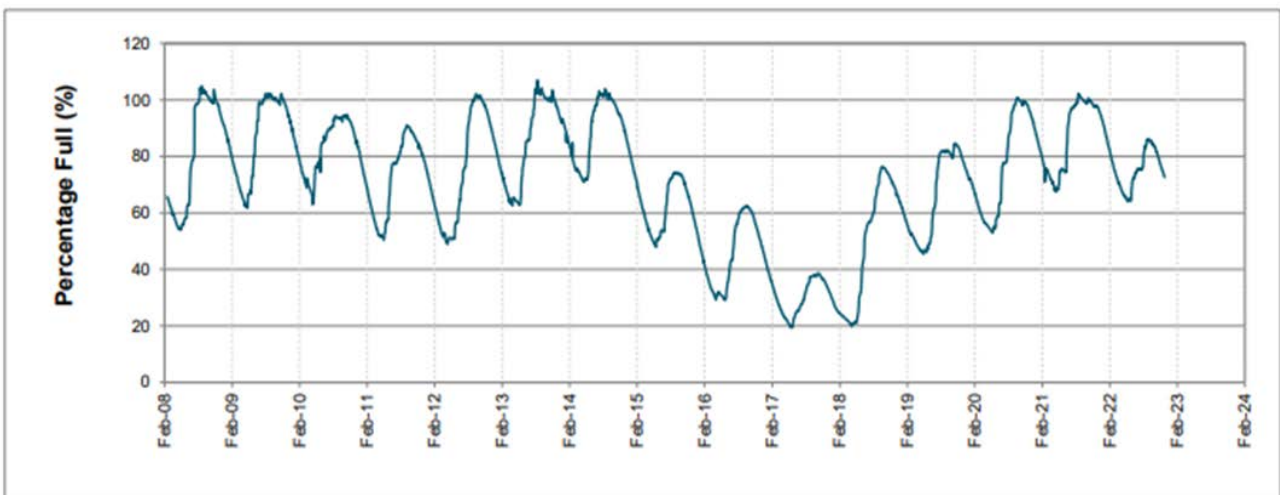
Stellenbosch Municipality manages three water treatment works, namely Ida’s Valley, Paradyskloof and Franschhoek. The potable water supply from these works amounts to 21.2 MI/d on average and a further 9.1 MI/d was obtained from the City of Cape Town during the financial year, ensuring a supply of approximately 30.4 MI/d to the municipal area.

Areas supplied by the Wemmershoek Water Treatment Works include half of Franschhoek town, La Motte, Wemmershoek, Pniël, Boschendal, Johannesdal, Kylemore, Lanquedoc, Klapmuts, Koelenhof, Elsenburg, Devon Valley and Muldersvlei. Areas supplied by Blackheath water treatment works include Polkadraai, Spier and Vlottenburg. Areas supplied by the Faure Water Treatment Works are Faure, Jamestown, De Zalze, Raithby and Lynedoch. Although these water treatment works fall within the sphere of responsibility of the City of Cape Town, their impact concerning water quality and quantity needs to be monitored and considered by Stellenbosch Municipality.

Stellenbosch Municipality supplies potable water to the entire municipal area through a network and infrastructure consisting of 56 reservoirs / holding tanks and water towers, 41 water pump stations, 43 pressure-reducing valve installations, 729 kilometers of pipeline and 80 water supply zones. The network is fully controlled and operated by a telemetry system.

The bulk water input into the water network for 2021/2022 was 11 108 208 kl, with an annual average daily demand of 30 433 kl/day. About 42% of the water supplied is purified from its water sources at the Ida’s Valley and Franschhoek water treatment plants. The balance is supplied by the City of Cape Town and the Paradyskloof Water Treatment Plant, where raw water supplied by the Department of Water and Sanitation is purified. Potable water supplied by the City of Cape Town is analysed every month by the City of Cape Town.

Figure 41: WCWSS Storage Record (2008 – present)



Ida’s Valley and Paradyskloof Water Treatment Works are equipped with some analytical capabilities and routine plant analyses are performed in-house. A full water quality monitoring programme is further performed for the municipality by an accredited external laboratory / contractor. Maintenance of equipment is performed in-house and by specialist contractors.



### 7.3.6.1 Basic Services and Level of Services

- ▼ There is no basic water and sanitation services backlog in the urban areas of the municipality. A small number of households on farms are still without basic water and sanitation services.
- ▼ The clinics, hospitals and schools in the municipal area have adequate and safe water supply and sanitation services.
- ▼ All indigent households receive free basic water (the first six kilolitres of water) and sanitation services.
- ▼ All the formal households in urban areas of the municipality are provided with water connections and waterborne sanitation facilities inside the houses (higher level of service). Communal standpipes and ablution facilities are provided in the informal areas as a temporary emergency service. Communal standpipes represent the weakest part of a network's water supply services. Standpipes are often constructed in ways that cannot withstand excessive use (and abuse) and are often neglected in terms of operation and maintenance, adversely affecting the health of their already vulnerable and poor users.
- ▼ A sustainable type of water and sanitation facility needs to be provided to the households on those farms with current services below the minimum service level standard. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to supporting the private landowners as far as possible concerning addressing the current services backlog on farms, as identified through the Cape Winelands Rural Survey of Service Levels.
- ▼ From a water services perspective, the most significant challenges are the augmentation of the existing water sources, the replacement and upgrading of old infrastructure to accommodate development, the provision of sustainable basic services to informal settlements, and ensuring the provision of basic services to rural communities located on private farms.

### 7.3.6.2 Maintenance of Infrastructure

Both water infrastructure and sanitation infrastructure require serious remedial investment. About a third of the water supply infrastructure is in poor or very poor condition and the condition backlog is more than R300 million. The bulk of the backlog is made up of the old Asbestos Cement (AC) water reticulation pipeline assets. About 40% of the sanitation infrastructure is in poor or very poor condition and the condition backlog is in the order of R250 million. The bulk of the backlog consists of the old Asbestos Cement (AC) and Pic Fibre sewer reticulation assets in the Stellenbosch area.

#### Wastewater Treatment Works

An Infrastructure Asset Register is in place for all water and sanitation infrastructure. An Infrastructure Asset Management Plan must be developed and implemented, based on the principle of preventative maintenance to ensure that damage to assets is prevented before it occurs. Assets must be rehabilitated and / or replaced before the end of their economic life and the necessary capital funds must be allocated for this purpose. Maintenance activities have been increasingly focused on reactive maintenance as opposed to preventative maintenance.



### 7.3.6.3 Implementation Plan: Water Services Development Plan

Table 50: Summary Results: WSDP - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	1
😐	Project in progress.	1
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>3</b>

Table 51: Water Services Development Interventions

Funding Type						Project Rating								
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan/ Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN																Performance Comment
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Upgrading of the Wemmershoek WWTW	Number of Wemmershoek WWTWs upgraded by 31 March	Wemmershoek WWTW Upgrade will increase capacity and improve the quality of effluent discharged into the Berg River.	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase 1 is completed. Phase 2 is budget-dependent and completion is planned for 2024/25.  Finalised design at the end of the next financial year.
TBC	Upgrading of the Pniël WWTW	Number of Pniël WWTWs upgraded by 31 December	Pniël WWTW upgrade will increase the capacity and the quality of effluent	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be achieved by 30 June 2023.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Complete the Vlotenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of Vlotenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Supply Pipeline completed by 30 June	The upgrading of the Vlotenburg / Polkadraai Bulk Water Scheme is a 60-week construction phase	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase 1 construction is underway and projected to be completed in 2023/24.
TBC	Upgrading of the Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Supply Pipelines upgraded by 30 June	Uniepark (Rosendal Reservoir) Bulk Water Upgrade consists of multiple phases.	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved in 2022/23. Phase 1 is complete. Phase 2 is budget-dependent and earmarked for 2025/26.
TBC	Upgrading of the Kayamandi and Northern Extension Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	Number of Kayamandi and Northern Extension Bulk Water Supply Pipelines upgraded by 30 June	Kayamandi and Northern Extension Bulk Water Upgrade is in the final design stage and will include a 10ML Reservoir, 4km of Bulk Supply Pipelines and a water transfer pumpstation (Onder Papagaa).)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As per the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) A budget is allocated for implementation to start in 2024/25.
TBC	Construction of the new Jamestown Reservoir	Number of new Jamestown Reservoirs constructed by 30 June	New Jamestown 5ML Reservoir and Bulk Pipeline	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be achieved by 30 June 2024.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Current Infrastructure Projects	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
					TBC	Construction of the new Jonkershoek WTP	Number of new Jonkershoek WTPs to be constructed by 30 June	The new Jonkershoek WTP Project consists of a new 15 l/s water filtration plant, complete with disinfection and stabilisation.	1		n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Upgrading of the Ida's Valley WTP	Number of Ida's Valley WTPs upgraded by 30 June	Ida's Valley WTP Upgrade is in the planning phase with funding to be secured in the CEF.	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is in the early design stage. Design completion is targeted for the 2024/25 financial year.



#### 7.3.6.4 Water Demand Management (WDM)

Stellenbosch Municipality is actively implementing their adopted WDM Strategy to reduce the current percentage of non-revenue water and to keep the future water demand as low as possible. The municipality has a block-step tariff system that discourages wasteful or inefficient use of water. The restriction of water use by indigent households and non-payers was prioritised with the implementation of the Leak Repair Programme which includes the repairs to private leaks and the installation of Water Demand Management Devices. These devices restrict users to 400 litres per day. More than 1 600 devices have been installed with savings of over 450 000 litres of water per day.

#### 7.3.6.5 Climate Change

In terms of adapting to climate change, water systems will need to be more robust and newer or alternative sources of supply may need to be found. Increased skills will be required from water managers and long-term water projections are required. Although an overall decrease in rainfall is not generally forecast, increased variability in the climate and frequency of extreme events, as well as increased temperature and wind could have an impact on water sources, particularly surface waters. It is, therefore advisable for the municipality to maintain a conservative approach to the management of water sources, including the following actions:

- ✦ Establish assurance of supply levels of all water sources;
- ✦ Increase assurance of supply of water resources by ensuring that there is at least 10% additional capacity (headroom) when considering the maximum 24-hour demand on the peak month of the year;
- ✦ Do not undertake new developments unless a proper investigation of the implication on water sources and sustainability in the long term has been undertaken.
- ✦ Vigorous implementation of WDM measures, especially in terms of increased water efficiency, frequent monitoring of the water supply system from the sources to the consumers, and regular and adequate system maintenance and repairs; and
- ✦ IRIS monitoring system including the Blue Drop Awards system is active in the municipality and in the past with the Blue Drop system, SM was awarded for four of the municipality's five water supply systems. Three awards were received in conjunction with the City of Cape Town, which supplies water to these systems – from where Stellenbosch manages distribution to end-users. A further Blue Drop Award (the fourth consecutive award) recognised the Stellenbosch water supply system for water treated by the municipality's Ida's Valley and Paradyskloof water treatment plants. The Department of Water Affairs acknowledged this exceptional performance by awarding a silver award to Stellenbosch.

The municipality did not receive a Blue Drop Award for the Franschhoek water supply system which receives water from its own Franschhoek water treatment works. This was expected because of certain infrastructure challenges in this system. Projects have been initiated to address these issues.

#### 7.3.6.6 Level of Service

In the rural area, the responsibility lies with the landowner to manage stormwater over his land. In the urban area, the responsibility lies with the local municipality. The objective in stormwater management is to be able to accommodate a 1:5-year storm in the residential areas and 1: 2 in the urban areas as contemplated in the Guideline for Human Settlements Planning and Design. The Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) determines that flood lines should be indicated on development plans.

Flood line determination has been done in the past but this information is outdated. The municipality is currently busy compiling a hydrological model to determine the latest flood lines on the rivers in Stellenbosch and Franschhoek for the urban area. It is a development condition for all future developments to do a flood-line determination.





### 7.3.6.7 Risk Mitigation – COVID-19 Influence on Water Services

Household water supplies may fall victim to the COVID-19 pandemic – if users can no longer pay their bills, and municipalities' revenue streams dry up.

*"In the short term, there will still be water for people to wash their hands. However, the long-term consequences could be devastating if municipalities are not able to fund their ongoing operations while funds for the President's Infrastructure Investment initiative will also be affected," says Mike Muller, Chair of the Technical Subcommittee for the Water Institute of Southern Africa (WISA).*

*As the lockdown impacts individuals and companies across the spectrum, prompting job losses and reduced working hours, the Water Institute of South Africa (WISA) warns that proactive interventions to address "the elephant in the room" are already overdue.*

*"If people are faced with the choice of paying their rates or feeding their children, they are going to choose the latter. And this non-payment, in a scenario already under serious financial pressure, could have a devastating effect on the general cash standing of municipalities," Dan Naidoo, WISA non-executive director, cautioned at a WISA Board meeting held online recently.*

*To clarify the depth of the negative knock-on effect, he points out that local government is the main driver of South Africa's economy.*

*"Service delivery, including the provision of water, is the cornerstone of all economies. Non-payment affects the entire value chain upstream, and if our five big metros are already reporting tough times, how can we expect the smaller, poorer municipalities to survive?"*

*Water is a prime focus usually, and more so now as we battle the COVID-19 pandemic. But water is not free, and the country must be sure that it can fund and maintain this critical infrastructure into the future."<sup>6</sup>*

The infrastructure capital implementation is hampered by the pandemic which lowers the income from water and wastewater services due to the lockdown. The capital implementation programme is thus delayed.

### 7.3.6.8 Risk Mitigation – Drought Response Plan

Water is probably the most fundamental and indispensable of natural resources – fundamental to life, the environment, food production, hygiene and power generation.

Due to the threat of re-occurring droughts and very low rainfall recorded in recent years, the municipalities in the Western Cape had to enforce water restrictions. Stellenbosch Municipality implemented water restrictions to lower water consumption.

The success of this initiative is largely dependent on the cooperation of the consumer taking ownership of the new smart meter. The use of the water demand management device (smart meter) has been implemented nationally with huge success and a reduction in water losses.

The project is currently underway and has received a positive reaction from the community.

The new Water Services By-Laws were also finalised and approved by the Council and promulgated. This will contribute to increasing the management and control of water and sanitation-related aspects within the municipality.

During the last official Blue Drop certification (2012), Stellenbosch Municipality achieved Blue Drop certifications for four of its five water supply systems, with a total **Blue Drop score of 95.56%**.

---

<sup>6</sup> WISA, Jun 30, 2020



Stellenbosch Municipality's performed well concerning DWS's 2021 Blue Drop Progress Assessment (Drinking Water Process and Quality). The Blue Drop Risk Ratings for the five systems evaluated were 23.5%, 22.5%, 26.3%, 39.9% and 35.2%, which all fall in the low-risk category (<50%).

The municipality achieved a platinum award for the Stellenbosch Water Supply System for achieving Blue Drop accreditation three times, every year since the programme's inception in 2009.

The following planning documents are continuously updated to include the latest planning: the Water Master Plan, Drought Response Plan, Water Services Audit Report and the Pipe Replacement Study and Model and all projects and daily operations are done in line with the aforementioned studies and guidelines.

#### 7.3.6.9 Backlogs in Water and Sanitation Services

A municipality as a Water Services Authority (WSA) has a duty to all its customers or potential customers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water and sanitation services to promote sustainable livelihoods and economic development. To ensure this it is important that the backlogs within the water and sanitation infrastructure should be addressed. Backlogs could be defined in three broad categories:

- ✚ Backlogs regarding access to basic water and sanitation services. (Basic water and sanitation services in terms of RoadP standards);
- ✚ Conditional backlogs (lack of maintenance); and
- ✚ Capacity backlogs (increase in consumers).

#### 7.3.6.10 Backlogs – Access to Basic Levels of Services

All indigent households receive free basic water (the first ten kilolitres of water) and sanitation services.

All the formal households in urban areas of the municipality are provided with water connections and waterborne sanitation facilities inside the houses (higher level of service). Communal standpipes and ablution facilities are provided in the informal areas as a temporary emergency service. Communal standpipes represent the weakest part of a network's water supply services. Standpipes are often constructed in ways that cannot withstand excessive use (and abuse) and are often neglected in terms of operation and maintenance, adversely affecting the health of their already vulnerable and poor users.

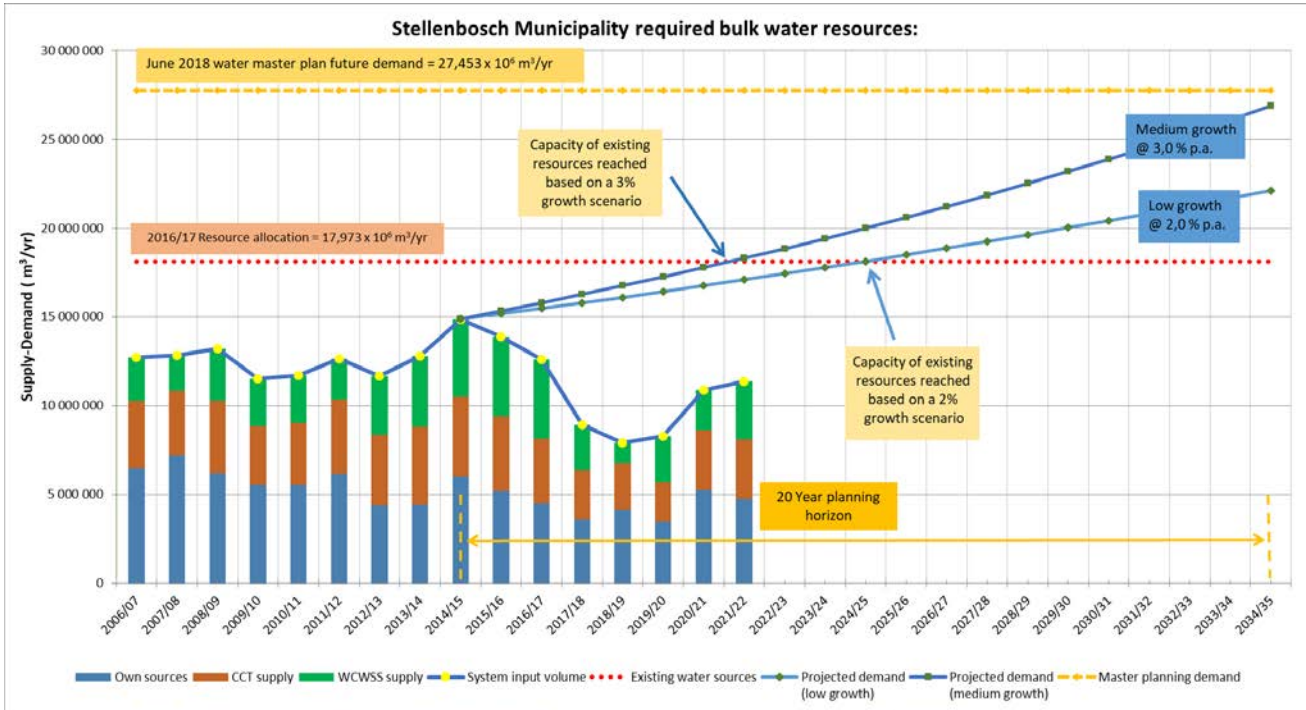
A sustainable type of water and sanitation facility needs to be provided to households with current service levels below RDP standards. Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to supporting the private landowners as far as possible in addressing the current services backlog on farms.



### 7.3.6.11 Conditional and Capacity Backlogs of Infrastructure

Resolving inequality and growing the economy will require access to water and sanitation services for the 20 000 new residential units proposed for Stellenbosch Municipality. This will require a doubling of infrastructural service points over the next 10 years.

Figure 42: Water supply and accommodating growth (Total for WCO24)



Updated growth in demand: 20-year planning horizon

Detailed water balance and future water demand projection models were developed as part of the WSDP process, to plan adequately for the augmentation of the existing water sources.

Groundwater is now seen as a potential water source and will be investigated and evaluated after the new water resources study is completed.

Based on the municipality’s IWA Water Balance sheet for the 2020/21 financial year, the municipality recorded 29.7% for “non-revenue” water which is an increase of 2.3 % from the previous financial year and 14.6% for Real Network Losses.<sup>7</sup> The no-revenue water for the financial year 2020/21 is 29.7% which is above the target set of 25%. The real physical network losses are at 14.6% which is below the best practice value of 15%.

<sup>7</sup> Refer to the municipality’s IWA Water Balance Sheet



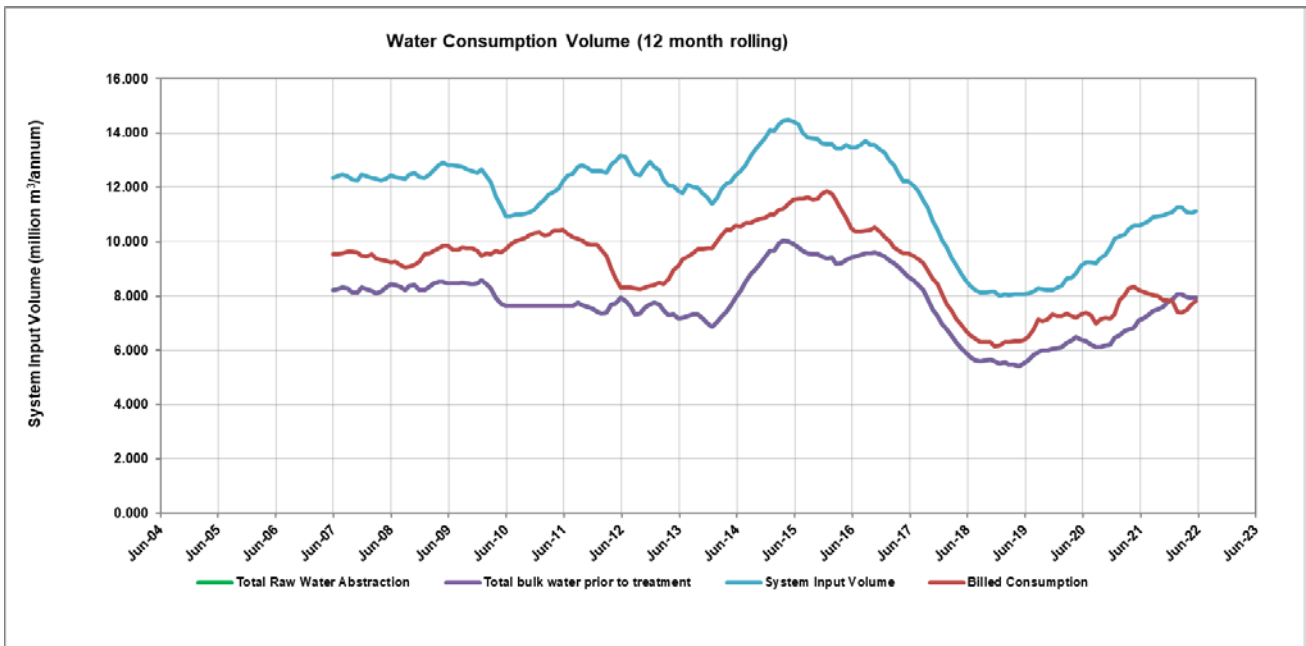
Figure 43: Water Losses from July 2021 to June 2022

<b>System input volume: July 2021 to June 2022 ; kL</b>		<b>11 108 208</b>	<b>100%</b>
(water demand in reticulation system)			
Potable water	Authorised consumption 82.4%	Revenue water 70.3%	Billed metered 7 807 027 70.3%
			Billed unmetered 0 0.0%
	Water losses 17.6%	Non-revenue water 29.7%	Unbilled metered 0 0.0%
			Unbilled unmetered 1 343 981 12.1%
		Apparent losses 332 724 3.0%	
		Real network losses 1 624 476 14.6%	
<b>Non-revenue water (NRW) ; kL</b>		<b>3 301 181</b>	<b>29.7%</b>
<b>Real network losses ; kL</b>		<b>1 624 476</b>	<b>14.6%</b>

### 7.3.6.12 Borehole Drilling in WCO24

Part of the drought mitigation plan was to manufacture and install water purification plants in the Stellenbosch Municipality water networks at strategic positions. The containerised water purification plants treat water up to SANS 241 standards before it is included in the water supply networks. This water is however more expensive compared to our Ida’s Valley WTP supply and is not used unless necessary.

Figure 44: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Consumption





### 7.3.7 Long-Term Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy

A comprehensive Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC and WDM) Strategy which includes a 10-year financial plan has been developed. The strategy has two goals. The municipality will:

- Prioritise the implementation of WC and WDM Strategy; and
- Ensure ongoing planning, management, monitoring and enabling environment.

This long-term WC and WDM Strategy were approved by the Council on Tuesday, 25 February 2014 and has since been implemented. Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WC/WDM) are more cost-effective and have a less environmental impact when compared with developing new sources of supply, provided there is scope for implementing WC / WDM measures. The payback period for the implementation of WC / WDM in this municipality is 3 years which is considerably less than the 20 years that one would expect with major infrastructure projects. The updating of the long-term plan is underway.

The results of the successful implementation of the strategy are evident with declining input volumes and lower water losses recorded since implementation started. The active Leak Repair Program, the installation of the Water Demand Management Device, the active replacement of faulty water meters and the replacement of asbestos cement pipelines all contributed to below-average Real Network Losses and Non-revenue Water Losses. It is, therefore, an effective way of delaying the development of infrastructure for new water resources and reducing the need to upgrade or construct new bulk water infrastructure.

WC / WDM involves measures which:

Figure 45: WC / WDM Measures

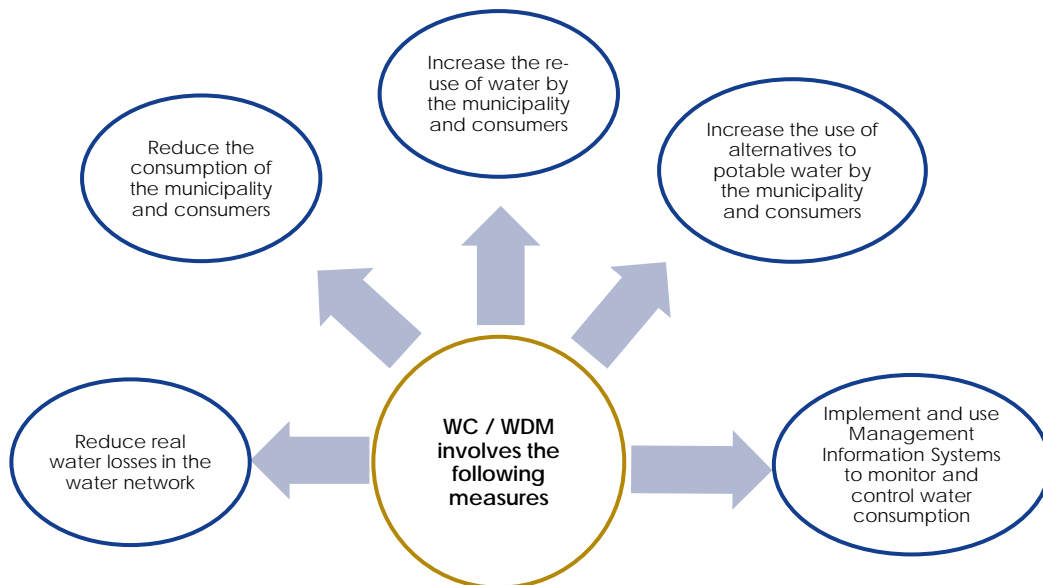




Figure 46: Stellenbosch Bulk Water input volumes

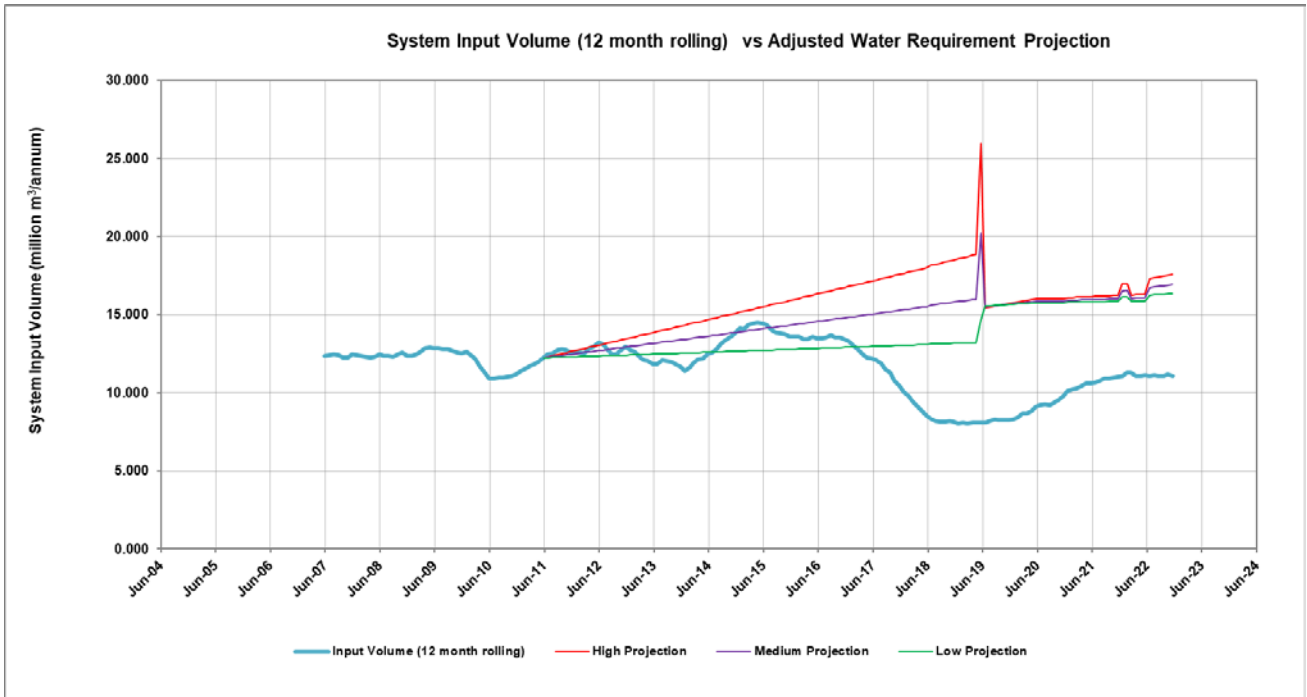
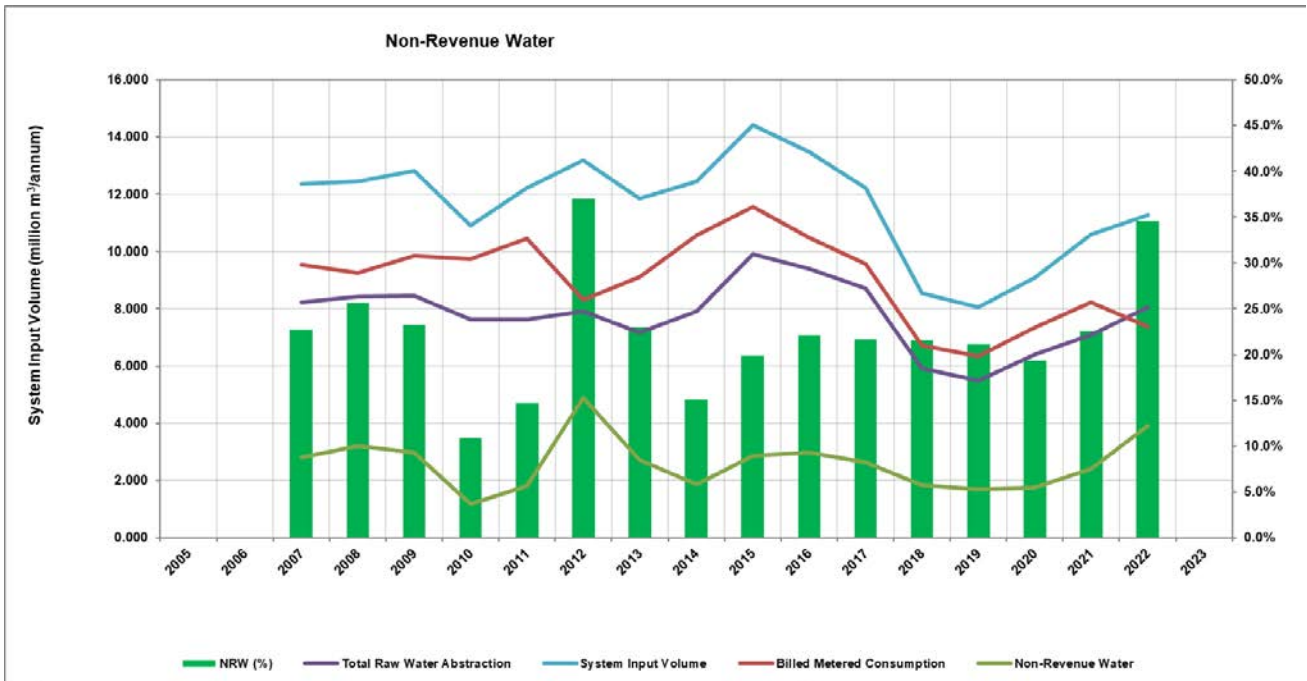
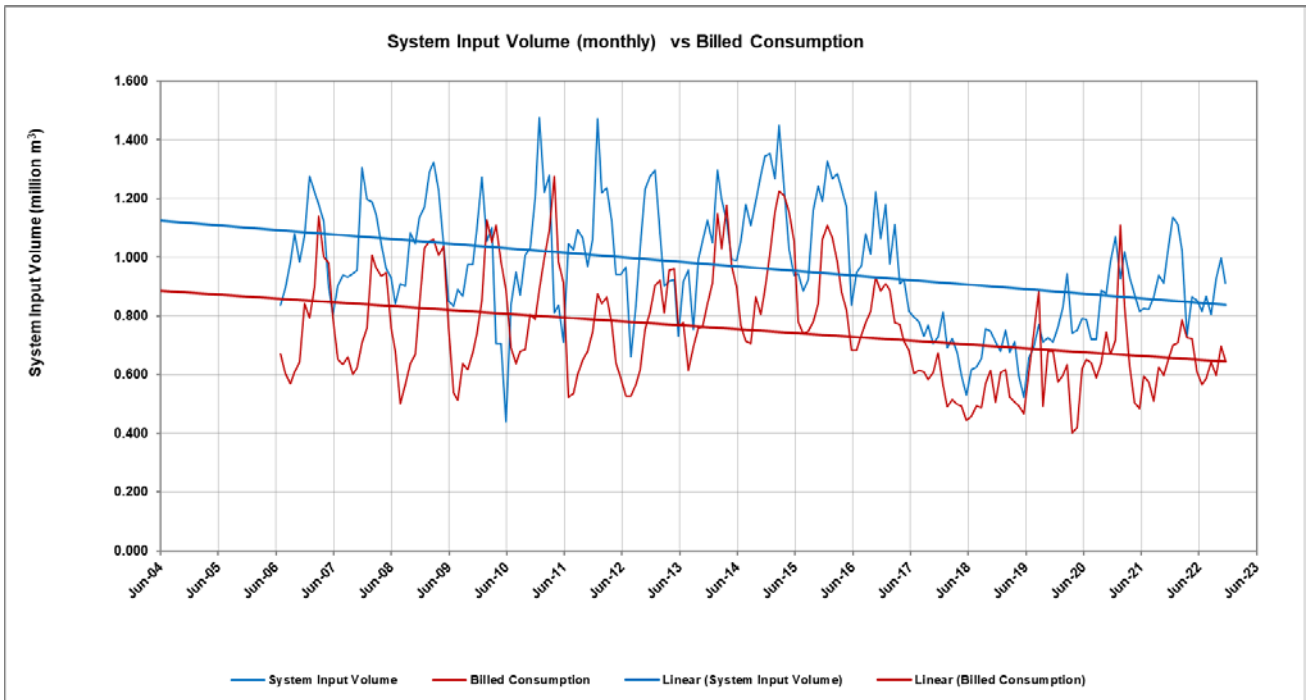


Figure 47: Stellenbosch Bulk Water Sales





The unrestricted growth in water demand versus the growth in water demand assuming WC and WDM is implemented as shown in the figure below.

Figure 48: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand

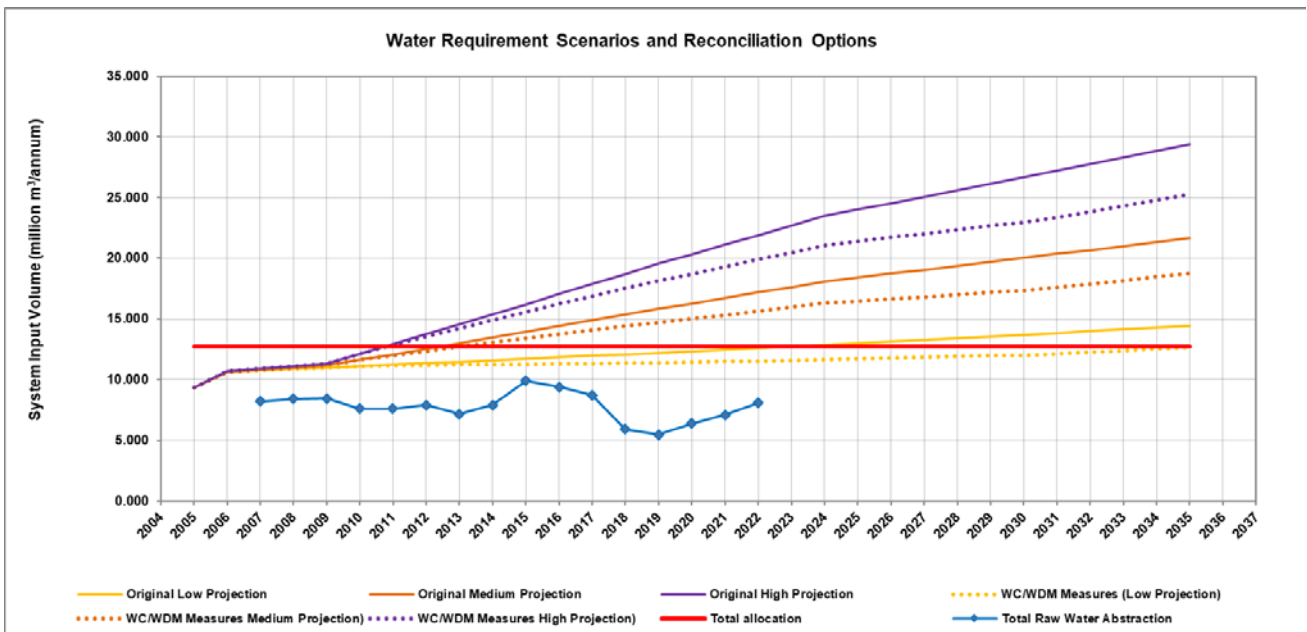
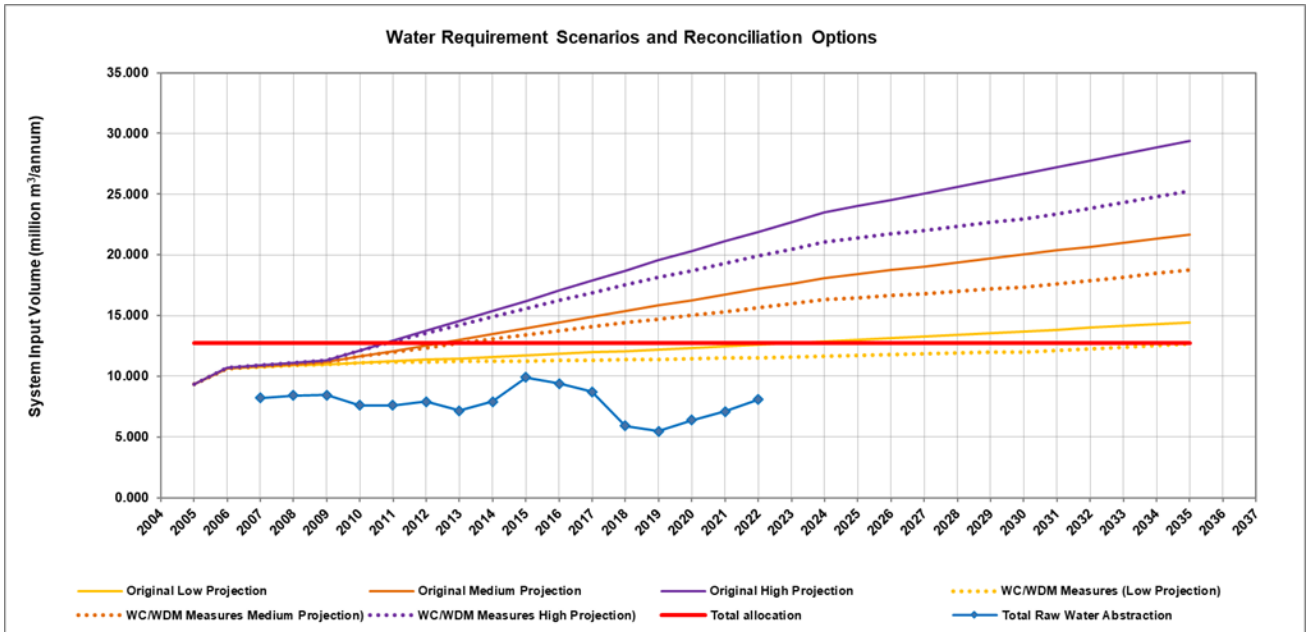




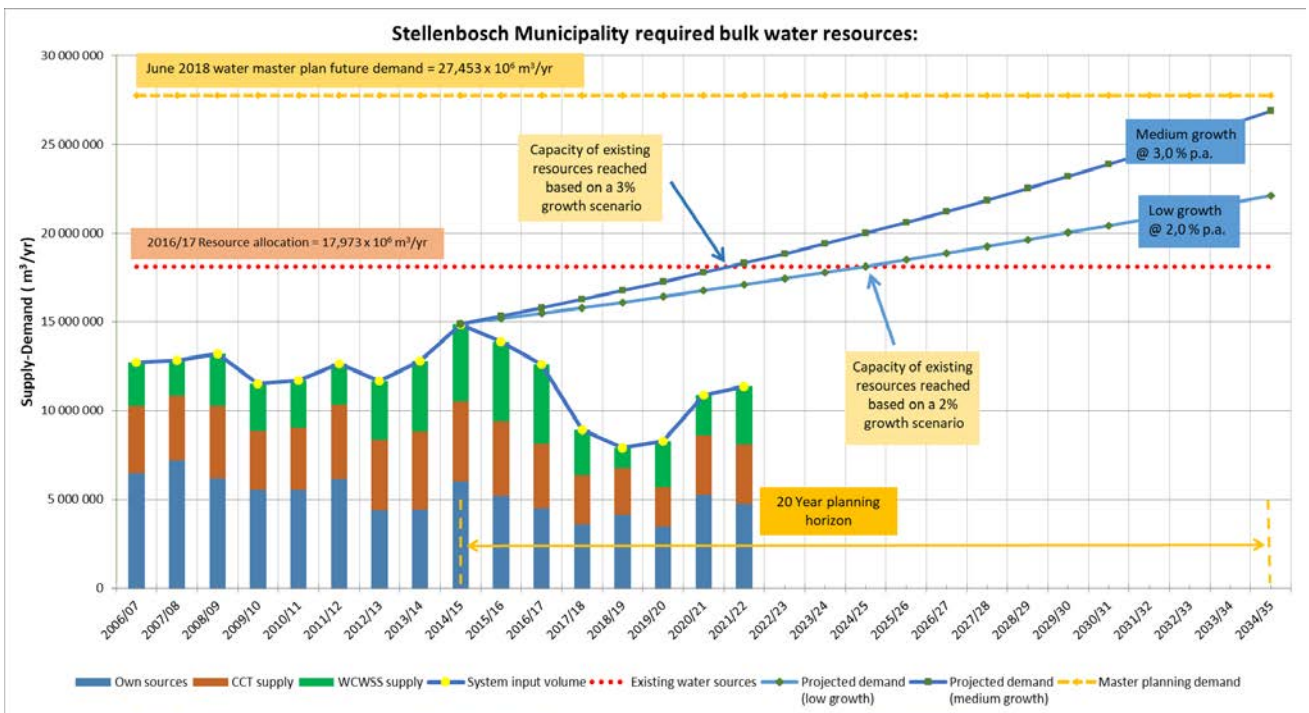
Figure 49: Unrestricted versus WDM growth in demand



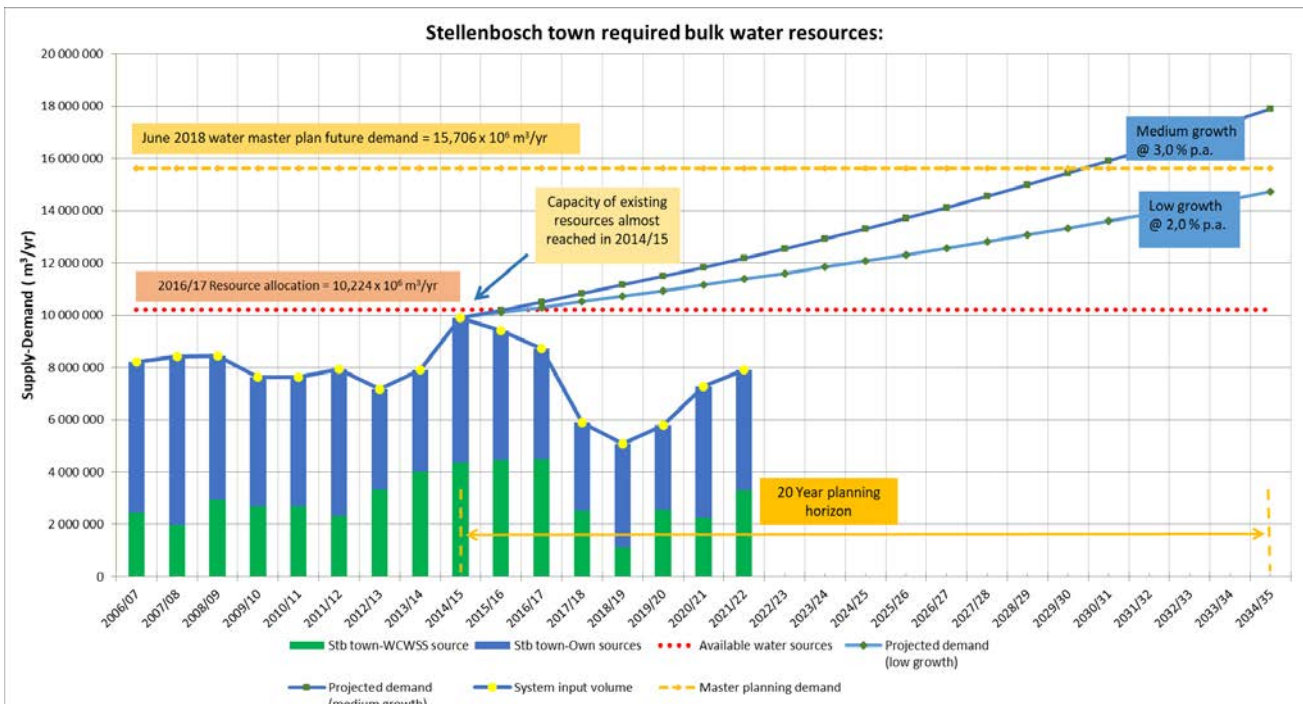
Note that each town in the municipality has water supplies independent of each other. When implementing WC / WDM in the municipality it is critical to implement it in those towns where the existing supply will become inadequate for the demand the soonest. This will enable the municipality to delay the implementation of expensive infrastructure. The estimated budget required is about R80 million over 10 years.

The municipality embarked on a Drought Intervention Programme that accelerated and expanded some of the WC / WDM plans and programmes.

Figure 50: Updated growth in demand 20-year planning horizon







### 7.3.8 Safety and Security Strategy

The purpose of the Safety and Security Strategy is thus to reduce crime and increase safety through an integrated, multi-pronged approach. The strategy is revised annually to ensure that it remains relevant to the real challenges of the day. To this end, the municipality partners with a range of stakeholders ranging from the Western Cape Government, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, SAPS, and Stellenbosch University, as well as various private, public, and community-based safety and security organisations and institutions.

The Stellenbosch Safety Partnership (SSP) serves as an operational platform for safety and security entities to plan and operationalise enforcement plans. The breakdown of silos (between internal departments and private institutions with similar objectives) is of critical importance, as no strategy from any role-player can succeed unless a multi-disciplinary, integrated approach is embraced as part of the process and has been successful in crime prevention. The SSP is open to any registered entity that contributes towards safety and security initiatives in the Stellenbosch Municipality.

The Stellenbosch Municipality has and continues to invest in and support neighbourhood watches (NHWs) and mobilise communities to support them. This includes direct assistance to NHWs to formalise their registration with the Department of Police Oversight and Community Safety (DPOCS) so that they can qualify for financial support and participate in sanctioned safety projects. The NHWs form a critical part of the community-based safety focus of the municipality in that NHWs are located in the communities and understand the particular challenges faced by those communities. In addition to the support received from DOCS, the municipality continues to provide training for under-resourced neighbourhood watches and provides them with radios for swift and effective communication with the municipal control room as and when required. To achieve this, the following role players have been identified as key stakeholders and partners for success:

- South African Police Services (SAPS);
- Department of Community Safety (DOCS);
- Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM);
- Neighbourhood watches and Farm Watches;
- Community Policing Forums (CPFs);



- Private and corporate businesses;
- Private security companies;
- Winelands Safety Initiative (WSI);
- Department of Correctional Services (DCS);
- Department of Justice (DoJ);
- University of Stellenbosch (Campus Control); and
- Stellenbosch Municipality
  - Law Enforcement
  - Traffic Services
  - Fire and Rescue
  - Disaster Management.

Building collaborative relationships with our community stakeholders and highlighting Council's commitment to maintaining strong partnerships with primary Law Enforcement Agencies remains the foundation of ensuring safety throughout the Greater Stellenbosch.

The Stellenbosch Municipality has and continues to support neighbourhood watches (NHWs), as well as to mobilise communities to support the neighbourhood watches. This includes providing direct assistance to NHWs in formalising their registration with the Department of Community Safety (DOCS) for the NHWs to qualify for financial support and participate in sanctioned safety projects. The NHWs form a critical part of the municipality's community-based safety strategy since they are positioned in the communities and understand the unique challenges faced by those communities. In addition to the DOCS assistance, the municipality will provide training and equip under-resourced neighbourhood watches with radios for swift and effective communication with the municipal control centre as needed.

The control room is fully functional and situated at the Stellenbosch Fire Department. The municipality still strives and will continue to, as part of the strategy provide a space where all Safety and security stakeholders could jointly monitor and communicate with each other on safety and security matters. This includes the monitoring of municipal bylaw transgressions, criminal activity, emergency response in case of disasters, emergencies and a range of other safety and security-related incidents.

One dedicated emergency number is available to residents within the municipal boundaries which will mobilise all relevant units in response to alerts received on this number: **021 808 8999**. Additionally, the control room also monitors a dedicated WhatsApp number for general and safety complaints within the municipal boundaries of Stellenbosch with WhatsApp number is **079 622 4722**.

All registered NHWs and security companies registered with the SSP have been and are in the process of being allocated space in the control centre.

Awareness initiatives have been and will continue to be launched as it contributes and make communities aware of crime prevention tips and other preventative tips, for example, fire safety and what to do in case of disasters. This will be a joint approach between role-players and supplemented based on crime patterns and situations experienced. Training will also be provided to enhance safety initiatives, for example, road safety (crossing of roads).

The Community Safety Forum (CSF) was approved by the Council on 30 March 2022. The CSF is a multi-stakeholder forum that will address matters of community safety and security in the WC024. The purpose of CSF is to promote the development of communities in a safe environment and have access to high-quality services at the local government level, through multi-agency collaboration between the different spheres of government and communities. The CSF as a multi-sectoral structure would champion the coordination, integration, and implementation of crime and violence prevention community safety initiatives. The CSF will have three Clusters, namely: Law Enforcement, Social Cohesion and Crime Prevention through Environmental Design.



## Fire Services

The Stellenbosch Municipal Fire and Rescue section is dedicated towards the provision of services that seek to safeguard the public against fire and other natural and man-made disasters and emergencies.

The role of the Fire and Rescue Services is to deal proactively and reactively with the following:

- ✦ The proactive provision of general fire safety guidance and assistance in respect of venues and their users;
- ✦ Protection and rescue of life and property from any threatening danger;
- ✦ Prevent the outbreak or spread of fire;
- ✦ Extinguish fire;
- ✦ Any other duties as stipulated in the Fire Brigade Services Act;
- ✦ Through the Department of Planning and Development and Building Department, consolidate initial structural damage assessments from other departments, conduct evaluations of structures, and support efforts of property owners to address structural issues;
- ✦ Assist SAPS with inspections at licensed premises to combat illegal activities identified by crime intelligence;
- ✦ Determine slide (land) danger areas of informal settlements, oversee the direction, management and cordoning-off of identified slopes and stabilise;
- ✦ Activate the Disaster Management Unit in case of any life-threatening incident, for example, flooding, loss of residence due to fire, etc; and
- ✦ Conduct annual evacuation drills at designated buildings and premises.

## Traffic Services

Stellenbosch Municipality has a legislative mandate to provide traffic services to the general public and its community, and safe road usage in the municipal area. Traffic Services is committed to managing, controlling and improving road safety in the municipal area by providing effective Traffic Administration and Traffic Law Enforcement services.

This will be achieved through the implementation of specific operational activities throughout the year which focuses on enforcement and education. The enforcement of public transport violations, speed violations and sustained education at schools will be a specific focus for this year.

Another focus is also to improve the smart policing concept by optimally utilising technology for our officers, fine devices, and other policing techniques to provide effective and efficient services at our Motor Vehicle Registration and Licensing, Driver License Testing Centre, and our Vehicle Testing Centre.

The Traffic Management Plan contains the full spectrum of road safety programs and projects across all functions, stakeholders, and users in WC024. The plan describes the various challenges in road safety and presents a range of action plans to address or mitigate these challenges.

Traffic Services is committed to:

- ✦ Ensure the road safety of all members of the community insofar by providing quality traffic services in all its divisions (Traffic Administration, Traffic Law Enforcement, Licensing, Education and Accident Statistics);
- ✦ Reducing the accident rate that will result in fewer fatalities and injuries;
- ✦ Increase the voluntary compliance of road users in respect of the rules, legislation, and regulations of the road;
- ✦ Improve management practises throughout all traffic services divisions; and



- Provide a safe environment by integrating the best practices with internal and external agencies and role-players.

Traffic Services will focus on,

- Ensure the constant free flow of traffic;
- Enforcement of the National Road Traffic Act and National Land Transport Act;
- To achieve a measurable improvement in road user behaviour – including the skill level of drivers, safer decision-making, and better regard for other road users;
- To reduce the incidence of traffic offences, including speeding, dangerous driving, drunk-driving, driving under the influence of a narcotic substance, dangerous overtaking, moving violations, etc;
- Parking enforcement/management;
- To ensure that un-roadworthy (including overloaded) vehicles are removed from the road;
- Point duty during morning, midday, and evening peak at critical locations, during loadshedding, as well as school points;
- Special operations team to focus on driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, illegal racing, and transportation of illegal substances;
- Road safety training and education provided for crèches, nurseries, schools, primary / high schools, colleges, and universities as well as pedestrians, cyclists, farm workers, rehabilitation centres and youth groups. Training also includes learner's license programs for youth and scholar patrol and level-crossing awareness;
- Events (road closures, escort duties);
- Public Transport activities and checking of roadworthy status buses and minibuses;
- ANPR (automatic number-plate recognition) focusing on offenders with outstanding fines;
- Conducting driving and learner's license testing;
- Conducting driver's license conversions/renewals;
- Accepting and processing Professional Driving Permit (PrDP) applications;
- Conducting vehicle testing (all classes of vehicles); and
- Vehicle registration and licensing.

## Law Enforcement

With the review of the Safety Strategy, the municipality has to adapt to the changing environment of crime in its area and actively pursued closer working relationships with SAPS, private security, and neighbourhood watches active in the WC024 area to be able to make an impact. It is common knowledge that criminals become smarter and migrate from neighbourhood municipalities which means that the municipality has to think smarter to always be one step ahead.

The municipality has completed all 3 phases of the action plan as identified during the previous review. This includes the installation of License Plate Recognition cameras (LPR) at all the main entrances and exits to Stellenbosch and Franschhoek towns. These LPR cameras are supplemented with additional LPR cameras within residential areas which make it possible to track the direction of suspect vehicles linked to crime picked up by these. The municipality continuously invests in CCTV to enhance safety. The municipality also has a CCTV Master Plan which is a "living" document and is frequently updated based on needs identified concerning safety.

### The focus of Law Enforcement

- Effective monitoring and surveillance of CCTV cameras with reaction units to respond immediately;
- Establishment and implementation of the CBD Safety Project – zero tolerance approach;
- Weekly operational planning with SAPS and safety partners;



- Amendment of the structure of Law Enforcement to accommodate identified needs;
- Establishment of a Tactical Response Unit (TRU);
- Strengthening coordination of communication strategies between neighbouring municipalities;
- Social Crime Prevention Strategies in conjunction with the Section: Community Development in terms of Council’s Street People Policy and Social Justice SOP;
- Consult with the CWDM in terms of sharing resources and information flow;
- Use of innovative technology to improve enforcement strategies;
- Compile a Security and Safety Camera Master Plan for WC024;
- Completion of the municipal control room – Joint Operating Centre (JOC);
- Issuing of radios to all neighbourhood watches to be able to communicate with and through the Stellenbosch Municipality control room (JOC);
- Provide training to Neighbourhood watches;
- Implementation of the externally funded Law Enforcement (Rent-a-Cop) Policy; and
- Implementation of the Reservist policy.

### 7.3.9 Disaster Management Plan

The National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) provided a set of guidelines; developed in terms of section 19(a) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002) (DMA) and section 3.6 of the National Disaster Management Framework, 2005 (NDMF) provides a uniform structure and checklist to organs of state to develop a Disaster Management Plan.

This plan confirms the arrangements for managing disaster risks and for preparing for – and responding to disasters within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipality as required by the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002).

#### SECTION 53(1) DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 57 OF 2002)

- a) Prepare a disaster management plan for its area according to the circumstances prevailing in the area;
- b) Co - ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role-players; and
- c) Regularly review and update its plan; and through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) to consult the local community on the preparation or amendment of its plan.



#### 7.3.9.1 The Key Outcome of the Disaster Management Plan

The Disaster Management Plan (DMP) seeks to achieve the following key outcomes:

- integration of Disaster Risk Management into the strategic and operational planning and project implementation of all line functions and role-players within the municipality;
- resilient communities; and
- an integrated, fast and efficient response to emergencies and disasters by all role-players.

#### 7.3.9.2 Linkage to Stellenbosch Municipality’s IDP

The MSA and the Disaster Management Act require the inclusion of the Disaster Management Plan into the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Stellenbosch Municipality, as a core component of the IDP document. However, it is not practical to include the entire Disaster Management Plan with annexures within the IDP of the Stellenbosch Municipality. Therefore, a summary of the key points is encapsulated in the IDP.



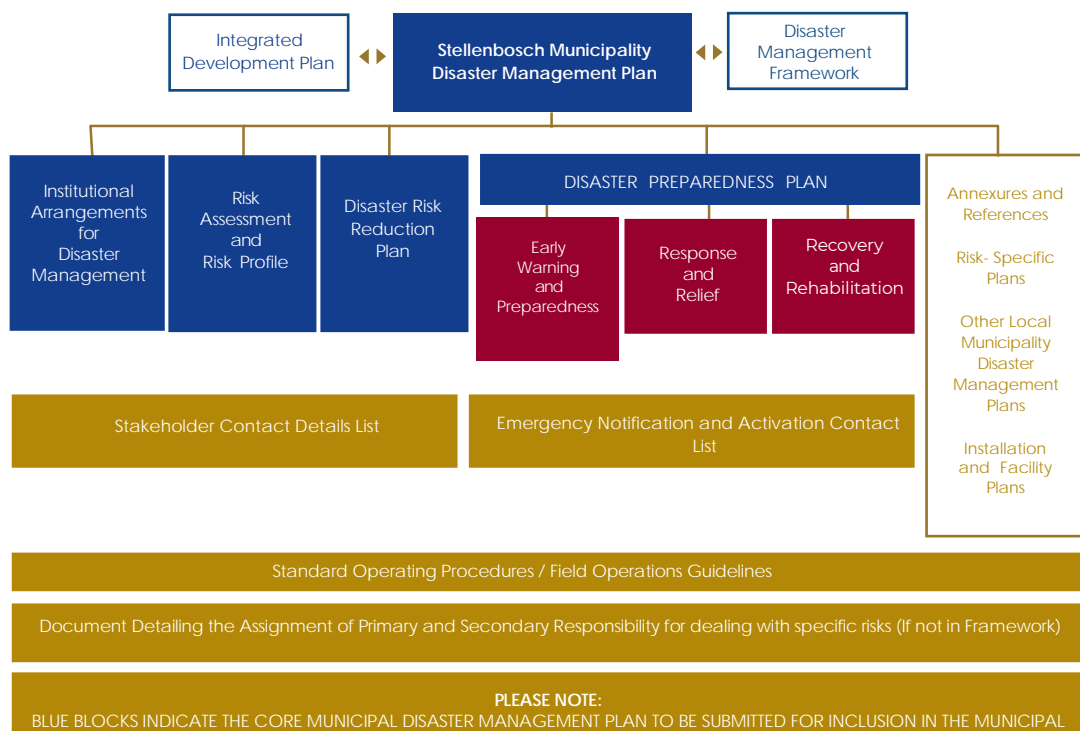
### 7.3.9.3 Linkage to the Disaster Management Framework of the CWDM

The Stellenbosch Municipality must prepare and execute its Disaster Management Plan within the Disaster Management Framework of the Cape Winelands District Municipality. The National, Western Cape Provincial and Cape Winelands’ frameworks guide the development of the municipal Disaster Management Plan and future versions of this plan.

### 7.3.9.4 Structure of the Disaster Management Plan

The municipal Disaster Management Plan of the Stellenbosch Municipality consists of the components as indicated in the figure below:

Figure 51: Structure of Disaster Management Plan



### 7.3.9.5 The Purpose of the Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management

The purpose of Stellenbosch Municipality Disaster Management is to ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and multi-sectorial risk reduction through the integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery and implementation of measures aimed at:

- ⚡ Preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- ⚡ Mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters;
- ⚡ Emergency preparedness;
- ⚡ Rapid and effective response to disasters; and
- ⚡ Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

### 7.3.9.6 Risk assessment throughout WCO24

An all-ward-based Disaster Risk Assessment was conducted in collaboration with the Cape Winelands District Municipality to identify all possible hazards that could impact the community and environment of Greater Stellenbosch was undertaken and completed. As the environment is dynamic and constantly changing, so are the risks that affect our communities. In the period since the risk assessments took place, some of these risks would have been addressed by projects implemented by



municipalities, however, new risks might have also emerged. Therefore, it is necessary to regularly review the risk assessments. Several risks were identified, however, six risks were identified to be high-priority risks.

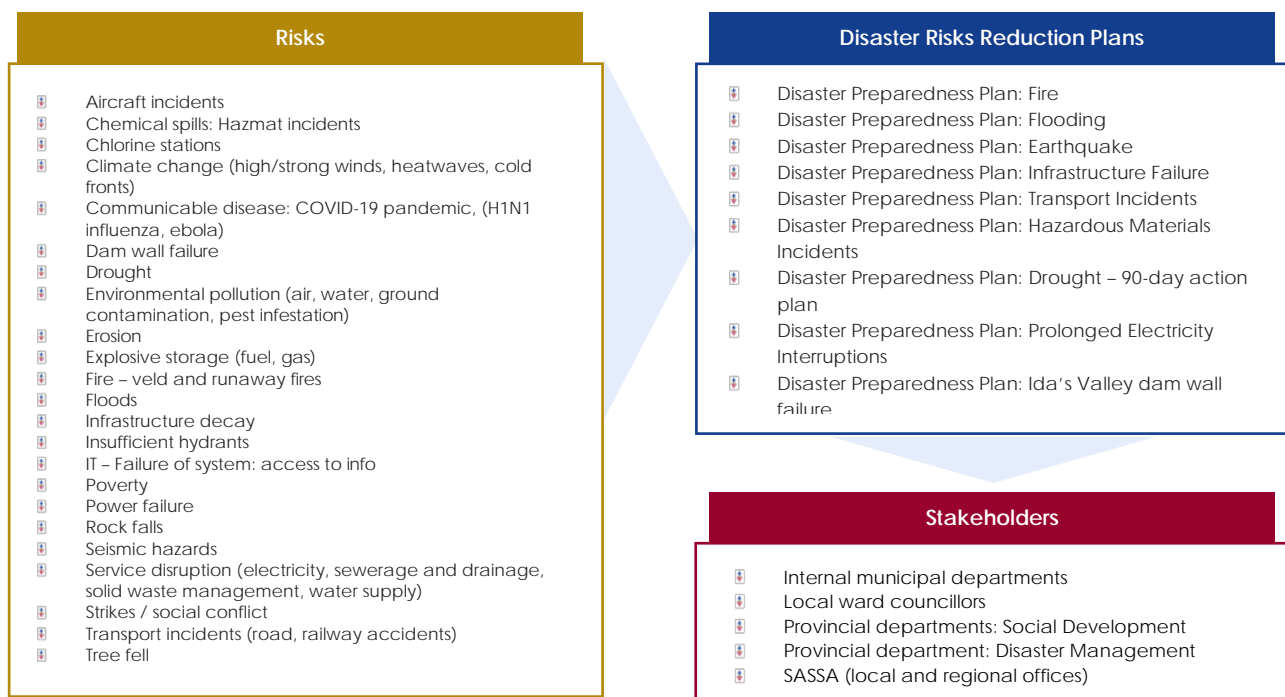
High-priority risks identified that pose a risk to the WCO24 are listed in the table below.

Table 52: High-Priority Risks Identified

High Priority Risks	Description of risks
A. Inability to control urbanisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ "Urbanisation – the increase in the number of people living in towns and cities, resulting in the growth of urban populations."</li> <li>⚠ Several disadvantages occur with rapid and unplanned urban growth. These disadvantages include but are not limited to, poor infrastructure / inadequate housing, water and sanitation, waste disposal and pollution, and transport and healthcare services.</li> </ul>
B. Increased poverty and unemployment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ Poverty and unemployment directly correlate with the quality of life of the members of the community.</li> <li>⚠ The risk is exacerbated by the expansion of the informal sector and a low skills base population.</li> </ul>
C. Access to basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ The lack of basic services results in major personal and environmental health concerns.</li> <li>⚠ Lack of formal electrical infrastructure results in structural fire risks within the informal settlements.</li> </ul>
D. Safety and Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ Human-induced hazards such as crime (which includes theft, robbery, rape, and murder), gangsterism, and alcohol and drug abuse remain one of the top hazards in most wards within the Stellenbosch municipal area.</li> </ul>
E. Poor / no electricity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ Inadequate electricity supply is a result of cable theft, but also the continuing population growth – specifically within the informal settlements.</li> <li>⚠ Increased population growth leads to the increased erection of informal structures that require electricity.</li> <li>⚠ In most cases, electricity is obtained illegally through illegal electrical connections.</li> <li>⚠ Cable theft is becoming more common in larger parts of South Africa and the Stellenbosch municipal area is not excluded from this phenomenon. This hinders the operations of businesses, households and transportation systems</li> </ul>
F. Illegal dumping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ Illegal dumping poses great environmental health risks. Not only are these locations where infectious diseases spread, but they also attract unwanted pests such as cockroaches, mice and rats. In most cases, illegal dumping occurs in highly populated informal settlements due to a lack of proper and frequent waste disposal.</li> </ul>

The figure below illustrates the types of disasters that pose the highest risks within the area of the Stellenbosch Municipality, the disaster risk reduction plans and stakeholders in the event of a disaster. The municipality engages at numerous platforms through partnering with stakeholders to gain access to new resources, information, expertise and skills to facilitate service delivery.

Figure 52: Highest Risk, Disaster Risk Reduction Plans and Stakeholders





### 7.9.3.6.1 Implementation Plan: Disaster Management

Table 53: Summary Results: Disaster Management Plan - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	3
😐	Project in progress.	4
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>7</b>

Table 54: Disaster Management Interventions

Funding Type							Project Rating						
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: DISASTER MANAGEMENT																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Conduct fire awareness sessions	Number of fire awareness sessions conducted by 30 June	Safer Communities Project Plan (For implementation throughout the year: Fire Resilient Communities)	Disaster Management and other internal stakeholders	240	48	48	48	48	48	▲	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	31 fire awareness sessions have been conducted by February 2023.





IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: DISASTER MANAGEMENT																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Facilitate COVID-19 vaccination drives in WCO24	Number of COVID-19 vaccination drives facilitated by 30 June	COVID-19 is a respiratory illness similar to the flu (cough, fever, fatigue and aching body / muscles). More commonly than the flu, it can become severe causing viral pneumonia (difficulty breathing).	Department of Health, Disaster Management and all relevant Stakeholders	25	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This IDP deliverable was completed in collaboration with the DoH.
TBC	Respond to fire incidents within 14 minutes	Percentage of fire incidents responded to within 14 minutes	Flood / Fire Response	Disaster Management	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	46 fire incidents were responded to within 14 minutes by February 2023
TBC	Installation of smoke alarms	Number of smoke alarms installed by 30 June	Fire Prevention / Safety	Disaster Management	1500	300	300	300	300	300	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Implement water safety programmes within WCO24	Number of water safety programmes implemented within WCO24 by 30 June	Water Safety Programmes	Disaster Management Santam / NSRI	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	One (1) water safety programme implemented in December 2022.
TBC	Create EPWP job opportunities within the Department: Fire and Disaster Management	Number of EPWP jobs created within the Department: Fire and Disaster Management by 30 June	EPWP – job creation initiative across all departments	EPWP Project-holders	50	10	10	10	10	10	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: DISASTER MANAGEMENT																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Project description	Stakeholders	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Conduct disaster risk assessments in WCO24	Number of disaster risk assessments conducted in WCO24 by 30 June	Disaster Risk Assessments conducted to determine the increase in vulnerability: ↓ Croydon ↓ Jamestown ↓ Lanquedoc ↓ Langrug ↓ Kayamandi ↓ Jonkershoek ↓ Groot Drakenstein ↓ Backsberg	Disaster Management	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.



### 7.3.10 Local Economic Development Strategy

Local Economic Development (LED) is not an explicit municipal function as defined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. Instead, it is an obligation imposed on local government in terms of sections 152 and 153 of the Constitution that stipulates the objectives of local government are to promote social and economic development to strive, within its financial and administrative capacity.

Stellenbosch Municipality is thus legally compelled to promote social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction and should play the leading role in municipal sector planning.

The focus on individual economic sectors and spatial planning as the key focus areas, rather than on social and economic development results tends to delink economic growth benefits (increase in indicators like GDP, per capita income, etc.) into local economic development benefits (improvement in the life expectancy rate, infant mortality rate, literacy rate and poverty rate).

Local economic development is the means of systematic identification, development and utilisation of economic opportunity, to benefit local businesses and create opportunities for local communities to improve the lives of residents.

The growth of the informal economy reduces the demand for jobs while increasing the number of entrepreneurs and potential contributors to the private sector demand.

The health of the entire economy is important. The economy does not divide neatly into the 'formal sector' and the 'informal sector'. Rather, the different sectors, such as manufacturing, tourism, services, and construction, are on a continuum that has a more formal and a more informal end.

The great challenge to local government, in its support for economic development, is to enable job opportunities at different points along the continuum, while ensuring health and safety, orderly planning and management. All work, whether in the more formal or more informal ends of the continuum, has to be valued, especially when unemployment is high, and when there is a highly probable link between unemployment and crime. The number of people relying on the informal economy for work can and will increase and the formal economy struggles to grow and make meaningful progress in global markets.

Given the above, Local Economic Development is therefore a multi-stakeholder effort in support of creating economic opportunities for both the private sector and the local community.

#### 7.3.10.1 Strategic approach

The strategic approach to LED in broad is to create economic opportunities for all citizens residing in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. However, the recent disruptive trends in the economy affected not only Stellenbosch but South Africa and the world as a whole. These economic shocks included the extended drought experienced and thereafter the COVID-19 pandemic. These events have highlighted the vulnerability of society, the municipality's systems to deal with it as well the revenue streams of the municipality. The municipality needs to think and approach LED differently and as the "new normal" is here to stay, hence, the municipality with all the role players in society must review its strategy going forward to ensure the municipality builds better resilience in its economy to deal with future shocks and ensure better livelihoods for all.

Lastly, technology changes especially connectivity become more important for businesses and government to do business, this was highlighted by the lockdown experience that forced the municipalities to work remotely.

The following ways of doing business must be seen within the context of the "new normal":

🔗 To maximise prospects of sustained economic growth, stakeholders must be permitted to



strengthen their competitiveness and collaboration within the local business environment. Networking, local government responsiveness to business needs, effective service delivery and business-oriented organisational structuring will be used to address this aspect;

New business development or investment and expansion of existing businesses will be actively promoted, as the consequence of increased investment more often than not resulting in new jobs and local economic growth. Spatial development framework planning, the Integrated Zoning Scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect;

It appears that the formal economy is rapidly becoming more informal, as seen in the increase in the number of occupational practices and businesses run from residential premises. The informal economy offers diverse opportunities for absorbing those who have lost their jobs and for new entrants into the economy. The integrated zoning scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect;

Create an enabling environment. An enabling environment refers to “a set of policies, institutions, support services and other conditions that collectively improve or create a general business setting where enterprises and business activities can start, develop and thrive.” Spatial Development Framework planning, the integrated zoning scheme, aligned municipal infrastructure services provision and municipal financial management tools will be used to address this aspect; and

The formal and informal parts of the economy are mutually interdependent. The good health of one depends on the good health of the other. It is difficult to promote the growth of smaller enterprises if the overall rate of economic growth is slow. Dedicated networking projects to create opportunities for the informal economy to contribute to the demands of the formal economy will be used to address this aspect.



### 7.3.10.2 Implementation Plan: Local Economic Development (LED)

Table 55: Summary Results: Local Economic Development (LED) - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

	Project completed	1
	Project in progress.	9
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>10</b>

Table 56: Local Economic Development Interventions

Funding Type					Project Rating								
	Municipal Funding		Grant Funding		External Loan / Funding		No funding required		Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)															Performance Comment		
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
TBC	<b>Strategy 1:</b> Ensure effective local business networking and sector consultation to improve the municipality's responsiveness to local businesses, entrepreneurs and the economic environment	Facilitate sector meetings	Number of sector meetings facilitated by 30 June	Design and maintain institutional arrangements with all dominant sector players to ensure alignment and information sharing	10	2	2	2	2	2			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 Sector Meeting: Development Forum Meeting held on 18 October 2022.
TBC	<b>Strategy 2:</b> Establish a networking and mentoring system to ensure SMME development	Conduct business outreach sessions	Number of business outreach sessions conducted by 30 June	Regular seminars and workshops for SMMEs facilitated by the municipality and Private Sector Partners	20	4	4	4	4	4			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 business outreach sessions completed by February 2023.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	<b>Strategy 2:</b> Establish a networking and mentoring system to ensure SMME development	Facilitate sector meetings	Number of sector meetings facilitated by 30 June	An annual mentorship programme in collaboration with a Non-Profitable Organisation the University and Industry players in the municipal area.	20	4	4	4	4	4	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 Mentorship programme facilitated in September 2022.  The target will be achieved during the 3rd and 4th quarters of 2022/23.
TBC	<b>Strategy 3:</b> Proactively identify opportunities for new investment and expansion	Alignment of the Red Tape Reduction Strategy to the SDF	Number of Red Tape Reduction Strategies aligned to the SDF by 31 May	Align Economic Development Strategies with the SDF of the municipality and ensure service standards are maintained to fast-track land development approvals and authorisations to reduce turnaround time for investors.	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year.
TBC	<b>Strategy 3:</b> Proactively identify opportunities for new investment and expansion	Review the Local Economic Development Strategy	Number of Local Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 30 June	Inclusion of new economic opportunities in the IDP and Economic Development Strategy identified during the municipal public engagement processes for evaluation of feasibility and implementation with stakeholders.	5	1	1	1	1	1	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)																	
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Strategy 4: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Submission of quarterly LTO reports to the Municipal Manager	Number of quarterly LTO reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	Facilitate the development of tourism attractions, as contained in the Local Economic Development Strategy, in all sectors and at all levels of the local economy.	20	4	4	4	4	4	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Strategy 5: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Development of a Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies developed by 31 March	Ensure implementation of strategies in partnership with Local Tourism bodies to ensure the sustainability of the sector and the creation of more job opportunities while transforming the tourism sector to become more inclusive.	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Strategy 5: Manage and develop tourism as one of the key economic sectors	Review the Tourism Policy Strategic Plan	Number of Tourism Policies Strategic Plans reviewed by 31 March	Ensure implementation of strategies in partnership with Local Tourism bodies to ensure the sustainability of the sector and the creation of more job opportunities while transforming the tourism sector to become more inclusive.	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)																Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Strategy	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Description	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					
						2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Strategy 6: Facilitate rural development and farmer support	Allocation of Municipal Agricultural Land to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	Facilitate the development of new farming operations for emerging farmers on municipal land and through cooperation with existing farms.	10	2	2	2	2	2	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	16 Farming applications have been received. Assessment of farming applications has been completed. Four applications have been shortlisted for potential allocation on the two portions of available land. An item will be prepared for Council for approval.
TBC	Strategy 6: Facilitate rural development and farmer support	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies reviewed by 30 June	Collaborate with the Departments of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Affairs around land and farming matters.	5	1	1	1	1	1	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Review in progress.
TBC	Strategy 7: Facilitate income-generating opportunities for the unemployed.	Create job opportunities through the EPWP	Number of job opportunities created through the EPWP by 30 June	The implementation and expansion of the EPWP programme in the municipality by providing income opportunities and skills for the unemployed in Stellenbosch fairly and transparently.	5800	1 400	1 100	1100	1100	1100	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to LED Strategy, Mayoral Outcome and Top Layer SDBIP 891 job opportunities created by 28 February 2023





### 7.3.11 Community Development Strategy

Moreover, Schedule 4b and 5b lists the functions of local government to include the following which has relevance to the community development functions:

- Child care facilities;
- Building regulations (concerning SANS 10400S);
- Municipal Planning (concerning ECD registration applications and provisions to be made for social infrastructure inclusive of education and health services);
- Municipal public works (accessibility);
- Local amenities (concerning the contribution to social development);
- Local sports fields (regarding the contribution to social development);
- Municipal parks and recreation (regarding the contribution to social development); and
- Municipal roads (accessibility).

#### INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT, 2005 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2005) (IGRFA)

The IGRFA which defines the relationship between the three spheres of government and facilitates coordination in the implementation of policy and legislation, includes coherent government, effective provision of services, monitoring implementation of policy and legislation and realisation of national policies. Because these services are primarily provided by national and provincial spheres of government but significantly affect local communities and residents, this department / function plays a pivotal role.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 32 OF 2000) (MSA)

The MSA further demonstrates in Chapter 4 the mandate of the municipality to develop a culture of community participation (16(1)(b)) in order to contribute to building the capacity of— (i) the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the municipality (networks and forums) and must do so with specific emphasis on the inclusion of (17(2)) the specific needs of (a) people who cannot read or write; (b) people with disabilities; (c) women; and (d) other disadvantaged groups.

The White Paper on Local Government (1998:23-26) identifies four interrelated characteristics of the role and function of Local Government related to community development:

- Maximising social development and economic growth: The role and function of the Local Government are to promote the development of communities so that the basic needs of the poor and vulnerable are met. It involves regulation of service delivery. This means that the Local Government is not directly responsible for services, but rather takes steps (i.e. strategies) to encourage good service delivery that addresses the specific needs of the specific community. It could therefore be viewed as a facilitation role. Partnerships between organisations could be encouraged, training opportunities could be provided and facilities could be developed to support existing service providers in the community;
- Integrating and coordinating: Coordination should include national and provincial departments, trade unions, community groups and private sector institutions. "Developmental Local Government must provide a vision and leadership for all those who have a role to play in achieving local prosperity." An IDP could contribute to proper coordination;
- Democratising Development: Local Government practices should be aimed at the involvement of "...citizens and community groups in the design and delivery of municipal programmes".



Coordination should lead to democratic "...leadership, encouragement, practical support and resources for community action". Another key aspect is that democratic development should aim to involve all community groups; and

Leading and learning: Community development should lead to networks, partnerships, and coalitions. To this extent, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was signed with DSD.

It includes training opportunities and awareness programmes. The ultimate aim is to empower communities and create opportunities for sustainable change and growth. The emphasis is therefore on capacity building within communities.

The above characteristics are aimed at the improvement of service delivery within the constraints of available resources. As mentioned before, partnerships with businesses and Non-profit Organisations (NGOs) become a key aspect of this developmental model (White Paper on Local Government, 1998:35). These services are aimed at specific vulnerable groups and social issues also highlighted in policy documents.

Further to the above, the department gives effect to the strategic goal of Dignified Living in the IDP of Stellenbosch Municipality through:

The implementation of critical key performance areas and processes associated with the creation of a conducive environment for community / social development forging relations with national, provincial and local stakeholders and the generation of current social data; and

The development of six vulnerable groups (youth, gender, children, elderly, people living on the street, and people living with disability) within the municipal area through strategy and policy development and monitoring and reporting on the intended goals of the department's key performance areas.



### 7.3.11.1 Implementation Plan: Community Development Strategy

Table 57: Summary Results: Community Development - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

	Project completed	2
	Project in progress.	2
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>4</b>

Table 58: Community development projects / programmes / initiatives

Funding Type						Project Rating							
	Municipal Funding		Grant Funding		External Loan / Funding		No funding required		Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY																
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Partnerships / IGR Structure / Interdepartmental	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating					Performance Comment
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Training of youth through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme	Number of Youth trained through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme by 30 June	Approved service providers	300	60	60	60	60	60			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 62 Youths trained through the Mayoral Youth Skills Development Programme
TBC	Conduct Youth Job Readiness Training	Number of Youth Job Readiness training conducted by 30 June	Department of Social Development (DSD)	600	120	120	120	120	120			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	58 youths trained by February 2023.
TBC	Host quarterly Registration of Early Childhood Development Centres capacity building workshops	Number of quarterly Registration of Early Childhood Development Centres capacity building workshops hosted	DSD, Cape Winelands District Municipality, Department of Education, Internal Municipal Departments, NGOs	20	4	4	4	4	4			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To date two (2) quarterly workshops have been completed.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY															Performance Comment		
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	Partnerships / IGR Structure / Interdepartmental	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Progress Rating						
					2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27	
TBC	Establishment of the Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forum	Number of Greater Stellenbosch GBV Forums established by 30 June	DSD, SAPS, NGOs	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	▲	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	DSD indicated that DSD will be the driver of these structures. To be included in the 23/24 implementation plan of the MOU between two government entities.
TBC	Facilitate network meetings with collaborative structures	Number of network meetings with collaborative structures held by 30 June	SCAN, DSD, ECD Forums	60	12	12	12	12	12	12	▲	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. 16 network meetings facilitated by February 2023.



### 7.3.12 Human Resource Strategy

High quality and a responsive Stellenbosch Municipality, with a focus on skills identification, supply, demand, retention, employability and social mobility, is essential if the municipality is to realise its IDP ambitions. As such Stellenbosch Municipality needs to be pre-emptive in terms of its human resource requirements and more responsive to service delivery improvement and best practices. The strategic role of Human Resource Management and Development (HRM&D) is ultimately to facilitate performance improvement through people. The table below provides a clarification of roles and involves the following:

- Understanding the business environment within which HRM&D operates;
- Partnering with management in effective people practices;
- Enabling change and transition;
- Engaging constructively with internal and external stakeholders’ groups; and
- Delivering service-level commitments.

**Table 59: Clarifying the role of HRM&D vis-à-vis Manager and employees**

HRM	Line Managers	Employees
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develops HRM&amp;D strategies, principles, policies and procedures in line with business requirements.</li> <li>• Ensures consistency and standardisation of processes and practices across the municipality.</li> <li>• Provides expert advisory services.</li> <li>• Ensure application of appropriate best practice HRM&amp;D service.</li> <li>• Partners line management in effective people practices</li> <li>• Enables change and transition.</li> <li>• Facilitates assimilation of culture and values.</li> <li>• Build the capacity of line managers to effectively manage people.</li> <li>• Ensure good corporate governance around HRM&amp;D practices.</li> <li>• Delivers on service level agreements.</li> <li>• Measures and reports on the effectiveness of HRM&amp;D services within the municipality.</li> <li>• Interaction and negotiations with trade unions and feedback.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partners with HRM&amp;D in developing and implementing HRM&amp;D strategies to achieve results.</li> <li>• Manage people according to HRM&amp;D principles, policies and procedures.</li> <li>• Complies with HRM&amp;D legal requirements.</li> <li>• Proactively engages and partners with HRM&amp;D around business and people challenges and solutions.</li> <li>• Initiate and lead change.</li> <li>• Drives the organisational values.</li> <li>• Takes responsibility for being informed of HRM&amp;D matters and building own people management skills.</li> <li>• Follows fair and procedural HRM&amp;D practices and processes.</li> <li>• Ensures high performance through effective performance management and retention practices.</li> <li>• Communicates and gives feedback on service level expectations.</li> <li>• Tracks and measures the impact of HRM&amp;D strategies in functional areas.</li> <li>• Measure and report on the effectiveness of people management within functional areas.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partners with line and HRM&amp;D to:</li> <li>• Remain relevant to local; government by taking responsibility for own performance development and career planning;</li> <li>• Taking advantage of appropriate opportunities for development;</li> <li>• Remain informed of HRM&amp;D policy and procedure;</li> <li>• Discuss expectations;</li> <li>• Take personal accountability for and support change initiatives;</li> <li>• Live the organisational values;</li> <li>• Participate in HRM&amp;D surveys and feedback mechanisms; and</li> <li>• Provides feedback to / and liaises with Unions and relevant employee forums.</li> </ul>

This HRM&D Framework provides Stellenbosch Municipality with the structure to plan, implement, monitor and improve its HRM&D standards. This framework does not operate in isolation and will be central to all activities involving the human resources of Stellenbosch Municipality. It is, therefore, not an HR document but must be “owned” by the Council, management, staff and trade unions. Since the field of HR management is a dynamic discipline, it is envisaged that this framework will change and develop over time to reflect the realities of the municipality’s environment.



Table 60: Key Strategies

Strategic Focus Area (SFA)	Key strategies	Alignment with HR Standards
<b>SFA 1: Valley of Possibility</b>	Ensuring that infrastructure and services planning and resourcing occur over the long term sustainably and draw on the expertise of other service delivery agencies, the private sector, and the University.	Strategic HR Management.
<b>SFA 2: Green and Sustainable Valley</b>	Focusing more strongly on the environmental planning and management function, including appropriate resourcing.	Strategic HR Management. Talent Management. Learning and Development.
<b>SFA3: Safe Valley</b>	<p>Securing adequate permanently employed HR, facilities and equipment (specifically fleet) to undertake the specialist functions of traffic management, fire and rescue services, and disaster and event management on a 24/7 basis and to comply with legal standards.</p> <p>Establishing adequate, integrated Law Enforcement capacity, present in every ward of the municipality.</p>	Strategic HR Management.  Learning and Development.
<b>SFA 4: Dignified Living</b>	Ensuring the delivery of a comprehensive range of services to vulnerable groups, and the coordinated cooperation of service providers at all levels in the delivery and management of services to these groups	Learning and Development.
<b>SFA 5: Good Governance and Compliance</b>	<p>Ensuring that functional areas have the capacity and readiness to deliver services in terms of short-, medium- and longer-term objectives and targets.</p> <p>Ensuring that all staff has the opportunity for leadership development within their functional areas, and municipal management generally.</p> <p>Ensuring regular performance management of staff at all levels within the organisation.</p> <p>Undertaking strategic planning for the longer and shorter terms, the municipality as a whole, and local areas</p> <p>Implementing regular auditing of processes.</p> <p>Celebrating excellence in service delivery, external and internal to the municipality.</p> <p>Renewing intergovernmental efforts to establish a municipal court in Stellenbosch.</p>	Strategic HR Management. Talent Management. Learning and Development.  Performance Management/ Reward and Recognition. Strategic HR Management. HR Risk Management. Reward and Recognition. Talent Management.

### 7.3.13 ICT Strategy

#### 7.3.13.1 Background

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Systems and Services are playing an ever-increasing role as a strategic enabler of organisational transformation and service delivery in the public sector. There is also a growing acknowledgement at the corporate governance level that ICT services and systems form an integral part of the municipal service delivery value chain.

The continuous alignment of ICT services and systems with the strategic goals and objectives of the municipality, as well as statements of direction from the National Government and the Western Cape Provincial Government impose major challenges on the Department: ICT and its resources.

This document aims to articulate and describe changes in the Stellenbosch Municipality's ICT Strategy with the view to ensure alignment with the Stellenbosch Municipality's Strategy. Emphasis is placed on identifying the municipality's new requirements and opportunities for Information and Communication Technology to move towards meeting the ICT-related requirements of the municipality and management. The municipality intends to review and update the ICT Strategy for approval in the 2023/24 financial year.



The successful implementation of the municipality's IDP and the achievement of its strategic objectives are highly dependent on several critical enabling resources to be managed effectively to support the IDP, including finances, human resources and information technology.

The achievement of the strategic objectives of the municipality's IDP is indirectly dependent on various information technology services, without which the core and supporting functions of the municipality will not be able to operate. The vital ICT-related services include:

- ✦ Provisioning of Municipal Financial Management and Payroll Management software applications;
- ✦ Hosting of the Municipal website;
- ✦ E-mail and internet services;
- ✦ Data storage;
- ✦ Data recovery;
- ✦ ICT planning;
- ✦ Provisioning of the network, wireless networks and telephony services;
- ✦ End-user support for the ICT environment;
- ✦ Disaster Recovery Management;
- ✦ Business Continuity;
- ✦ ICT Risk Management;
- ✦ ICT Contract Management; and
- ✦ Public Wi-Fi.

### 7.3.13.2 The Mission and Vision of ICT

ICT's mission is to provide ICT infrastructure and ICT business systems solutions that will assist the Stellenbosch Municipality to deliver sustainable services that are operationally efficient and cost-effective to all its stakeholders and communities which includes:

- ✦ Cost-effective solutions;
- ✦ Quality Service Delivery;
- ✦ Ongoing performance monitoring; and
- ✦ Aligned to business processes.

The vision of the ICT Department is to be a trusted and reliable Information and Communication Technology partner to support the Stellenbosch Municipality management and end-users to achieve their objectives.

### 7.3.13.3 Success Factors to Adopt in getting closer to the community

The Department: ICT will continue to strive in achieving its goals to close the gap between the municipality and the community by improving services and engagement. These goals include:

- ✦ Understanding the needs of the community;
- ✦ Always deliver a consistent and quality service; and
- ✦ Manage the relationships with vendors and stakeholders providing a service to the public.



### 7.3.13.4 Implementation Plan: ICT Strategy

Table 61: ICT Interventions

Funding Type						Project Rating							
▲	Municipal Funding	●	Grant Funding	■	External Loan / Funding	×	No funding required	😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	☹️	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ICT STRATEGY										
IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Performance Comment
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Implementation of a Desktop Refreshment Policy and Hardware Standardisation over 3 years	Number of desktop refreshment policies and hardware standardisation implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	The Implementation Plan for the ICT Strategy will be monitored on a departmental level.
TBC	Completion of a Business Case for System Integration (Collaborator, Ignite, SAMRAS, IMQS, and GIS etc.)	Number of Business Cases for System Integration completed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Drafting of a Smart City Framework*	Number of Smart City Frameworks drafted by 31 May	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Development of a 3-year Public Wi-Fi Strategy*	Number of 3-year Public Wi-Fi Strategies developed by 31 May	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Upgrading of the ICT Infrastructure Network (Cameras and High sites and Hardware Replacement)*	Number of the ICT Infrastructure Networks (Cameras and High sites and Hardware Replacement) upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Implementation of the Corporate GIS modules plus aerial photography (Customer Care, Asset Management etc)	Number of Corporate GIS modules plus aerial photography (Customer Care, Asset Management etc) implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Development of a 3-year Fibre Strategy for the Stellenbosch Municipality*	Number of 3-year Fibre Strategies for the Stellenbosch Municipality developed by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Implement a 3-year Cabling Maintenance Solution for all ICT needs.*	Number of Cabling Maintenance Solutions implementation reports submitted to the Director: Corporate Services	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	
TBC	Upgrading of the audio and visual equipment in the Council Chambers, Stellenbosch*	Number of audio and visual equipment in the Council Chambers, Stellenbosch upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	





IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: ICT STRATEGY

IDP Ref No	Key Activity / Project / Programme / Initiative (measurable action)	Description of Unit of Measurement	5-year target	Year 1 Target	Year 2 Target	Year 3 Target	Year 4 Target	Year 5 Target	Funding Type	Performance Comment
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Implementation of a Digital Employee Management Solution*	Number of Digital Employee Management Solutions implemented by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	▲	



# CHAPTER 8:

## Council Term Projects 2022 – 2027

### 8.1 Smart City

As cities compete for global investment and talent, efficient cities with less red tape barriers, ICT competitiveness comes centre stage. A smart city is adaptable to change and demands that emanate from growth, and in response applies information and communication technologies to enhance performance and urban services to respond to demand whilst reducing consumption, waste and costs. Smart cities need to capitalise on digital technology to facilitate the speed of information to support more efficient delivery of goods and services and contribute to the greater vibrancy of cities.

A **smart city** is a municipality that uses information and communication technologies to increase operational efficiency, share information with the public and improve both the quality of government services and citizen welfare.

#### 8.1.1 Guiding Principles to create inclusive smart cities

For a smart city to be inclusive, it should adhere to six interdependent principles. The principles provide guidance when decisions have to be made regarding the identification, planning and implementation of smart initiatives and technologies.

Decisions on the nature and purpose of a smart initiative or technology should be guided by the following principles:

1. It should be smart for all;
2. It should use technology as an enabler rather than a driver;
3. It should be shaped by, and respond to, the local context;
4. It should be informed by the real needs of the community;
5. It should embrace innovation, partnership and collaboration; and
6. It should be sustainable, resilient and safe.

#### 8.1.2 A smart city as a holistic ecosystem

Global best practices recommend three primary categories when determining the benefits and priorities for the design and implementation of the smart city roadmap. The smart city roadmap includes the following:

##### Smart Governance

Transform the institutional systems, processes and organisational structure to one of the high-performance organisations to effectively deliver basic services.

##### Smart Livelihood

Implementation and integration of innovative digital platforms to enable social upliftment.



## Smart Economy

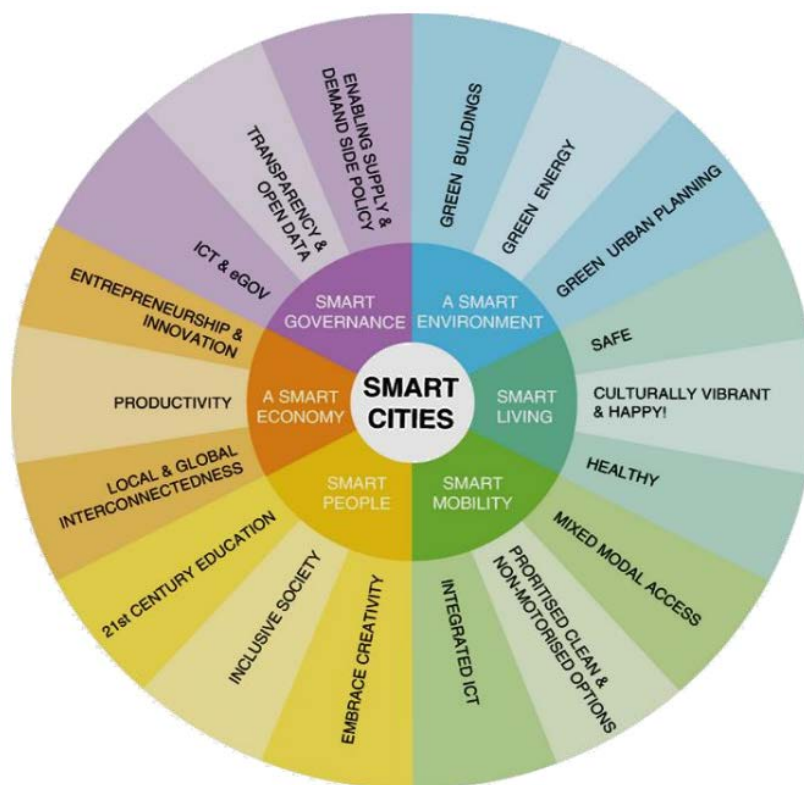
Grow and diversify the local economy through the attraction of new investment, skills development and facilitation of an enabling environment for small business growth and job creation.

### 8.1.3 The Nature and Purpose of a proposed smart city initiative

The implementation of smart city initiatives should be guided by a clear understanding of the nature and purpose of the proposed interventions. These initiatives could be focussed on benefitting different target services in municipal-driven smart city initiatives, addressing the needs of the entire city (municipal area). Smart City initiatives should be aimed at improving the lives of the people residing in the city, especially in the different services that are delivered to the residents in the municipal area.

Smart city initiatives can be placed within a specific smart city theme, the figure below indicates the different smart city themes:

Figure 53: Smart City components and initiatives



Source: A South African Smart Cities Framework

Realising the goal and implementation of smart city initiatives will need the collaboration of internal and external stakeholders. Within the next five years (2022 – 2027) Stellenbosch Municipality will emphasise on Smart Governance with a focus on E-governance. The aim is to formulate a Smart City Framework for approval by the Council in the 2023/24 financial year.

The purpose of the Smart City Framework will be to guide decision-making and provide internal stakeholders with a structured framework when identifying, planning and implementing the smart city initiatives which are appropriate to the theme of Smart Governance.



The legacy projects will be undertaken by the administration and political leadership, which will remain applicable for the duration of the political term under the leadership of the Executive Mayor and respective portfolios of the Mayoral Committee Members.

## 8.2 Political Leadership: Five-Year Plans

### 8.2.1 Executive Mayor

In developing the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, the Stellenbosch Municipality ensured proper alignment and integration with the IDP, Budget, SDF and sector plans. There is no fundamental shift in the outstanding projects / programmes and initiatives that were planned in the 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2017 – 2022. All outstanding plans have been taken into consideration for the new strategic document.

The 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 will be the Municipality's road map for the next five years and track the progress on the implementation of projects / programmes and initiatives. It is an exciting journey in working together with the administration, communities, and other spheres of government in making greater Stellenbosch a valley of opportunity. For this to happen, the following mayoral outcomes for the period 2022 – 2027 have been set and are reviewed on an annual basis.

**Mayoral Outcome 1:** Clean, accountable and responsive local government;

**Mayoral Outcome 2:** Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area;

**Mayoral Outcome 3:** LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers;

**Mayoral Outcome 4:** Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments);

**Mayoral Outcome 5:** Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area;




**Mayoral Outcome 6:** Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth;

**Mayoral Outcome 7:** To create safer environments in our communities;

**Mayoral Outcome 8:** Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation;

**Mayoral Outcome 9:** Alternative Energy.

**Table 62: Summary of Results: Overall Mayoral Outcomes - IDP Deliverables 2022/23**

	Project completed	4
	Project in progress.	36
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	18
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>58</b>



### 8.2.1.1 Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government

Table 63: Summary of Results: Mayoral Outcome 1 - Clean, accountable and responsive local government

	Project completed	0
	Project in progress.	5
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	2
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>7</b>

Table 64: Executive Mayor 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating		
	Project completed.	
	Project in progress.	
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	

Table 65: Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment		
Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Governance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Investigate all reported fraud and corruption cases	Percentage of all fraud and corruption cases initiated by 30 June	WCO24	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Fraud register is updated and discussed with the Municipal Manager monthly. Submitted to the Risk and Fraud Committee as well as the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC).
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement the Risk-Based Annual Audit Plan (RBAP)	Percentage of Annual Risk-Based Audits completed by 30 June	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Progress report submitted to APAC and Municipal Manager.
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implementation of the Directorate's actions as per the AGSA Audit Action Plan	Percentage of the Directorate's actions as per the AGSA Audit Action Plan implemented by 30 June	WCO24	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Submission of a combined assurance report to the Council	Number of combined assurance reports submitted to Council by 30 September	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establishment of a Disciplinary Board in line with the financial misconduct regulations	Number of disciplinary boards in line with the financial misconducts established by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment			
Mayoral Outcome 1: Clean, accountable and responsive local government																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating						
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Office of the Municipal Manager	Department: Internal Audit	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Distribution of external newsletters	Number of external newsletters distributed by 30 June	WCO24	48	8	10	10	10	10	10	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4 Newsletter was distributed by February 2023



### 8.2.1.2 Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area

Table 66: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 2 - Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area

😊	Project completed	1
😐	Project in progress.	5
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	4
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>10</b>

Table 67: Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																		Performance Comment	
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	26.17% achieved by February 2023  A detailed performance assessment was conducted during the Mid-Year adjustment budget, and projects were shifted to the outer years for which tenders are not yet in place.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Payment of SMMEs within 14 days after receipt of invoice	Percentage of SMMEs invoices paid within 14 days after receipt of invoice	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	15% achieved by 28 February 2023  SMMEs are paid each week.	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Held Supply Chain Management Good Governance Workshop	Number of Supply Chain Management Good Governance Workshops held by 31 July	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	





EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Finalised Business License Applications within 30 days	Percentage of Business License Applications finalised within 30 days of the receipt of a completed application	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	48.33% achieved by February 2023  In certain months no business licence applications were received.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Finalised Filming and Events Applications within 30 days	Percentage of Filming and Events Applications finalised within 30 days of receipt of a completed application	WCO24	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	46.67% achieved by 28 February 2023
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 3	SFA 5	Develop an SOP for the registration of ECD Centres	Number of SOPs developed for the registration of ECD Centres 28 February	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 3	SFA 2	Develop a Service Level Charter	Number of Service Level Charters developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Review the Service Level Charter	Number of Service Level Charters reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5- Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	WCO24	<9	<9	<9	<9	<9	<9	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0% achieved by February 2023
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems and Project Management Unit (PMU)	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submit quarterly reports on development charges contributions	Number of reports submitted to the Director: Infrastructure Services by 30 June	WCO24	4 per annum	4	4	4	4	4	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrading of the Ida's Valley WTP	Number of Ida's Valley WTP upgraded by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrading of the Kayamandi Bulk Water infrastructure	Number of Kayamandi Bulk Water infrastructures upgraded by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 2: Excellent service delivery in all areas within the Greater Stellenbosch Municipal Area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Installation of standpipes in informal settlements	Percentage of system standpipes conforming to the Water Services Standard. Amount of Standpipes / ((Amount of informal community families)/25)	WCO24	95%	80%	85%	90%	93%	95%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Construction of Ablution facilities	Percentage of toilets conforming to the Water Services Standard. Amount of Toilets / ((Amount of informal families)/5)	WCO24	95%	80%	85%	90%	93%	95%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.67% achieved by February 2023.



### 8.2.1.3 Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic

Table 68: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 3 - LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers

😊	Project completed	1
😐	Project in progress.	6
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	2
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>9</b>

Table 69: Mayoral Outcome 3: LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop the Economic Intelligence Report	Number of economic intelligence reports developed quarterly	WCO24	12	4	2	2	2	2	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	One (1) Report submitted in the 2022/23 financial year.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop an Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars updated for Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

LED post the COVID-19 Pandemic and transfer of land to new farmers

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
									TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Establishment of a Municipal Investment Desk	Number of Municipal Investment Desks established by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to LED Strategy outcome (Tourism Policy).
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to LED Strategy Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Establishment of a Municipal Investment Desk	Number of Municipal Investment Desks established by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop a Filming and Events Policy	Number of Filming and Events Policies developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessments compiled for Economic Development by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Allocation of municipal agricultural land units to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land units allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome.



### 8.2.1.4 Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

Table 70: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 4 - Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

	Project completed	0
	Project in progress.	11
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>12</b>

Table 71: Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			
Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	12,13,14,15	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports	Number of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Obtaining development rights on Erf 7001, Cloetesville to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloetesville Capital Budget annual actually spent by 30 June	16, 17, 19	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Finalising the sub-division plan and obtaining approval for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3) Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
									TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown Phase 4 Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Obtaining planning approvals for the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	12,13,14,15	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights for township establishment for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore Capital Budget annual actually spent by 30 June	4	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	To obtain development rights and planning approvals for La Motte, Franschhoek	Percentage of the La Motte, Franschhoek Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	2 and 3	90%	n/a	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline Outcome.  There has been no confirmation received that the property will be transferred.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports to the Executive Mayor	Number of quarterly Integrated Human Settlement status reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two (2) reports had been submitted by February 2023.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 4: Provide housing opportunities for all residents in all housing categories (rental stock, BNG, GAP housing, upgrade of informal settlements and mixed-use developments)

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
									TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submit quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch to the Executive Mayor	Number of quarterly status reports on social housing submitted to the Executive Mayor	10 and 13	20	4	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of bi-annual Housing Development status reports on the rural nodes (De Novo and Vaaldraai) to the Executive Mayor	Number of bi-annual Housing Development status reports on the rural nodes (De Novo and Vaaldraai) submitted to the Executive Mayor	19	10	2	2	2	2	2	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two (2) reports had been submitted by February 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Submission of bi-annual status reports on backyard dwellers to the Executive Mayor	Number of bi-annual status reports on backyard dwellers submitted to the Executive Mayor	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two (2) reports had been submitted by February 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds to approved beneficiaries transferred by 30 June	WCO24	1 500	300	300	300	300	300	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023

n/a\* -After obtaining development rights, implementation of projects dealt with by the Department: Project Management Unit.





### 8.2.1.5 Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area

Table 72: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 5 - Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area

	Project completed	1
	Project in progress.	2
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>3</b>

Table 73: Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias in WCO24

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Establishment of an Adam Tas Corridor Governance Structure	Number of Adam Tas Corridor Governance Structures established by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Zone	Number of Adam Tas Corridor Overlay Zones developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Amendment of the Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Law for the inclusion of an overlay zone for ATC	"Number of Integrated Zoning Scheme By-Laws for the inclusion of an overlay zone for ATC amended by 31 March"	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 5: Development of the Adam Tas Corridor and town establishment of all ten dorpias across the municipality area

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
									TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Number of Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed for all 10 small towns by 30 September	WCO24	10	n/a	



### 8.2.1.6 Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth

Table 74: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 6 - Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth

	Project completed	0
	Project in progress.	2
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>2</b>

Table 75: Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 6: Streamline planning systems and procedures to facilitate desirable growth																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Number of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Implementation of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Number of Spatial Information Performance Management Systems implemented by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Development of an Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Number of Inclusionary Zoning Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023



### 8.2.1.7 Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

Table 76: Summary Result: Mayoral Outcome 7 - To create safer environments in our communities

	Project completed	1
	Project in progress.	3
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	7
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>11</b>

Table 77: Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities																			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Facilitation of ECD new and re-registration processes	Number of ECD new and re-registration processes facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	2530	5	510	5	5	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting a child protection event	Number of child protection events hosted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting of 16 days of activism event	Number of 16 days of activism events hosted by 30 November	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting the prevention of elderly abuse event	Number of prevention of elderly abuse events hosted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Section: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 3	Hosting of International Day of Disability	Number of International Days of Disability hosted by 31 December	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Facilitation of ward-based community safety engagements	Number of ward-based community safety engagements facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	23	23	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>6 meetings were facilitated by February 2023</p> <p>11 Ward meetings were scheduled of which 6 wards attended and 5 wards cancelled due to lack of community attendance and matric exams. Meetings will be rescheduled.</p> <p>Ward safety meetings were held for the 2022/2023 financial year. The Community Safety Forum platform will allow safety issues to be discussed and feedback is given quarterly.</p>



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	37.25% achieved by February 2023  The ongoing process of expenditure on CCTV Cameras as per Masterplan.  This will include UPS solar power for the batteries.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	48	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before the appointments can be made.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget	Percentage of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds could not be converted to the Operating budget.  Purchasing of equipment for NHWs to be confirmed and processed.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Spending of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget actually spent for the Department: Protection Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported by 30 June 2023.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 7: To create safer environments in our communities

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Spending of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget for the Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Percentage of the vehicle and equipment Capital Budget actually spent for the Directorate: Infrastructure Services by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



**8.2.1.8 Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation**

**Table 78: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 8 - Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation**

	Project completed	0
	Project in progress.	1
	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>2</b>

**Table 79: Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation**

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				Performance Comment
Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating						
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Develop a Waste Reclaimers Strategy	Number of Waste Reclaimer Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Submission of a Green Energy Strategy to the MayCo	Number of Green Energy Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Energy Master Plan.  Energy Master Plan presented to the Municipal Manager and Directors on 08 November 2022 by CSIR.  The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.





EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

Mayoral Outcome 8: Expansion of the green economy with innovative projects, creating a new reality of service delivery and job creation

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
									TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Office of the Director: Infrastructure Services	NKPA 5	SFA 2	Invest in new and / or upgrade bulk infrastructure through the use of development charges contributions	Number of bulk infrastructure projects implemented through the use of development charges contributions by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	



### 8.2.1.9 Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy

Table 80: Summary Results: Mayoral Outcome 9 - Alternative Energy

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	1
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>2</b>

Table 81: Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy

EXECUTIVE MAYOR 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
Mayoral Outcome 9: Alternative Energy																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating						
									2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Amendment of policy to allow purchasing of electricity from the public	Number of policies to be amended to allow purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Generate Landfill gas to energy (MW/H) per day	Number of Landfill gas to energy (MW/H) generated per day	WCO24	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		



### 8.3 Mayoral Portfolios

The mayoral portfolios are a tool for the Executive Mayor to use to reach the mayoral goals for 2022 – 2027. In support of the mayoral outcomes, each portfolio has set performance-based strategic priorities that are aligned and will give effect to the mayoral outcomes. The performance-based strategic priorities for the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027, have a focused approach on the implementation of the strategic projects / programmes and initiatives with set targets and time frames.

The following portfolio performance-based implementation plans are listed below:

1. Portfolio: Human Settlements;
2. Portfolio: Rural Management;
3. Portfolio: Youth, Sport and Culture;
4. Portfolio: Planning, [LED and Tourism](#);
5. Portfolio: ~~Local Economic Development~~ [Community Services](#);
6. Portfolio: Financial Services;
7. Portfolio: Protection Services;
8. Portfolio: Corporate Services;
9. Portfolio: Infrastructure Services; and
10. Portfolio: ~~Community Development~~ (Parks, Open Spaces and Environment).



### 8.3.1 Portfolio: Human Settlements

Table 82: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Human Settlements - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	15
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	-
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	8
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>23</b>

Table 83: Portfolio Human Settlements: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating		
😊	Project completed.	😞
😐	Project in progress.	😞
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	

PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review the Housing Administration and Allocation Policy	Review the Housing Administration and Allocation Policy	Number of Housing Administration and Allocation Policy by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement an annual Housing Policy and Guideline and SOP Needs Assessment Review.	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Integrated Human Settlements	Number of annual reports on the Integrated Human Settlements policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment compiled by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review of Stellenbosch staff rental housing policy	Review the Staff Rental Housing Policy	Number of Staff Rental Housing Policy by 30 June	WCO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Enable Transfer and registration of Title Deeds at the Deeds Offices of State Subsidy Houses to approved beneficiaries	Transferring title deeds to approved beneficiaries	The number of title deeds to approved beneficiaries transferred by 30 June	WCO24	1500	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Percentage of responding to minor maintenance and anti-social behavioural complaints received from the Municipal rental stock	Minor maintenance complaints of municipal rental stock were responded to within 72 hours	Percentage of minor maintenance complaints of municipal rental stock responded to within 72 hours	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40% achieved by February 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure implementation of Electronic Management Systems for the Management of the Housing Demand Database	Review the electronic housing demand database	Number of electronic housing demand databases reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department is planning to revert to using Western Cape Housing Database (needs Council Approval)
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Facilitate and conduct Housing Consumer Education Workshops	Conduct quarterly Housing Consumer education workshops	Number of housing consumer education workshops conducted by 30 June	WCO24	40	8	8	8	8	8	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6 workshops completed by February 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure the Management and Regular update of the Housing Demand Database	Update the housing demand database	Number of monthly housing demand databases updated	WCO24	60	12	12	12	12	12	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6 workshops completed by February 2023.



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure annual internal audit review of amendments made to the Housing Demand Database	Conduct an annual audit on the amendments made to the housing demand database	Number of annual audits on the amendments made to the housing demand database by 30 June	WCO24	5	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure implementation of annually reviewed Housing Communication Plan	Compilation of a communication plan for Integrated Human Settlements	Number of communication plans compiled for Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects: Erf 2183, Klapmuts	To obtain development rights Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts	Percentage of the Erf 2183, La Rochelle, Klapmuts annual Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline. The correct expenditure can only be reflected after the adjustment budget of the Municipality in January 2023. Revised funding allocation for 2022/23 Business Plan.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects.	To obtain development rights La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1	Percentage of the La Motte: Farm 1339, Farm 1158 and Farm 1158/1 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	1 and 2	90%	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Housing Pipeline and Mayoral Outcomes. No confirmation has been received that the property will be transferred.



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Housing Projects for Kayamandi Town Centre	Obtaining planning approvals for the redevelopment of Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre Capital Budget annual actually spent by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	90%	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for existing Housing Projects in Kayamandi.	Obtain development rights for the rectification of 5 existing housing projects in Kayamandi	Percentage spent on Operational Budget by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	52% achieved by February 2023. This project is in progress.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects. Jamestown Phases 2 and 3	Finalise the sub-division plan for Jamestown (Phases 2 and 3)	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phases 2 and 3 capital budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects. Erf 64, Kylemore	To obtain development rights for Erf 64 Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64 Kylemore annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	4	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	n/a*	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects, Jamestown Phase 4	Obtain development rights for mixed-use development for Jamestown Phase 4	Percentage of the Jamestown, Phase 4 annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	21	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a*	n/a*	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline and Mayoral Outcome.



PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure the obtaining of development rights for proposed Housing Projects, Erf 7001, Cloeteville	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloeteville to establish GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloeteville annual capital budget actually spent by 30 June	16 and 17	90%	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 4	Ensure implementation of the Social Housing Programme (Obtain development rights). Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and Lapland Precinct	Submit quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch to the Portfolio Chairperson	Number of quarterly status reports on Social Housing (affordable rental accommodation) on Farms 81/2 and 81/9 and LAP - rental stock Stellenbosch submitted to the Portfolio Chairperson	WC024	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Housing Pipeline.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure annual submission of housing pipeline to MayCo for approval	Submission of the Housing pipeline to the MayCo	Number of Housing Pipelines submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	WC024	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the TL SDBIP.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Quarterly Reports on the updated Demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	Updated Quarterly reports submitted to the MayCo on the demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	Number of quarterly reports submitted to MayCo on the demographics and Service Levels in all Informal Settlements	WC024	20	4	4	4	4	4	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2 Reports submitted by February 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Ensure Informal Settlement administrative support services in response to disasters within 24 hours	Compilation of a draft verification report of disaster incidents within 24 hours	Percentage of draft verification reports of disaster incidents submitted to Disaster Management within 24 hours	WC024	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40% draft verification reports submitted within 24 hrs by February 2023.





PORTFOLIO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Informal Settlement administrative support service in response to court-related eviction matters within agreed timeframes.	Informal settlement service in response to court-related eviction matters within agreed timeframes	Percentage of informal settlements administrative services provided with in court agreed on timeframes	WCO24	80%	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Integrated Human Settlements	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Ensure monitoring of each of the 29 Informal Settlements at least once per week.	Conduct site inspections in all informal settlements at least once per month	Number of site inspections conducted in all informal settlements at least once per month	WCO24	1740	348	348	348	348	348	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	167 site inspections completed by February 2023.



### 8.3.2 Portfolio: Rural Management

Table 84: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Rural Management - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	2
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	0
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>2</b>

Table 85: Portfolio Rural Management: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO RURAL MANAGEMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Annual Review of the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Review the Municipal Agricultural Land Policy	Number of Municipal Agricultural Land Policies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Facilitate the allocation of municipal agricultural land to emerging farmers	Allocation of Municipal Agricultural Land to emerging farmers	Number of municipal agricultural land allocated to emerging farmers by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Develop a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Number of Rural Economic Development Strategies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The revised target date has been adjusted from 2022/23 to 2023/24.



PORTFOLIO RURAL MANAGEMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																	Performance Comment			
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Review of a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Review of a Rural Economic Development Strategy	Number of Rural Economic Development Strategies reviewed by	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



### 8.3.3 Portfolio: Youth, Sport and Culture

Table 86: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	96
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>96</b>

Table 87: Portfolio Youth, Sport and Culture: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																				
😊	Project completed.					😐	Project in progress.					😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function							
PORTFOLIO YOUTH, SPORT AND CULTURE: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Revise the agreements with each Sports Council	Submission of revised agreements with each Sports Council to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised agreements with each Sports Council submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	WCO24	36	n/a	9	9	9	9	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Six (6) Sports Councils to sign the agreements. Nine (9) Sports Councils signed already.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Compilation of a Sports Facilities Master Plan	Submission of a Sports Facilities Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Sports Facilities Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Compile a list of outstanding / upgrades to be done at Sports facilities.	Compilation of a status quo report for Sports Facilities and Community Halls	Number of Sports Facilities and Community Halls status quo reports compiled by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO YOUTH, SPORT AND CULTURE: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment	
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
										TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establishment of a Youth Forum	Establishment of a Youth Forum	Number of Youth Forums established by 30 June	WCO24	1		n/a
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Capacity Building for Youth Forum (Project Management Governance)	Facilitate Capacity Building workshops for the Youth Forum (Project Management Governance)	Number of Capacity Building workshops facilitated for the Youth Forum by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Drafting of Youth Policy Approximate.	Submission of a Youth Policy to the MayCo	Number of Youth Policies submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	Reporting on progress made with the implementation of the policy and policy objectives to MM and Council	Submit Universal Access progress reports to the MayCo	Number of Universal Access progress reports submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	Training different departments on the requirements of UA and how to implement the theory in context.	Conduct inter-departmental Universal Access training	Number of inter-departmental Universal Access training conducted by 30 June	WCO24	6	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	Develop a GIS map of all DPOs (Disability Persons Organisations)	Submission of completed GIS map of all DPOs to the MayCo	Number of completed GIS maps of all DPOs submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO YOUTH, SPORT AND CULTURE: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	GIS mapping and plotting of ECDs and their registration status	Updating of ECD facilities per ward on the Geographic Information System (GIS)	Number of ECD facilities per ward updated on the GIS, measured monthly	WGO24	600	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	SOP development: Stellenbosch ECD registration process – develop information leaflet	Develop an SOP for the registration of ECD Centres	Number of SOPs developed for the registration of ECD Centres	WGO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	ECD Policy Review	Submission of the reviewed ECD Policy to the MayCo	Number of reviewed ECD policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	WGO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy requires a review every 5 years.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	First Aid Training	Facilitation of First Aid Training for all Early Childhood Development Practitioners	Number of First Aid Training facilitated to all Early Childhood Development Practitioners by 30 June	WGO24	6	2	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	Health and Safety Training (COVID-19 readiness)	Facilitation of Health and Safety Training sessions	Number of Health and Safety training workshops facilitated by 30 June	WGO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA-5	SFA-5	Establish Child Protection Forum in collaboration with NGOs	Establishment of Child Protection Forum	Number of Child Protection Forums established by 31 May	WGO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



### 8.3.4 Portfolio: Planning, LED and Tourism

Table 88: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Planning, LED and Tourism-- IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	34
😐	Project in progress.	1619
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1418
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>2341</b>

Table 89: Portfolio Planning, LED and Tourism: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Review the SBM Municipal Planning By-law Annually	Review of SBM Municipal Planning By-Law	Number of SBM Planning By-Laws reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement and Annually Review SBM Integrated Zoning Scheme	Review SBM Zoning Scheme	Number of SBM Zoning Schemes reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and Update SBM Zoning Scheme Register and Zoning Map	Updating the SBM Zoning Scheme Register and Zoning Map	Number of SBM Zoning Scheme Registers and Zoning Maps updated by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO PLANNING LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Ensure Implementation of Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System)	Conduct an Annual Performance Assessment of the implementation of the Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System	Number of annual performance assessments of the Land Use Management Electronic Application Management System conducted by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement annually approved LUM and BDM Client Communication and Consultation Plan.	Compilation of a communication plan for the Department: Development Management	Number of communication plans compiled for Department: Development Management by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Perform a LUM and BDM Policy and Guideline and SOP Review and Needs Assessment Annually.	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management	Number of annual reports compiled on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for the Department: Development Management by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Municipal Manager Outcome.  Target will be reported on by 31 March 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Top Layer SDBIP.  50% achieved by February 2023.





PORTFOLIO PLANNING LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of land-use applications considered by the Authorised Official within 120 days after having a complete land-use application submission	Land-use applications considered by the Authorised Official within 60 days after a complete land-use application submission	Percentage of land-use applications considered by an Authorised Official within 60 days after a complete land-use application submission	WCO24	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	19.50% achieved by 28 February 2023.  Resources are not adequate to address the workload effectively.  Motivation for the continued appointment of student interns and the appointment of additional capacity.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement Annually approved LUM and BD, Client Charter.	Development of a Client Charter for the Department: Development Management	Number of Client Charters for the Department: Development Management developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 31 March 2023,
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implement Annually approved LUM and BD, Client Charter.	Review the Client Charter for the Department: Development Management	Number of Client Charters for the Department: Development Management reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Management	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days	Building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days	WCO24	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Top Layer  43.75% achieved by February 2023



PORTFOLIO PLANNING LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Review, Amend and Update the Municipal Spatial Development Framework Annually	Review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Number of Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to TL SDBIP and Mayoral Outcome  Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Number of Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed for all 10 small towns by 30 September	WCO24	10	n/a	2	3	3	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Development of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Implementation of a Spatial Information Performance Management System	Number of Spatial Information Performance Management Systems implemented by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Submission of Feasibility Report for possible Land Banking (Including buildings)	Submission of Feasibility Report for possible Land Banking (Including buildings)	Number of Feasibility Reports for possible Land Banking (Including buildings) submitted by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.  The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Facilitate, and coordinate the enablement of approved Catalytic Initiatives	Development of an ATC Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of ATC Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.  Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 1	Develop and review the Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Development of an Inclusionary Zoning Policy	Number of Inclusionary Zoning Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the TL SDBIP and Mayoral Outcome.



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Implementation of council-approved spatial programmes, projects, or initiatives. (i.e. Bosdorpe, Economic Zones, etc.)	Development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for the 10 small towns	Number of Local Spatial Development Frameworks developed for all 10 small towns by 30 September	WCO24	10	n/a	2	3	3	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Review and Update the Heritage Resource Inventory for Stellenbosch Municipality	Review the Heritage Resource Inventory of the Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Heritage Resource Inventories of the Stellenbosch Municipality reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Provision of comments i.r.o. land use applications and building plans within 30 days	Provision of comments i.r.o. land use applications and building plans within 7 calendar days	Percentage of plans commented on i.r.o land use applications and building plans within 7 calendar days	WCO24	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Approvals are dependent on interdepartmental comments as well as internal capacity constraints with historic backlogs.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Establish and Convene the Conservation Advisory Committee monthly	Establish the Conservation Advisory Committee	Number of Conservation Advisory Committees established by 30 September	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage Bylaw Annually	Develop an Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-law	Number of Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-laws developed by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop and review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage Bylaw Annually	Review the Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-law	Number of Outdoor advertising, Poster and Signage By-laws reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



PORTFOLIO PLANNING LED AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop a GIS and Spatial Information Policy	Development of a GIS and Spatial Information Policy	Develop a GIS and Spatial Information Policies developed by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Municipality's cadastral dataset quarterly	Updating of the municipality's cadastral dataset	Number of quarterly updates of the municipality's cadastral datasets	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Municipality's Property Register quarterly	Updating of the municipality's Property Register	Number of quarterly updates of the municipality's Property Registers	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Update the Electronic Metadata Catalogue Quarterly	Updating of the Electronic Metadata Catalogue	Number of quarterly updates of the Electronic Metadata Catalogue	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Facilitate Municipal GIS Forum Meetings	Facilitate Municipal GIS Forum Meetings	Number of Municipal GIS Forum Meetings facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



### 8.3.5 Portfolio: Local Economic Development and Tourism

Table 90: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Local Economic Development – IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	1
😬	Project in progress	3
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	4
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>8</b>

Table 91: Portfolio Local Economic Development and Tourism: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed	😬	Project in progress	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO <u>PLANNING, LED</u> LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review the Economic Development Strategy Annually			WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review the Economic Development Strategy Annually	Review of the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the LED Strategy and Mayoral Outcome. The target will be reported on by 31 March 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review a Tourism Development policy annually	Review the Tourism Policy	Number of Tourism Policies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Functional and Efficient Economic Development and Tourism System	Develop a Filming and Events Policy	Number of Filming and Events Policies developed by 31 March	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be confirmed.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and review a Filming and Events Policy annually	Review the Filming and Events Policy	Number of Filming and Events Policies reviewed by 31 March	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be confirmed.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Develop an Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome. Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Develop and update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Update the Annual Events Calendar for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of Annual Events Calendars updated for Stellenbosch Municipality by 31 December	WCO24	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Perform an annual Economic Development Policy and Guideline and SOP Review and Needs Assessment. Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Compilation of an annual report on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessment for Economic Development	Number of annual reports on the policy / guideline / SOP needs assessments compiled for Economic Development by 31 March	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Percentage of Business License Applications processed within 30 days.	Finalised Business License Application within 30 days	Percentage of Business License Applications finalised within 30 days of the receipt of a completed application	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	48.33% achieved by 28 February 2023.  In certain months, no business licence applications were received.  Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Processing of filming and events applications within 30 days	Finalised Filming and Events Applications within 30 days	Percentage of Filming and Events Applications finalised within 30 days of receipt of a completed application	WCO24	75% per annum	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	46.67% achieved by 28 February 2023



PORTFOLIO PLANNING, LED LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Facilitate the provision of training opportunities to Entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Training opportunities are provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises	Number of training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises by 30 June	WCO24	20	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Planning and Economic Development	Department: Development Planning	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Number of jobs created through the Municipality's EPWP (public and / or private)	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	WCO24	5800	1400	1100	1100	1100	1100	🟡	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to LED Strategy, Mayoral Outcome and Top Layer SDBIP.  891 job opportunities created by February 2023.





8.3.68.3.5 Portfolio: Financial Services

Table 90, Table 92: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Financial Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	2
😐	Project in progress.	1
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	2
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>5</b>

Table 91, Table 93: Portfolio Financial Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																				
😊	Project completed.				😐	Project in progress.				😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
PORTFOLIO FINANCIAL SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 3	SFA 1	Maintain a Clean Audit from the AG each financial year	Receive an unqualified audit opinion from the AGSA	Number of unqualified audit opinions from AGSA received by 30 November	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Importance of S71 engagements	Conduct monthly section 71 engagements with Directorates	Number of monthly section 71 engagements conducted with Directorates	WCO24	170	10	40	40	40	40	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	13 Section 71 engagements conducted by February 2023



PORTFOLIO FINANCIAL SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Specifically ensuring that the status of Capital projects that were recorded as work in progress in the previous financial year per directorate are being completed on time Doing site visits when needed	Manage and Administer the Capital Prioritisation Platform for Stellenbosch Municipality	Number of quarterly reports regarding the management and implementation of the Prioritisation Platform submitted to the Management Forum	WCO24	18	
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Revenue and Expenditure	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Revenue Enhancement strategy	Implementation of the adopted Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Number of actions implemented as identified in the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by 30 June	WCO24	18	2	4	4	4	4	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 revenue enhancement strategy implemented by February 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Financial Services	Department: Financial Management Services	NKPA 4	SFA 5	Existing Policies and By-laws are reviewed regularly and implemented	Submit a report on policies and by-laws to the MayCo	Number of reports submitted to the MayCo on policies and by-laws by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



8.3.78.3.6 Portfolio: Protection Services

Table 92, Table 94: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Protection Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress.	2
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>3</b>

Table 93, Table 95: Portfolio Protection Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating																					
😊	Project completed.				😐	Project in progress.				😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
PORTFOLIO PROTECTION SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																					
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment	
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Satellite Fire Station - South (Major Fire Pumper with CAFS)	Completion of the Satellite Fire Station in Jamestown	Number of the Satellite Fire Station in Jamestown completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is part of the project of PMU. The new target date is set for 2025/26.	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Incident Command Vehicle - DM	Procurement of a Major Fire Pumper with CAFS	Number of Major Fire Pumpers with CAFS procured by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		



PORTFOLIO PROTECTION SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Camera Master Plan (CCTV / LPR)	Spending of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services	Percentage of the Capital Budget on CCTV cameras and equipment for the Department: Protection Services by	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.</p> <p>37.25% achieved by February 2023.</p> <p>An ongoing process of expenditure on CCTV cameras as per the Masterplan.</p> <p>This will include UPS solar power for batteries.</p>
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU)	Appointment of Law Enforcement Officers (Tactical Reaction Unit (TRU))	Number of Law Enforcement Officers (TRU) appointed by 30 June	WCO24	48	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>Linked to the Mayoral and Municipal Manager's Outcomes</p> <p>The establishment of a TRU needs to be finalised before appointments can be made.</p>
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Traffic Pound	Completion of the Traffic Pound registration process	Number of Traffic Pound registration processes completed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Neighbourhood Watch Support	Spending of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget	Percentage of the Registered Neighbourhood Watches capital budget actually spent by 30 June	WCO24	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The funds could not be converted to the operating budget.</p> <p>Purchasing of equipment for NHWs to be confirmed and processed.</p>



PORTFOLIO PROTECTION SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Rent a Cop Implementation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	WCO24	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Protection Services	NKPA 1	SFA 3	Auxiliary (Reservist) Peace Officer Implementation	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A policy is in place. Individuals need to sign up for the programme.



8.3.88.3.7 Portfolio: Corporate Services

Table 94 Table 96: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Corporate Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	1
😐	Project in progress.	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	2
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>3</b>

Table 95 Table 97: Portfolio Corporate Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating		
😊	Project completed.	😞
😐	Project in progress.	😞
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	

PORTFOLIO CORPORATE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Review the Property Management Policy, especially the outdoor dining aspect	Submission of revised Draft Property Management Policy to the Municipal Manager	Number of new Draft Property Management Policies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 31 May 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Upgrade Makupula Community Hall	Completion of the Makupula Community Hall	Number of community halls completed by 30 June	15	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Structural improvement of Van Der Stel Sports Ground	Completion of the structural improvements of the Van De Stel Sports Ground	Number of Van der Stel Sports grounds improvements completed by 30 June	11	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



PORTFOLIO CORPORATE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment	
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
										TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Structural upgrade of the Jamestown ward office	Completion of the structural upgrade of the Jamestown ward office	Number of Jamestown Ward Offices upgraded by 30 June	21	1		n/a
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Corridor structural upgrade	Completion of Kayamandi Corridor structural upgrade	Number of Kayamandi Corridors upgraded by 30 June	12	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Corporate Services	Section: Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Upgrade of the New Space on Ryneveld Street	Complete the upgrade of the New Office Space in Ryneveld Street	Number of new office spaces upgraded in Ryneveld Street by 30 June	8	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



8.3.98.3.8 Portfolio: Infrastructure Services

Table 96/98: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Infrastructure Services - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	2
😐	Project in progress.	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	6
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>8</b>

Table 97/99: Portfolio Infrastructure Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating		
😊	Project completed.	😞
😐	Project in progress.	😞
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	

PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from the Public	Amendment of policy to allow purchasing of electricity from public	Number of policies to be amended to allow purchasing of electricity from the public by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Municipal Manager outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from the Public	Purchasing electricity from the public	Percentage of Energy Purchased from Public / (Total energy purchased)	WCO24	10%	n/a	7%	8%	9%	10%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from Internal IPPs	Conclusion of IPP tender	Number of IPP tenders concluded by 31 March	WCO24	3	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	





PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Electrical Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Purchasing Electricity from external IPPs	Purchasing of Energy from external IPPs	Percentage of Energy Purchased from IPP / (Total energy purchased)	WCO24	30%	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Methane Mining	Appointment of a service provider for the Extraction of Methane from Cell 3 for the generation of electricity	Number of service providers appointed for the Extraction of Methane from Cell 3 for the generation of electricity by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be confirmed.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Alternative energy supply: Wet Waste Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plant	Conclusion of a contract for diverting 50% of Organic Waste and generating electricity	Number of contracts concluded for diverting 50% of Organic Waste and generating electricity by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	To be confirmed.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Recycling from source: Stellenbosch municipality to provide residents with bins and bags to collect and separate organic waste and recyclable material to be collected by Municipality.	Expansion of the recycling programme	Number of recycling programmes expanded by 30 June	WCO24	10	2	2	2	2	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Waste Management	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Recycling from source: Stellenbosch municipality to provide residents with bins and bags to collect and separate organic waste and recyclable material to be collected by the Municipality.	Implementation of an organic waste diversion initiative	Number of organic waste diversion initiatives implemented by 30 June	WCO24	4	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Pre-paid or "capped" water meters: Households are to be fitted with pre-paid water meters to reduce and prevent water wastage.	Installation of pre-paid and "capped" water meters	Number of pre-paid and "capped" water meters installed by 30 June	WCO24	2500	300	500	500	500	700	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Parking areas for park-and-ride purposes to create adequate parking spaces for people working in and visiting the Stellenbosch municipal area.	Develop single-level parking areas	Number of single-level parking areas developed by 30 June	WCO24	2	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Two single-level parking areas to be found feasible. A feasibility study is to be conducted for an additional 5 single-level parking areas.



PORTFOLIO INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Water and Wastewater Services	NKPA 1	SFA 1	Water pipelines: Old water pipes are to be replaced	Spent the capital budget of water pipeline replacements	Percentage of the capital budget for the replacements of water pipelines by 30 June	WCO24	90%	
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Longlands Housing Project-Building of Top Structures	Construction of 106 subsidised top structures of the Longlands Housing Project	Number of subsidised top structures constructed by 30 June	20	106	99	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Longlands Housing Project-Building of Top Structures	Construction of 38 enhanced sites in the Longlands Housing Project	Number of enhanced sites constructed by 30 June	20	38	38	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Lindida GAP Housing Project – servicing 166 sites and building GAP houses.	Construction of 166 GAP houses in Lindida	Number of GAP houses constructed in Lindida by 30 June	5 and 6	166	140	26	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Infrastructure Services	Department: Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation Services	NKPA 1	SFA 4	Servicing 178 sites in Zone O	Construction of 178 serviced sites in Zone O	Number of serviced sites constructed in Zone O by 30 June	12, 13, 14 and 15	178	n/a	n/a	50	128	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Relocation of the families was not achieved. The contractor was appointed but could not activate it. Construction funding was removed from the adjustment budget. Indicator to be moved to Housing Planning Development



8.3.108.3.9 Portfolio: **Community Development** (Parks, Open Spaces and Environment)

Table 98 Table 100: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio **Community Development** (Parks, Open Spaces, Environment) - IDP Deliverables 2022/23

😊	Project completed	2
😐	Project in progress.	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	3
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>5</b>

Table 99 Table 101: Portfolio **Community Development** Parks, Open Spaces and Environment: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																			Performance Comment	
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Groendal cemetery building repairs are being planned and implemented	Upgrade of the Groendal Cemeteries	Number of Groendal cemeteries upgraded by 30 June	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funds on the MTREF. Cemetery has been upgraded twice and vandalised.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Probable boundary markers / demarcation fencing and improved landscaping at Muslim cemetery Pappegaaiberg	Upgrade of the Muslim cemetery Pappegaaiberg	Number of Muslim cemeteries in Pappegaaiberg upgraded by 30 June	11	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funds on the MTREF.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Road repairs and resealing in cemeteries	Road repairs and resealing of cemeteries	Number of cemeteries road repairs and resealing by 30 June	WCO24	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No funds on the MTREF.



PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans Finalise Jan Marais Park EMP and submit to Cape Nature to endorse before submitting to Council and the Minister for approval	Submission of a Jan Marais Park Environmental Management Plan to the Council	Number of the Jan Marais Park Environmental Management Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	8	1	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans	Submission of a draft Management plan of Ida's Valley and Botmaskop to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Number of draft Management Plans of Ida's Valley and Botmaskop submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	5 and 6	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the EMP. The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Mont Rochelle Upgrade	Completion of the Mont Rochelle entrance	Number of Mon Rochelle entrances completed by 30 June	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Establish Friends Groups	Establishment of a Friends Group for the Jan Marias Nature Reserve	Number of Jan Marias Friends Groups established by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Establish Friends Groups	Submit a revised Jan Marias Friends Group MOUs to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Jan Marias Friends Group MOUs submitted by 30 June	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. Submitted to the Municipal Manager in January 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Services	NKPA 1	SFA 2	Management Plans	Review of the Tree Management Policy	Number of Tree Management Policies reviewed by 30 June	WCO24	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	



### 8.3.10 Portfolio: Community Services

Table 100: Summary Results: Mayoral Portfolio Community Services – IDP Deliverables 2022 – 2023

😊	Project completed	0
😐	Project in progress	0
😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function	0
N/A	IDP Deliverable Not Yet Measured	1
<b>Total KPIs</b>		<b>1</b>

Table 101: Portfolio Community Services: 5-Year Plan 2022 – 2027

Project Rating					
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function

PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY SERVICES: 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027																				
IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Reporting on progress made with the implementation of the policy and policy objectives to MM and Council	Submit Universal Access progress reports to the MayCo	Number of Universal Access progress reports submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Training different departments on the requirements of UA and how to implement the theory in context.	Conduct inter-departmental Universal Access training	Number of inter-departmental Universal Access training conducted by 30 June	WCO24	6	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA 5	SFA 5	Develop a GIS map of all DPOs (Disability Persons Organisations)	Submission of completed GIS map of all DPOs to the MayCo	Number of completed GIS maps of all DPOs submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	WCO24	5	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



PORTFOLIO COMMUNITY SERVICES 5-YEAR PLAN 2022 – 2027

IDP Ref No	Responsible Directorate	Responsible Department	National KPA	Municipal SFA	Priority	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Ward	5-Year Target	Target					Progress Rating					Performance Comment
										2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
										TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	GIS mapping and plotting of ECDs and their registration status	Updating of ECD facilities per ward on the Geographic Information System (GIS)	Number of ECD facilities per ward updated on the GIS, measured monthly	WCO24	600	
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	SOP development: Stellenbosch ECD registration process - develop information leaflet	Develop an SOP for the registration of ECD Centres	Number of SOPs developed for the registration of ECD Centres 28 February	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Mayoral Outcome.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	ECD Policy Review	Submission of the reviewed ECD Policy to the MayCo	Number of reviewed ECD policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	WCO24	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy requires a review every 5 years.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	First Aid Training	Facilitation of First Aid Training for all Early Childhood Development Practitioners	Number of First Aid Training facilitated to all Early Childhood Development Practitioners by 30 June	WCO24	6	2	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	Health and Safety Training (COVID-19 readiness)	Facilitation of Health and Safety Training sessions	Number of Health and Safety training workshops facilitated by 30 June	WCO24	3	1	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.
TBC	Directorate: Community and Protection Services	Department: Community Development	NKPA.5	SFA.5	Establish Child Protection Forum in collaboration with NGOs	Establishment of Child Protection Forum	Number of Child Protection Forums established by 31 May	WCO24	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target will be reported on by 30 June 2023.



# CHAPTER 9:

## Public Interest and Expression of Needs

### 9.1 Community Participation

Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA) requires municipalities to create a culture of community participation. According to section 16(1)(a)(i) of the MSA, “A municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan in terms of Chapter 5”. It is therefore essential to have effective public participation structures in place.

The SDF, IDP, Budget, Sector Plans as well as major municipal policies, by-laws and decisions should be engaged to ensure that they are designed and implemented for and with the community. This also adds to the credibility of the needs reflected in the IDP, the Budget calculated in addressing these needs and the SDBIP drafted in implementing programmes and projects which reflect the communities’ needs.

The growing trend of mature and constructive discussions from the public, the level of complexity and the investment made in understanding the municipality’s business are encouraging. The direct participation and involvement of the ward councillors, communities and stakeholders in the identification of ward-based priorities and their involvement in the public participation process have added great value to the maturity and quality of the discussions between the public and the municipality. Ward Councillors are a critical link in connecting the municipality with the public. As members of the Council, and recipients of all the decisions taken by the Council, it positions Councillors strategically to ensure that the municipality not only understands the needs of the community, better but also to provide the public with honest and accurate feedback on the municipality’s initiatives. These endeavours are supported by well-functioning Ward Committees. Councillors are, however, encouraged to always adhere to the code of ethics for Councillors and to always act with the utmost integrity and accountability toward their constituents and the municipality, as this is the only way in which to form a responsible local government.

Public participation takes place through various means and platforms and is often tailored to suit a specific audience or community. Importantly, communities from different socio-economic backgrounds use different platforms to communicate. It is important to cater for all scenarios and to utilise all available platforms to their optimum potential, given that a certain degree of apathy exists in certain communities.

The maturity level that the public participation process has achieved during the COVID-19 pandemic, has reached new heights from both the community members and the administration. Further feedback will be provided on the comments captured on written submissions made via the various platforms created for public participation. To ensure that the public participation process is a two-way process, all comments have been carefully considered and discussed with internal departments.





## 9.2 Public Participation in the drafting of 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027

Stellenbosch Municipality implemented a hybrid approach for public participation from **Wednesday, 7 September – Wednesday, 28 September 2022** during the analysis phase to determine the needs of the community in developing the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027.

A notice was published in the local newspaper and on the municipal website to announce the start of the public participation process for the development of the 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. At the start of the process, a link to an **electronic submission form** was made available on the municipal website, the Stellenbosch Citizen App, and broadcast via WhatsApp, Facebook, and email.

Members of the community and other interested and affected parties were encouraged to attend the online public participation meeting for their ward / area. Members of the community with no access to WIFI / data and or a device were encouraged to attend the online public participation meeting at a venue closest to their place of residence. The MS Teams links and meeting schedules to the **hybrid public participation meetings** were made available on the communication platforms as indicated in the figure below.

Figure 54: Communication Platforms

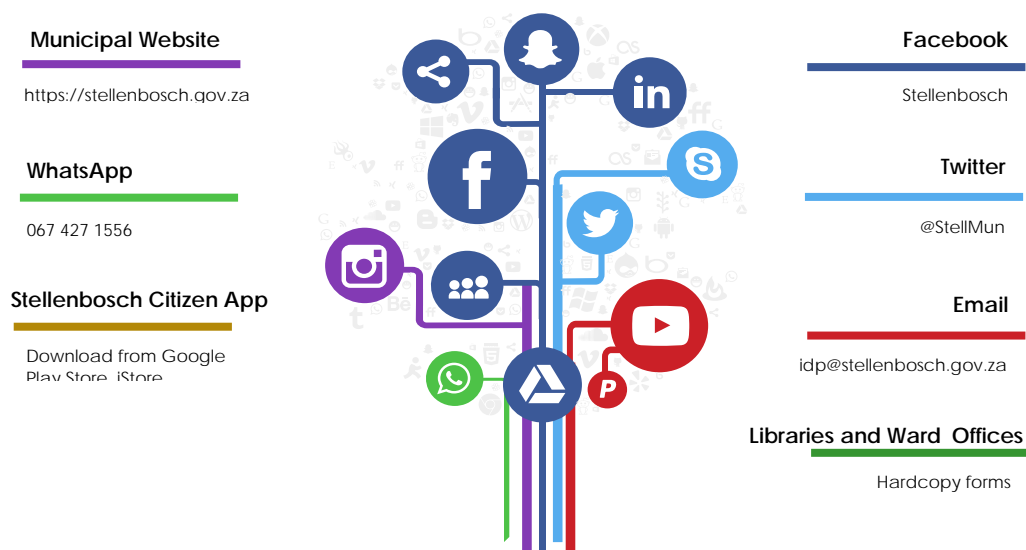


Table 102: IDP Public Participation Meeting Schedule – September 2022

Date	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Satellite Venue	Times	Meeting Link
<b>Monday, 19 September 2022</b>	1	Cllr Reginald Pheiffer	Groendal Community Hall (Franschhoek)	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3QLsbAE">https://bit.ly/3QLsbAE</a>
	2	Cllr Wilhelmina Petersen	La Motte Community Hall		
	3	Cllr Charles Manuel	Wemmershoek Community Hall	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3AkBdza">https://bit.ly/3AkBdza</a>
	4	Cllr Ralphon Adams	Kylemore Community Hall		
<b>Tuesday, 20 September 2022</b>	5	Cllr Roy Van Rooyen	Lückhoff High School (Ida's Valley)	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3QjiUzT">https://bit.ly/3QjiUzT</a>



Date	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Satellite Venue	Times	Meeting Link
	6	Cllr Nateshia Mcombring	St. Ida's Primary School (Ida's Valley)	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3AnhM8Q">https://bit.ly/3AnhM8Q</a>
	16	Cllr Elsabe Vermeulen	Eike Hall (Cloetesville)		
	17	Cllr Peter Johnson			
<b>Wednesday, 21 September 2022</b>	12, 13, 14 and 15	Cllr Ayanda Tomose Cllr Mary Nkopane Cllr Maxwell Danana Cllr Elliot Masimini	Kayamandi Community Hall	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3pjJpt7">https://bit.ly/3pjJpt7</a>
	18	Cllr JC Anthony	Klapmuts Multipurpose Centre	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3SUOcyW">https://bit.ly/3SUOcyW</a>
	19	Cllr James Williams	De Novo Community Hall		
<b>Thursday, 22 September 2022</b>	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22 and 23	Cllr Annemarie Ferns Cllr Carli Van Wyk Cllr Zelda Dalling Cllr Rozette Du Toit Cllr Johannie Serdyn Cllr Esther Groenewald Cllr Lwando Nkamisa	Stellenbosch Town Hall (Plein Street)	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3w709HX">https://bit.ly/3w709HX</a>
	20	Cllr Joseph Joon	Vlottenburg Methodist Church	18:00 – 20:00	<a href="https://bit.ly/3dwlQt7">https://bit.ly/3dwlQt7</a>
	21	Cllr Rikus Badenhorst	Weber Gedenk Primary School Hall (Jamestown)		

The draft 1<sup>st</sup> Review of the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 and draft Budget 2023 – 2026 were made public from **3 April – 25 April 2023** for a period of 23 days, and a series of the area-based public meetings were held from **12 April to 18 April 2023** in the Stellenbosch municipal area. The same communication platforms were used as in September 2022, with physical public meetings being held at various locations in the respective wards.

**Table 103: IDP and Budget Public Participation Meeting Schedule – April 2023**

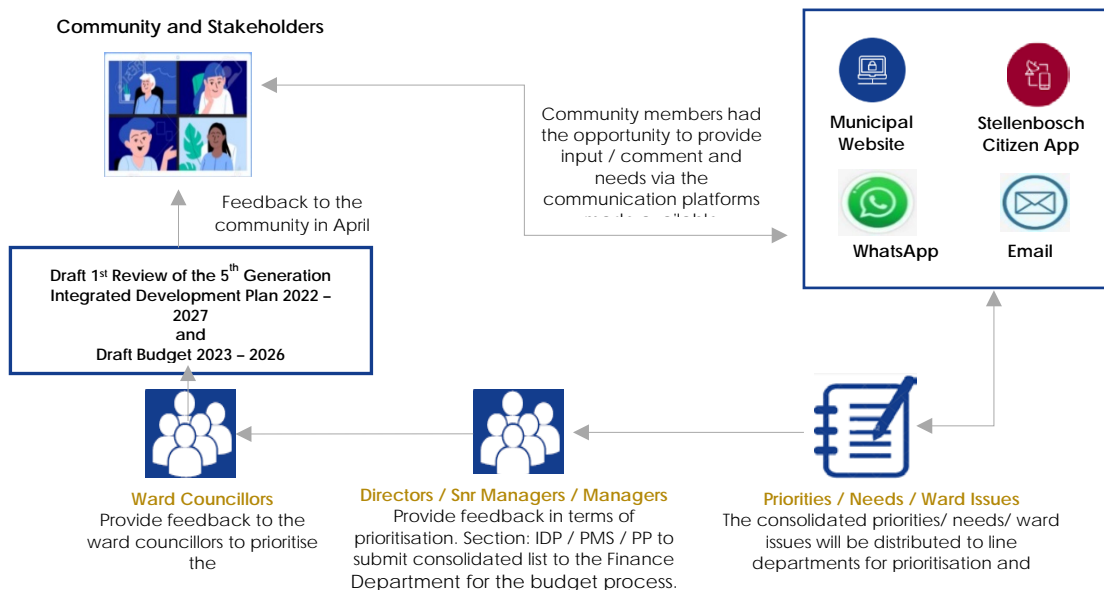
Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Venue
<b>Wednesday, 12 April 2023</b>	18:30 – 20:30	1 and 2	Cllr Reginald Pheiffer Cllr Wilhelmina Petersen	Groendal Community Hall (Franschhoek)
		12, 13, 14 and 15	Cllr Ayanda Tomose Cllr Mary Nkopane Cllr Maxwell Danana Cllr Elliot Masimini	Kayamandi High School (Kayamandi)
<b>Thursday, 13 April 2023</b>	19:00 – 21:00	5 and 6	Cllr Roy Van Rooyen Cllr Nateshia Mcombring	Luckhoff High School (Ida's Valley)
		18 and 19	Cllr JC Anthony Cllr James Williams	Klapmuts Multipurpose Centre (Klapmuts)
<b>Monday, 17 April 2023</b>	19:00 – 21:00	3 and 4	Cllr Charles Manuel Cllr Ralphton Adams	Kylemore Community Hall (Kylemore)



Date	Time	Wards	Ward Councillor/s	Venue
		16, 17 and 19 (Smartietown and Weltevrede 1 and 2)	Clr Elsabe Vermeulen Clr Peter Johnson	Eike Hall (Cloetesville)
Tuesday, 18 April 2023	18:00 – 20:30	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22 and 23	Clr Annemarie Ferns Clr Carli Van Wyk Clr Zelda Dalling Clr Rozette Du Toit Clr Johannie Serdyn Clr Esther Groenewald Clr Lwando Nkamisa	Stellenbosch Town Hall (Plein Street)
	19:00 – 21:00	20 and 21	Clr Joseph Joon Clr Mynard Slabbert	Webergedenk Primary School Hall (Jamestown)

The electronic and verbal submissions made available on the various platforms created for public participation followed the process below:

Figure 55: Process Flow for electronic and verbal submissions

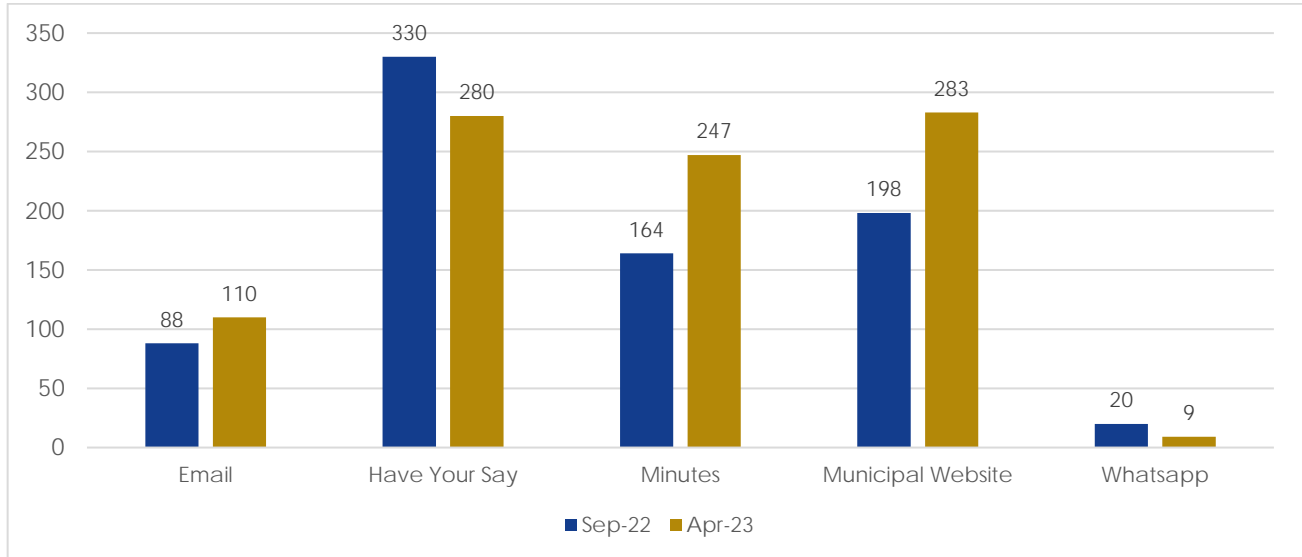




### 9.3 Public Participation Statistics: September 2022 and April 2023

The graphs below indicate the number of individual line-item submissions received on the various communication platforms.

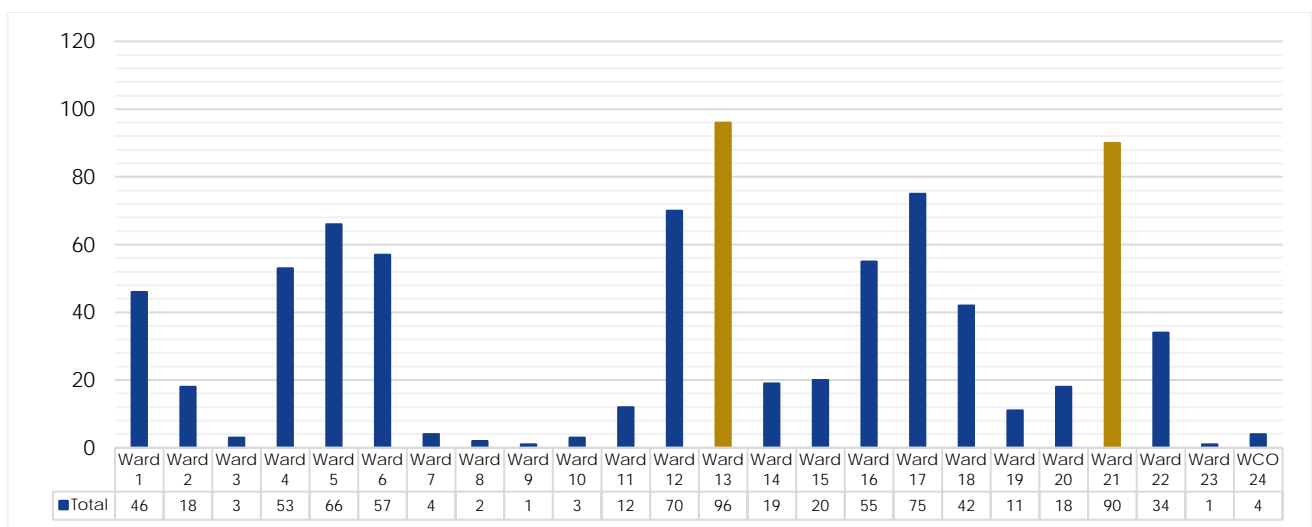
**Graph 14: Total number of individual submissions per platform (Sept 2022 and April 2023)**



As noted from the graph above, the electronic form, which was made available on the municipal website, input recorded in the public meeting minutes and the written ‘Have your Say’ was the most popular platform used by the community and stakeholders to submit their needs and priorities. A total of **330 and 280** ‘Have Your Say’ individual line items were recorded, with the electronic form on the municipal website as the second most popular platform with **198 and 283** individual line-item submissions recorded.

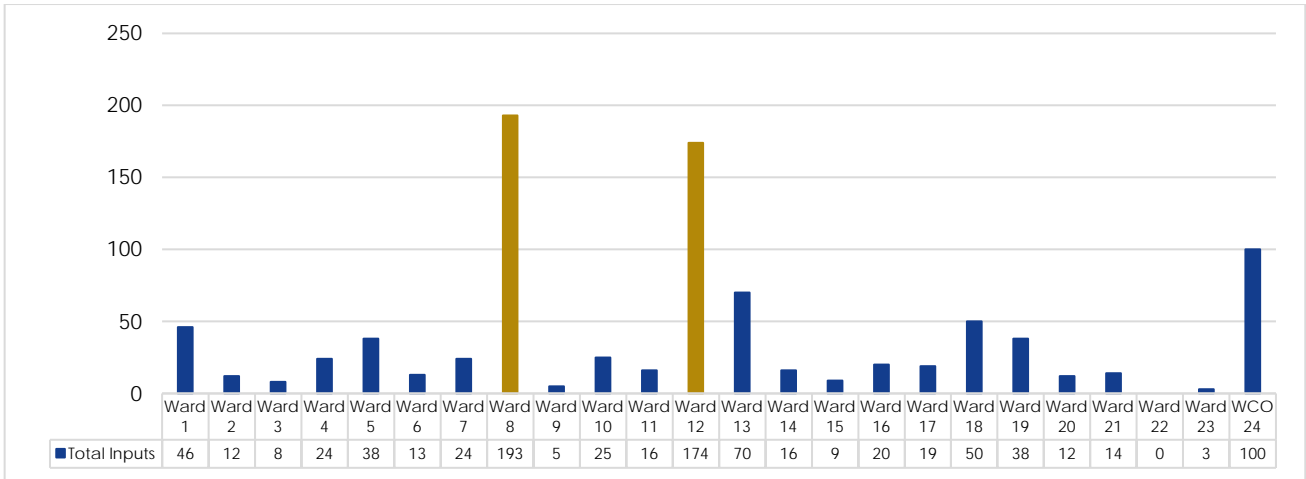
The graph (dark yellow) below indicates that **Ward 13** and **Ward 21** have the highest number of line items / inputs per ward received and capture during the public participation period for September 2022. In comparison with April 2023, **Ward 8** and **Ward 12** had the highest items / inputs recorded during the IDP and Budget public participation period.

**Graph 15: Total number of Ward inputs per ward (Sept 2022)**





Graph 16: Total number of Ward inputs per ward (April 2023)



### 9.4 Summary of Needs and Priorities

The graphs below present a summary of the key priorities and needs raised by communities during the public participation period in September 2022 and April 2023. It is evident from both graphs that the **top 5 priorities** identified for WCO24 by community members are listed below:

1. Safety and Security;
2. Roads, Transport and Stormwater;
3. Access to Housing;
4. Electrical Services; and
5. Basic Services / Water and Sanitation.

Graph 17: Number of community inputs per priority area in Sept 2022

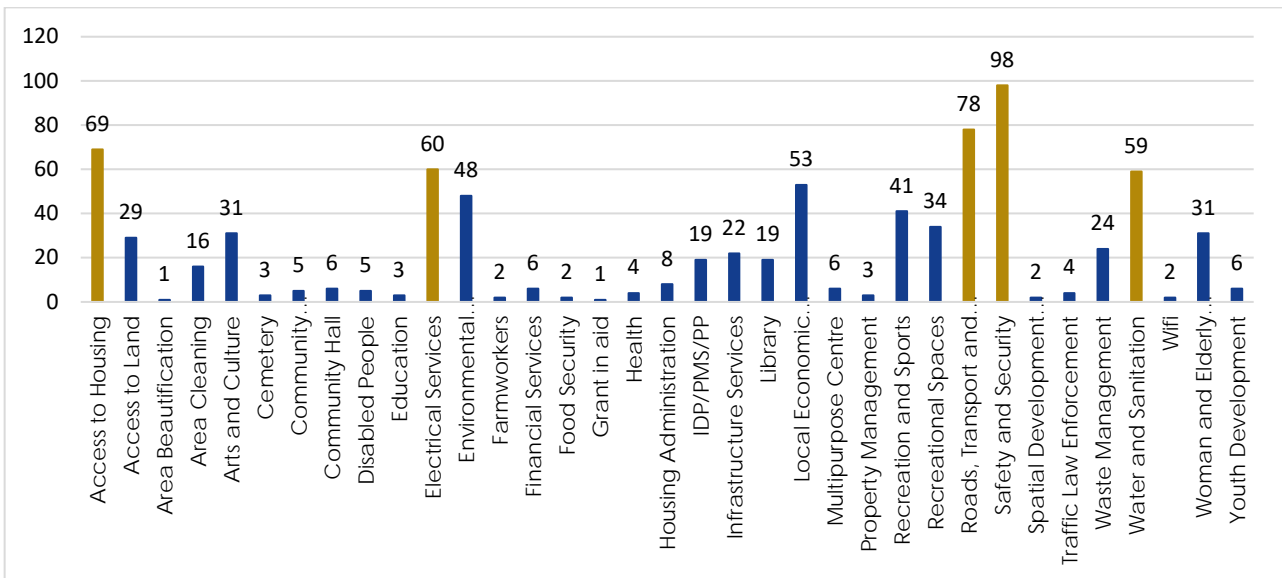
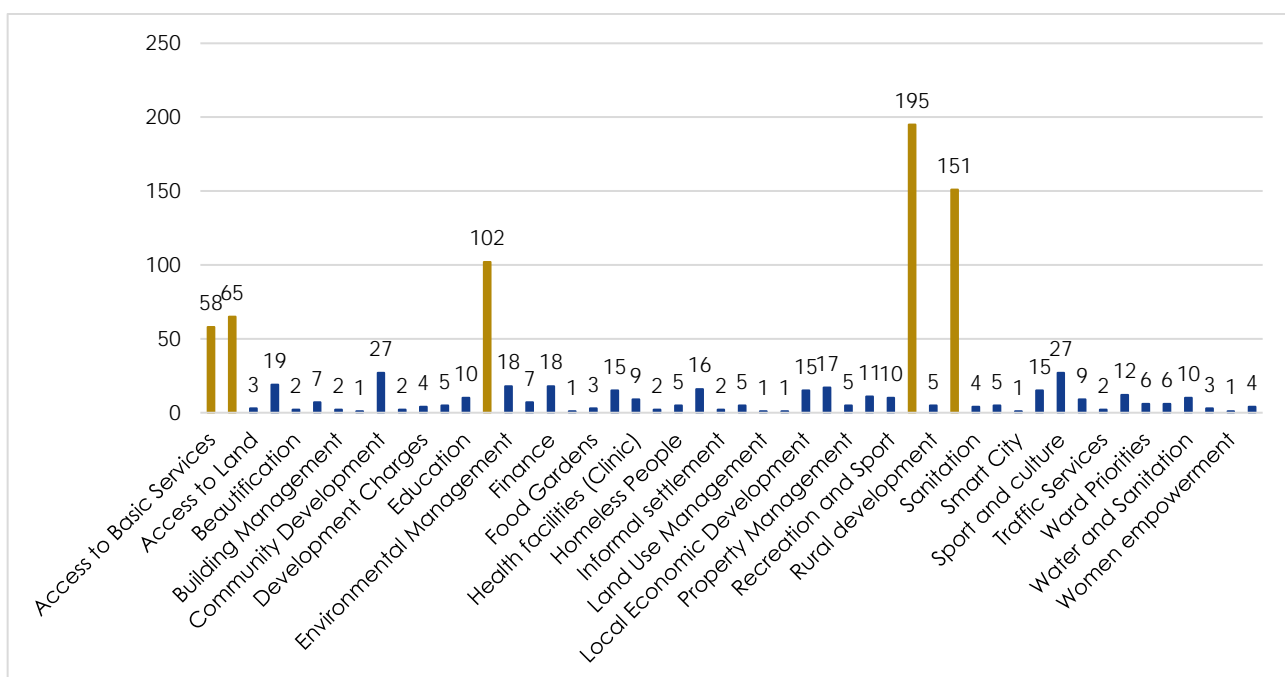




Table 104: Number of Attendees disaggregated by Gender, April 2023

IDP and Budget Public Participation: April 2023 Number of Attendees disaggregated by Gender					
Wards	Area	Male	Female	Unspecified	Total Attendees
12, 13, 14 and 15	Kayamandi	75	55	6	136
5 and 6	Ida's Valley	25	18	3	46
1 and 2	Franschhoek	30	38	7	75
7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 22 and 23	Stellenbosch CBD	51	93	30	174
18 and 19	Klapmuts, De Novo, Vaaldraai, Elsenburg and surrounding farms	72	56	25	153
3 and 4	Kylemore, Pniël, Wemmershoek, Lanquedoc, Maasdorp and Meerlust	27	38	7	72
20 and 21	Vlottenburg, Raithby, and Jamestown	63	57	6	126
16, 17 and 19	Cloetesville (including Smartie Town and Weltevrede 1 and 2)	33	50	4	87
<b>Total</b>		<b>376</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>869</b>

Graph 18: Number of community inputs per priority area in April 2023



The table below indicates which priority areas were raised in the different wards:

Table 105: Priority areas per Ward

Community Need / Priority	Wards (September 2022)	Wards (April 2023)
Access to Basic Services	n/a	2, 3, 8, 10, 12, 18, 19, WCO24
Access to Housing	1, 2, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21	1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, WCO24
Access to Land	1, 2, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, WCO24	5, 12, 18
Area Beautification	4	8, 11
Area Cleaning	4, 6, 12, 16, 17, 21, 22	2, 4, 12, 17, 19
Arts and Culture	1, 12, 13, 21	7, 9
Building Maintenance	n/a	1, 2, 12, 16, 17



Community Need / Priority	Wards (September 2022)	Wards (April 2023)
Cemetery	18	18
Community Development	2, 13, 15, 18	1, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
Community Hall	13, 14	4, 5, 12, 14
Council	n/a	19, 21
Development Charges	n/a	19, WCO24
Disabled People	12, 13	12, WCO24
Education	1, 5, 16	1, 2, 5, 8, 18, WCO24
Electrical Services	2, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, WCO24
Environmental Management	1, 4, 5, 6, 11, 16, 17, 21, 22, WCO24	1, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, WCO24
Farmworkers	19	19, WCO24
Fire Services	n/a	5, 6, 12, 21, WCO24
Financial Services	11, 15, 16, 18, 21	20
Food Security	12, 21	3, 5
Grant in Aid	16	4, 5, 12, WCO24
Health	6, 12, 13, 15	1, 12, 14, 18, 19
Housing Administration	2, 16, 17, 19	5, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, WCO24
IDP/PMS/PP	4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, WCO24	3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 19, 20, 21, WCO24
Infrastructure Services	4, 5, 6, 13, 23	n/a
Land for Housing	n/a	1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20
Land Use Management	n/a	12, 18, 20, WCO24
Library	2, 12, 13	18
Local Economic Development	1, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	1, 5, 15, 18, 21, WCO24
Multipurpose Centre	6, 13, 16	n/a
Property Management	5, 17	1, 4, 11, 14, 16
Recreation and Sports	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, WCO24
Recreational Spaces	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 17	1, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, WCO24
Roads, Transport and Storm Water Services	1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22	1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, WCO24
Rural Development	n/a	18, 19, WCO24
Safety and Security	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, WCO24
Smart City	n/a	WCO24
Spatial Development Framework	4, 22	1, 5, 8, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, WCO24
Tariffs / Rates	n/a	1, 4, 6, WCO24
Traffic Law Enforcement	14, 16, 21, 22	8, 10
Waste Management	1, 5, 6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22	5, 10, 12, 14, 23
Water and Sanitation	1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22	1, 2, 5, 10, 12, 20, WCO24
WIFI	3, 13	12, 15
Woman and Elderly	5, 6, 12, 13	5
Youth Development	1, 4, 13, 18, 19	4, 10, 18, 19



## 9.5 Ward Priorities

Emanating from the community needs and inputs, the following **key priorities per ward** were identified by the ward councillor for the period 2022 – 2027. During the annual IDP review, these key priorities may be reviewed and reprioritised.



Ward 1: Cllr. Reginald Pheiffer

### 9.5.1 Ward Priorities: Ward 1

Table 106: Ward 1 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 1																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables (KPI)	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local / IDMA)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	<b>Priority 1:</b> Housing	Provision of mixed-development housing projects in the greater Franschhoek Valley Area	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the La Motte housing project	Percentage of the La Motte Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Development	Local	n/a	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The La Motte mixed-use housing development will provide a variety of housing opportunities / typologies for different income categories in the Franschhoek Valley that qualify for a housing subsidy. The HDA is currently working on transferring the land from the national DPWI.
TBC	<b>Priority 2:</b> Infrastructure Services	Construction of the Franschhoek Taxi Rank across the Franschhoek Wine Tram Terminal (PRASA Property) in consultation with the local taxi association	Held a consultation meeting with relevant stakeholders	Number of consultation meetings held with relevant stakeholders by 31 March	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality needs to investigate more suitable / alternative land in the CBD. There is an existing lease between the Wine Tram and PRASA for the land.





	Provide space for collection and processing of recyclable waste at the Fabriek Street Waste Drop-off site	Investigate a suitable location for the processing of recyclable waste in Franschhoek.	Number of investigations conducted for a suitable location for the processing of recyclable waste in Franschhoek by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Establish a permit system for businesses in Franschhoek that transport extra waste of households to the Fabriek Street Waste Drop-off site.	According to the municipal bylaw outside service providers are not allowed to pick up refuse from private homes.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipal by-law does not allow external service providers to collect household refuse from residential properties. This is a municipal function.
	Street names to be installed in the new housing section in Mooiwater:	Installation of street name kerbs	Number of street name kerbs installed by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	11	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The kerbs to be completed by 30 June 2023 are as follows: Sunflower Street, Jacaranda Street, Orchid Street, Lavender Street, Aloe Street, Fennel Street, Bellflower Street, Cypress Street, Barberry Street, Fern Street, and Everlasting Street.
	Formalising the parking lot in front of the Franschhoek Bowling Club on Lambrecht Street	Complete concept designs for the improvement of the parking area on Lambrecht Street	Number of concept designs completed for the improvement of the parking area in Lambrecht Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The parking is part of a provincial road reserve.
	Establishment of a parking area at the back of Franschhoek Town Hall / Franschhoek Municipal Offices for use of the public	Complete concept design for the parking areas at the back of the Franschhoek Town Hall	Number of concept designs completed for the parking areas at the back of the Franschhoek Town Hall by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Designs for the parking area are currently being reviewed.



		Upgrade and / or establish sidewalks in Reservoir Street specific, and frequently utilised residential routes in Franschhoek Town	The project is completed.	The project is completed.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The construction of sidewalks on Reservoir Street is complete.
		Construction and upgrading of sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal (Accessible for persons with disabilities)	Complete concept designs for sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal	Number of concept designs completed for sidewalks in Mooiwater, Groendal by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Establish a Landscaped Municipal Parking area on the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street.	Compile designs for the parking areas on the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street	Number of designs compiled for the parking areas at the corner of Dirkie Uys- and La Rochelle Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The designs for the parking area are currently being reviewed.
		Removal of the parking bays on the west side of Hugenote Street between Berg and De La Rey Street and widening the sidewalks	The municipality could consider the request in the outer years after the implementation of the current strategy (2025-27 financial year).	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward priority could be considered in the 2025 – 2027 MTREF period.
		Closure of the southeast side of Church Street and conversion of the existing road into a public amenity area	Complete concept designs for the improvement of Church Street	Number of concept designs completed for the improvements of Church Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Designs for the improvement of Church Street are currently being reviewed.



		Construction of traffic calming measures and resurfacing of Reservoir Street	Construct a raised intersection at Reservoir Street and AgriMark	Number of raised intersections constructed at Reservoir Street and AgriMark by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
		Construct traffic calming measures and resurface Reservoir Street	Construct a raised pedestrian crossing at Reservoir Street	Number of raised pedestrian crossings construct red at Reservoir Street by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
		Construction of a raised pedestrian crossing on Akademie Street across the Hospice	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of a raised pedestrian crossing on Akademie Street	Number of assessments conducted to determine the feasibility of a raised pedestrian crossing in Akademie Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Fourway stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of a four-way stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street	Number of assessments were conducted to determine the feasibility of a four-way stop at the intersection of Oaklodge- and Akademie Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Erection of more pedestrian signage on Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School	Conduct a pedestrian signage assessment on Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School	Number of pedestrian signage assessments conducted in Akademie Street at Franschhoek High School by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An assessment will be completed by 30 June 2023.



		Develop emergency vehicle access ways in Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlement	The Department: Informal Settlements indicated that the structures should be removed before an	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services and Planning and Economic Development	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Installation and upgrading of ablution facilities within the Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The responsible department will investigate and provide a progress report.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Integrated Human Settlements Water and Sanitation Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Provision and upgrading of water access points and sewerage infrastructure within the Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The Department: Informal Settlements monitors and reports on these facilities regularly.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development Infrastructure Services	Integrated Human Settlements Water and Sanitation Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Upgrading of electricity network capacity to provide electricity access for residents in Riverside and Klein Mooiwater informal settlements	The MV network upgrade has been completed and residents that applied for an electricity connection have been attended to.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Eleven (11) applications were received, and connections have been completed.
TBC	<b>Priority 3:</b> Sports, Recreation and Parks	Construction of the swimming pool facility in Groendal / Franschhoek / La Motte	Conduct a feasibility study for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area.	Number of feasibility studies conducted for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MTREF. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Erection of a clear-view fence around the Franschoek Bowling green with a motor-controlled gate.	The municipality will investigate the type of lease agreement entered into with the bowling club to establish the roles and responsibilities.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Establish sports and recreational facilities on Erf 3229, Mooiwater	Groendal already has a sports facility. The identified erf is earmarked for housing development.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Provision of staff to manage the Circus Grounds facilities (ablution, park and other) Mon-Sun and Public Holidays	The responsible department will investigate and provide a progress report.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services And Infrastructure Services	Community Services  Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Develop the Franschoek Circus Grounds that promote the Heritage, Culture and Art of Franschoek	This is a heritage site. Therefore, development of an amphitheatre and wine museum cannot be developed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unfortunately, the implementation of the ward priority is not feasible due to the heritage status of the site.



		Construction of Natural Focused Parks alongside the Stiebeul River in Mooiwater	Continuous upgrades alongside the Stiebeul River in Mooiwater are dependent on available funds.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Clean-up operation of the Stiebeul River and implementation of the river stewardship programme	The Stewardship programme is a volunteer programme. It is not a compulsory programme.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Services is not in a position to start with the stewardship programme due to capacity constraints.
TBC	Priority 4: Property Management	Upgrade and repurpose the Old Youth Centre Building in Beau Coup De L'eau Street, Mooiwater	There are no funds available on the MITREF.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Development of an Amphitheatre and Wine Museum on the Franschoek Circus Ground	This is a heritage site. Therefore, the development of an Amphitheatre and wine museum is not feasible.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unfortunately, the implementation of the ward priority is not feasible due to the heritage status of the site.
		Reopening of the ablation facilities for the public in Dirkie Uys Street at the back of the Franschoek Town Hall	The responsible department will investigate and provide a progress report.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services Infrastructure Services	Community Services and Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



		To issue a call for proposals for Erven 3192, 3019 and 3111 Mooiwater, Franschhoek for the establishment of places of worship	The Directorate: Corporate Services will investigate and look at the council resolution to determine whether or not places of worship can utilise this land.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Lowering of the Franschhoek Municipal office counters at the Finance and Traffic section for accessibility for people with disabilities (persons in wheelchairs)	The Directorate: Corporate Services will conduct an assessment.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Establish a well-positioned Tourism Office in Franschhoek CBD	The LTO was awarded a suitable tourism office on a lease agreement. This is included in the Franschhoek Wine Valley Tourism Association (FWVT) appointment.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Franschhoek Wine Valley Tourism Association (FWVT) is funded by Council as an LTO.



TBC	Priority 5: Local Economic Development	Implementation of a policy and effective mechanisms to limit and control formula restaurants in historic areas of Franschhoek	Land usage is currently managed in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2019. Therefore, the proposed policy will infringe on person's rights to operate a business.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	It would rather be suggested that an urban design policy be developed to ensure that the historical character (landscapes and building facades, etc.) of Franschhoek is retained.
		Provide space for Jobseeker Data Capturers in Franschhoek / Groendal	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Space has been identified at the Groendal Ward Office and the ICT Department is currently in the process of installing ICT infrastructure to enable the functioning of the Jobseeker Data Capturers from the Groendal Ward Office.
		Establish a policy to control and limit the use of private houses and flats for short-term rental in Franschhoek	The use of private houses and flats for short-term rental in Franschhoek is controlled and managed in terms of the Zoning Scheme Bylaw.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a





Ward 2: Cllr. Wilhelmina Petersen

9.5.2 Ward Priorities: Ward 2

Table 107: Ward 2 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 2																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Housing	Housing as well as land for housing in Ward 2	To obtain development rights for La Motte	Percentage of the La Motte capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The La Motte mixed-use housing development will provide a variety of housing opportunities / typologies for different income categories in the Franschhoek Valley that qualify for a housing subsidy. The HDA is currently working on transferring the land from the national DPWI.
		Use open Spaces in Bosbou and Groendal to build houses to address the backlog of housing in Ward 2.	Council has requested the administration to investigate possible housing / business options on erven 412 and 217 and 284, Groendal.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant was appointed, and various development proposal options have been developed for each of the erven. Currently investigating the contractual status of each of the erven, where after the development proposal options will be sent to Council for consideration.
TBC	Priority 2: Basic Infrastructure Services	In situ upgrading of Langrug	The Department: Informal Settlements in collaboration with the Department: Project Management Unit (PMU) will revise the existing plans to re-evaluate the in-situ upgrading of Langrug	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Upgrading and beautifying sidewalks in La Motte Bosbou	Conduct an assessment for phase implementation	Number of assessments conducted for phase implementation by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Maintenance of Stiebeuel Riverbanks	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Sewerage problem from Langrug to Blossom Street	A new bulk sewer main was constructed from the corner of Blossom Street and Le Roux Street, along Le Roux Street and Gladiola Street where it connected up to the bulk sewer. A catchpit was constructed at the entrance of Langrug to separate illegal objects that are dumped into the municipal sewer network by the community.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Sewerage outlet in the Stiebeuel River near Mooiwater informal Settlement in Skool Street	The sewerage outlet referred to is not a sewerage outlet, but a stormwater outlet that is contaminated by the community.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	Priority 3: Sports, Arts and Culture	Swimming pool in Groendal next to Groendal Sports Grounds	Conduct a feasibility study for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area.	Number of feasibility studies conducted for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MTREF. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Pavilion at Groendal Sports Grounds	A Structural Engineer must be appointed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MTREF. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Safety and Security	Safety- checks CCTV cameras in Groendal that give a poor vision	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Masterplan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Increase Law Enforcement personnel to render services in Greater Franschhoek Valley	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: Education	The community of Langrug will be glad if you can add an IsiXhosa Secondary School	This is a Provincial function.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.	



9.5.3 Ward Priorities: Ward 3



Ward 3: Cllr. Charles Manuel

Table 108: Ward 3 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 3																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Housing	Housing and town establishment in Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek, Maasdorp	To obtain development rights for Maasdorp	Percentage of the Maasdorp operational budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>Lanquedoc: No land is currently available for any housing development.</p> <p>Wemmershoek: No land is currently available for any housing development.</p> <p>Maasdorp: A service provider has been appointed to obtain land use and development rights. The application has been submitted to the Department: Land Use Planning, for approval.</p>	
TBC	Priority 2: Clinic	Build clinics in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	This is a Provincial function.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.</p>	
TBC	Priority 3: Basic Infrastructure Services	Construction of speed humps on Boonzaaier Road	Conduct an assessment to construct speedhumps on Boonzaaier Road	Number of assessments conducted to construct speed humps in Boonzaaier Road by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.	



		Construction of a bridge in Lanquedoc	Construction of a new bridge in Lanquedoc	Number of new bridges implement in Lanquedoc by 31 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Design, documentation, and procurement processes are in progress.
		Construction of sidewalks in Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek	The pedestrian walkways will be assessed.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The NMT Masterplan will be utilised for ongoing phased implementation aligned with available resources. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Erecting fences at the Lanquedoc and Wemmershoek Sportsgrounds	The Wemmershoek Sports ground needs boundary walls. A consultant will be appointed to draw plans and draft specifications.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Services will liaise with the ward councillor concerning the natural waterbody next to the facility (Lanquedoc). A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Local Economic Development	Develop a business hub in Lanquedoc	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Put business even on tender for Wemmershoek residents			Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



9.5.4 Ward Priorities: Ward 4

Ward 4: Cllr. Ralpton Adams

Table 109: Ward 4 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 4																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Basic Infrastructure Services	Drains overflowing in winter / rainy days in the areas of Kylemore; Johannesdal; Pniël.	Upgrading is scheduled for the 2023/24 financial year.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Maintenance of stormwater drains forms part of the operational programme.
		Recycling programme to be implemented in Kylemore; Johannesdal and Pniël.	Implementation (expansion) of the recycling programme in Kylemore and Johannesdal	Percentage of recycling programmes implemented in Kylemore and Johannesdal by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	80%	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The recycling programme is in place in Pniël in the form of weekly collection.
		A reliable electricity network is needed in Ward 4 in the following areas: Johannesdal, Kylemore and Pniël.	A consultant and an electrical contractor have been appointed in the 2020/21 financial year to assist the municipality with the 11kV network upgrades. It will be upgraded by 2030.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	An investigation was conducted to determine which networks needed to be upgraded. Arrangements for a direct supply point from Eskom are currently underway and will be concluded by 2027.



		Increase the number of streetlights in the streets of Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël.	Replacing the existing streetlights with LED lights in Pniël and Johannesburg is ongoing (95% is completed).	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The contractor fixing the streetlights in Kylemore is on site and was completed by 30 November 2022.
		Resurfacing or reseal of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg	Conduct an assessment for the resurfacing or reseal of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg.	Number of assessments conducted for the resurfacing or resealing of Sonnestraal Street in Johannesburg by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The outcome of the assessment will determine implementation. The condition of Sonnestraal Street was not as poor as other streets in Johannesburg. Roads in Johannesburg were rehabilitated and resealed.
		Restructuring of the sewage network in Pniël, East End Crescent. Removal of a pump station in the area.	Upgrade (minor) the Pniël sewer pump station	Percentage of the Pniël sewer pump station capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg.	Conduct an assessment to Construct sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg.	Number of assessments conducted to Construct sidewalks in all streets of Kylemore; Pniël and Johannesburg by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assessments are to be carried out in terms of NMT policy for phased implementation as required for ongoing phased implementation aligned with available resources.
TBC	Priority 2: Safety and security	Visibility of Law Enforcement officers in Kylemore; Pniël; Johannesburg area	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Installation of more security cameras at hotspots in Kylemore, Johannesburg and Pniël	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Stop after-hours speeding cars in the Kylemore; Pniël; Johannesdal area	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Traffic officers must be more visible in Kylemore; Pniël; and Johannesdal for longer times of the day	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Need for more speed bumps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Conduct an assessment on speed humps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël	Number of assessments conducted on speedhumps in Kylemore, Johannesdal and Pniël by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is an ongoing process and annual implementation as required.
	Increase safety measures on R 310:- Intersections in Kylemore and Johannesdal	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is a Provincial Road Authority. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.
	Increase safety measures on R 310 Main Street of Pniël (Cars speed through town)	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is a Provincial Road Authority. The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department.
	Fencing around Pniël Offices. Secure Offices and prevent them to become a hotspot for crime at night.	There are no funds available on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The responsible department will conduct an investigation. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.





		Speedbumps at Kylemore Sports ground on the access road from Gate to the clubhouse.	Department: Community Services will investigate alternative means of addressing speeding vehicles on our community sports grounds.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Open spaces; Sport; Recreation, Culture and Facilities	Renovation or upgrading of sports facilities; clubhouses and change rooms in Kylemore and Pniël	A contractor has been appointed for the repairs of sport facilities in Kylemore and Pniël cricket facility.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Extension of boundaries of existing cemeteries in Pniël and Kylemore	Pniël: There is no additional land available to extend the boundaries. Kylemore is in the process of registering two additional erven to be used as a cemetery.		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local												A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Cleaning of all streets and removal of weed on pavements not taking place in Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël.	This is part of the operational maintenance which will be completed before 30 June 2023.		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local												A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Cutting of grass is needed in all Streets on municipal roads and Sidewalks in Johannesburg; Kylemore and Pniël.	The municipality will attend to this request.		Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local												A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Reconsider the existence of Riverside play park in Pniël is becoming a crime hotspot	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The park is fenced. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Cleaning of Kylemore and Pniël cemeteries and maintenance of it.	This is an ongoing process in both cemeteries.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Renovation or upgrading of Millennium Hall and Kylemore Community Hall	The Kylemore Community Hall has been attended too.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The upgrade and renovation of the Millennium Hall are not on the MTREF budget.
		Force private owners to clean vacant plots in Ward 4.	The cleaning of private plots is the responsibility of the landowner.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will investigate and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Local Economic Development	More effective skills development programmes for youth in Ward 4	Fourteen (14) youths completed a beginners computer course in collaboration with the Pniël E-centre.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process on the implementation of accredited skills programmes.
		More job creation opportunities are needed in ward 4.	EPWP projects were identified throughout the municipality and included these areas.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unemployed people are encouraged to register on the municipal Unemployment Database.
TBC	Priority 5: Land for Housing	Community needs land for affordable housing (GAP) in Pniël, Johannesdal and Kylemore.	To obtain development rights for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality does not own any property within the Pniël and Johannesdal areas, and therefore the provision for housing opportunities is extremely limited.



		Erf 64 in Kylemore needs urgent attention for housing development.	To obtain development rights for Erf 64, Kylemore	Percentage of the Erf 64, Kylemore capital budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The nearest housing development project near is Erf 64, Kylemore. The municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to obtain development rights.
--	--	--	---	---	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



Ward 5: Cllr. Roy Van Rooyen

9.5.5 Ward Priorities: Ward 5

Table 110: Ward 5 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 5																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC TBC	Priority 1: Local Economic Development	Ida's Valley Community Trails initiative. Activating Ida's Valley Community Market as trail Centre	Submission of progress reports on the Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Future tourism hub together with Botmaskop Mountain. This will enable integration and social cohesion between wards 5, 6 and 7	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Process of enquiring about the land the open space next to the school by Hillside Village, Newman Street and Hector Street in Ida's Valley (ward 5) for a community garden to plant vegetables and flowers to sell and use some for household consumption.	The municipality is not aware of such an official application to lease the property for this purpose. The person / organisation that will be responsible for the terms of the lease agreement is requested to send such an application to the Property Section for processing and a decision by the Council.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Work together with DCAS, surrounding schools, NGOs tennis academy and SAS to build multipurpose courts at the netball fields	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	<b>Priority 2:</b> Sports, Recreation and Culture.	Well-disciplined and structured after-school programme for surrounding schools. We will be able to transform the space where the office of the Ward Councillor is into a youth centre	Section: Community Development will deal with this priority through the normal programme for partial care capacity building. The councillor has been informed of the next engagement and will join along with two volunteers from the community.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		The other properties like the rugby clubhouse can be used as spaces for this after-school programme	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Sports like Futsal Netball volleyball, chess, and basketball tennis can be coached. Jobs will be created youth will be educated and the sports field will be looked after and again integration can be promoted	Couching of sport is not a municipal function. The municipality only provides facilities.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will refer the request to DCAS and CWDM and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Identify a space where a swimming pool can be built for the community of Ida's Valley. Areas like the Ida's Valley sports ground	Conduct a feasibility study for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area.	Number of feasibility studies conducted for additional swimming pools in the Stellenbosch municipal area by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the MTREF. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Basic Infrastructure Services	Install skips at specific areas in the community to prevent dumping in these open spaces like the rivers and Ida's Valley Nature Area.	Conduct an investigation into the placement of skips	Number of investigations conducted for the placement of skips by 30 June	Community and Protection Services Infrastructure Services	Community Services Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Waste Management, in collaboration with the Department: Community Services will be able to place skips in the Ida's Valley Nature Area. A progress report is to be provided during the



TBC	<b>Priority 4:</b> Access to housing	Identify land in Jonkershoek and Ida's Valley for future housing projects and development	Ida's Valley: After the completion of Erf 9445, Lindida of 166 GAP-housing and Jonkershoek.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p><b>Ida's Valley:</b> After the completion of Erf 9445 and Lindida of 166 GAP-housing, no further land has been identified on the Housing Pipeline. The municipality is in the process of obtaining development rights on land known as the Northern Extension, which is earmarked to accommodate ±4 000 – 5 000 housing opportunities.</p> <p><b>Jonkershoek:</b> The municipality has appointed the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist and finalise the transfer of land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&amp;I) to the municipality. The HDA is currently assessing possible portions of land for their suitability for housing development.</p>
TBC	<b>Priority 5:</b> Safety and Security	One security camera is to be installed at the four ways stop at the entrance to The Ridge. One security camera is to be installed at the old Asla building site in Hillside Village, Helderberg Street.	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.</p>



		<p>The road is a provincial road function, and it is responsible for the management and maintenance of streetlights.</p> <p>A service level agreement is being finalised where the Stellenbosch Municipality will be tasked with managing and maintaining the streetlight infrastructure on behalf of provincial engineers. This process is not finalised yet and is currently with the Municipal Manager.</p>	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The superintendent is to arrange a site meeting with the ward councillor by 30 June 2023.</p> <p>A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process</p>
	<p>Fencing is to be put up between McCoy Street, Old Helshoogte Road and at the back of the houses on Helderberg Street and Tafelberg Street. The open space where the ditch is.</p>	<p>The municipality does not fence open spaces.</p>	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>This ward priority is not feasible to implement.</p>





9.5.6 Ward Priorities: Ward 6



Ward 6: Cllr. Nateshia Mcombring

Table 111: Ward 6 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊		Project completed.			😐		Project in progress.			😞					Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function			
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 6																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security	Installation of a Close Circuit Camera on Old Helshoogte Park	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Installation of a Close Circuit Camera at the Main Road 5 (Traffic lights on the corner of Helshoogte Road and R44)	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		New camera installation on the corner of Rustenburg Road and Sonnebloem Street	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Use of building at the Community Market as a Satellite Police Station	Satellite police stations are a Provincial function and will render the purpose for	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will refer the request for a satellite police station to SAPS.



		which this facility was erected redundant. It is unlikely that the facility is feasible to be used as a satellite station due to the requirements of such a facility by SAPS.																		
		More visibility and regular patrols of Police and Law Enforcement officials on all roads, Sports Grounds and farms in the ward. If the budget allows use Neighbourhoods Watches and pay them a stipend.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.</p> <p>The payment of a stipend will set a precedent, as all neighbourhood watch members will want payment, which is not in the budget.</p>
		Cleaning and fencing (Clearview or Betafence) of all Electricity Boxes in the ward.	The fencing will be installed at the miniature substations on the priority list, if practically possible.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>A site meeting was arranged to discuss the fencing of the requested miniature substations as well as other substations that needed proper fencing. Installations will be done as soon as the material for the individual fencing project is delivered.</p> <p><b>Hotspots:</b> In front of Ida's Valley Primary School in Bloekom Avenue; miniature substation between Old Helshoogte Road and Helshoogte Road opposite Beltane; Madrassa in Protea Street and the corner of Kahler Street and on the corner of Weber Street and Old Helshoogte Road.</p>
		Miniature Substation between Old Helshoogte Road and Helshoogte Road.  Conduct a needs analysis to determine the use of this facility as a home base for the Neighbourhood watches in Ida's Valley	The respective department will investigate the feasibility of this request.																	<p>A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.</p>



TBC	Priority 2: Infrastructure	Request traffic lights on the turn-off from Kromme Rhee Road in the direction of Koelenhoff and turn-off from Elsenburg (near Kanonkop)	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road falls under the Provincial Road Authority.
		Pedestrian crossing between Nietvoorbij and Timerlea Farm on R44	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road falls under the Provincial Road Authority.
		A pedestrian Traffic light on Helshoogte Road near Spar in the direction of The Safe House, Stellenbosch Primary and Stellenbosch High School / Footbridge in Helshoogte Road for people to utilise when going to Spar instead of crossing the Main Road (Helshoogte Road)	Conduct a feasibility assessment on Helshoogte Road.	Number of feasibility assessments conducted on the Helshoogte Road by 30 June.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The road falls under the Provincial Road Authority. The Municipality will relay the request to the provincial government, and possible feedback by 30 March 2025.
		Pedestrian crossing between Remhoogte and Lavinir on the R44	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road is within the Provincial Road Authority. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Warning sign board indicating pupils are crossing the R44 near the second entrance of Cloeteville near Nietvoorbij in the direction of Klapmuts	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road is within the Provincial Road Authority. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		A warning sign board indicating pupils are crossing the R44 near Timerlea Farm (Blue Jay) in the direction of town.	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road is within the Provincial Road Authority. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Warning sign boards indicate pupils are crossing the R44 on both sides near Remhoogte and Lavinir	Submission of a report to the Western Cape Provincial Government	Number of reports submitted to Western Cape Provincial Government by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This road is within the Provincial Road Authority. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Replacement of current outdated sewerage pumps in Luckhoff Street and Baker Street.	Ida's Valley is a high-lying area and is not dependent on sewer pumps. Ida's Valley is serviced by gravity sewers.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As well in the following streets <i>if</i> required: Moffat Street Hahn Street, Weber Street, Tindall Street, Juffenburg Street, Kahler Street, Rustenburg Road, Erasmussmith Street, Desch Street, Lelie Street, Sonnebloem Street, Old, Helshoogte Road, Botmanskop Road, Speler Street, Dahlia Street, Protea Road and Bloekom Avenue.  This ward priority is not feasible to implement.



		Parking Embayment in front of Old Apostolic Church in Luckhoff Street to help ease the parking problem of dropping and picking up pupils of Ida's Valley Primary School.	Conduct a feasibility assessment.	Number of feasibility assessments conducted by 30 June.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Paint the Bus shelters in the ward which is covered by graffiti.	The respective department will investigate.	Not applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Regular cleaning of the drains to prevent overflowing during rainy conditions.	The cleaning of drains forms part of the departmental operational plan.	Not applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: LED (Planning)	Request Waterproof covers for Ida's Valley Community Market to allow residents to use the facility as a hall and through all weather conditions	Submission of progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Number of quarterly progress reports on Council-approved catalytic initiatives and / or special projects submitted to the Director: Planning and Economic Development	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process. This request clashes with a previous request to use it as a satellite police station.
		Support and funding for Skills Development (Arts and Crafts) / Reading / Mathematics / Science and other Soft Skills Programmes through the Operational Budget of Ward Allocation (First Aid and Learners Licence Training)	Annual Grant - In Aid applications to support these services financially are paid up to the value of R 5 000 000.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Applications closed on 2 December 2022 for the 2023/24 financial year. A new call for proposals will be advertised during September / October 2023.



		Conduct a Need and Cost Analysis for a Frail Care Centre in WCO24. The need for local skills development has previously been dealt with through ward projects. Include Beading, arts and crafts, CV Writing and assistance with mathematics. Not as once-off projects, but as ongoing sustainable projects.	The Department: Community Development indicated it would assist with the following: Access to a list of existing resources in the community that could be accessed by Stellumthombo, VGK Church, Stellcare, and Co-Create Hub.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward councillor indicated that she is willing to network with these resources to see whether the projects can be implemented.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Infrastructure	Construct sidewalks for the following: Moffat, Hahn, Weber, Erasmussmith, Baker, Desch S, Botmanskop, Speler, Dahlia Streets	Conduct an assessment for phase implementation	Number of assessments conducted for phase implementation by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Implementation will be phased in until 2027.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Upgrading and resealing of roads and potholes as required in the ward	Conduct an assessment for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes	Number of assessments conducted for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Implementation will take place as funding allows.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		More regular basic cutting of grass on all sidewalks in Moffat, Hahn, Weber, Tindall, Juffenburg, Kahler, Luckhoff, Rustenburg Road, Erasmussmith, Baker, Desch, Lelle, Botmanskop Road, Speler, Protea, Bloekom, Avenue not only the, six weeks cycle on, parks and Main Roads.	The responsible department will investigate and provide a progress report.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



		Tar of Public Parking next to Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office	Conduct an assessment for the construction of a formalised public parking next to Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office.	Number of assessments conducted for the construction of a formalised public parking next to Ida's Valley Public Library and Ward Office by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: Recreation and Sport	Tar the entrances of the Ida's Valley Sport Grounds	Scraping of the entrances of Ida's Valley Sports ground will be incorporated into maintenance programmes.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Fence all around Sonnebloem Street Parkie	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		More bins around Sonnebloem Street Parkie	Installation of bins at Sonnebloem Street Park	Number of bins installed at Sonnebloem Street Park by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Upgrade seating in the stadium with recycling chairs or wooden panels	There are no available funds on the current MTREF.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Replacement of vibracrete wall with a solid wall / Clear View Fencing on the Ida's Valley Sport Grounds	The fencing has been installed with a beta fence.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no available funds on the current MITREF for the solid wall.
		Upgrade of lights on the Rugby fields	Upgrade of the Ida's Valley sports fields' floodlights	Number of the Ida's Valley sports fields' floodlights upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant has been appointed to assess the lights and prepare specifications to address the light repairs.
		Upgrade of the Cricket fields	Upgrade the Ida's Valley cricket Field practise nets	Number of Ida's Valley cricket Field practice nets upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The upgrade of the cricket practice nets and cricket pitch surfaces is in the procurement stage.
		Maintain and Upgrade the BMX Track and purchase Bicycles as recreational equipment	Routine maintenance is being done at the BMX Track as in the Maintenance Plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Five (5) giant rubberised Chessboard Sets (size of board 30,5 cm; squares 24 x 24 boards) Recreational Equipment for the use of 3 Primary Schools and 1 High School in the Ward. As well as for Ida's Valley Public Library for Skills Development and Recreational purposes.	The Sections: Library Services, Sport and the Ward Councillor will investigate the possibility to create a project in the next financial year to support chess development.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.





9.5.7 Ward Priorities: Ward 7

Ward 7: Cllr. Annemarie Ferns

Table 112: Ward 7- Ward Priorities

Project Rating																			
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function										
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 7																			
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	National / Provincial /	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment	
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Priority 1: Roads and Transport	<b>Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets.</b>																	
		The painting of a pedestrian crossing and providing signage on Martinson Road, across from the Junior Academy, allow parents and children safe access across this busy road.	The department will conduct an assessment.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Speedily implementation of traffic calming measures as recommended by the Ward Committee and included in the consultant's final plan. The proposed date is January / February 2023.	Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets.	Number of traffic calming, and safety measures implemented at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project is in progress and expected completion by 30 June 2023.
		Create a safe environment for all pedestrians and cyclists.	Implementation of traffic calming and safety measures at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets.	Number of traffic calming, and safety measures implemented at the intersection of Martinson- and Endler Streets 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Speeding of vehicles and not stopping at the pedestrian crossing on Martinson Road. causes a dangerous situation for school	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023	



	children that needs to cross the road.	within the WCO24	within the WCO24 by 30 June																	public participation process.
	More frequent law enforcement is required around the schools during peak periods to ensure a better flow of traffic and to prevent illegal parking.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
<b>Implement traffic calming measures for Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road, Omega Street, and streets in Simonswyk.</b>																				
	Carry out ITS traffic calming plan for Ward 7 in conjunction with the ward committee.  Introduce other measures i.e. home zone concepts rather than speedbumps. Speedbumps are only effective for small vehicles.	Conduct an assessment for the implementation of traffic calming measures in Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road, Omega Street, and streets in Simonswyk.	Number of assessments conducted for the implementation of traffic calming measures in Cluver Road, Martinson Road, Jonkershoek Road, Omega Street, and streets in Simonswyk by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
<b>Implementation of the Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) policy and plan for Ward 7.</b>																				
	Investigate the option to have separate cycle and pedestrian roads on opposite sides of the road in Martinson Road.	Conduct an assessment for the completion of the cycle and pedestrian road from Jannasch Street.	Number of assessments conducted for the completion of the cycle and pedestrian road from Jannasch Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
	Prevent vehicles from driving over, turning on or parking on pedestrian / cycle paths.	Implement cycle lanes on Martinson Street	Number of cycle lanes implemented on Martinson Street by 31 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
<b>Reverse direction of Jannasch Street.</b>																				
	Implement a public participation process to determine whether most people agree to the reversing of the street.	Conduct a public participation process for the reversing of Jannasch Street	Number of public participation processes conducted for the reversing of Jannasch	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



			Street by 30 June																
	Implement the reversal of Jannasch Street once agreed to through public participation.	Implement the reverse direction in Jannasch Street as per the public participation outcome.	Number of reverse directions implemented in Jannasch Street as per the public participation outcome by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2024 public participation process.
<b>Formalise the parking area on the northern side of Stellenbosch High School.</b>																			
	Create a more permanent surface for the area. Currently, the area is full of surface roots and potholes which become mudholes during the winter.	Conduct a concept and feasibility study for a formalised area on the northern side of Stellenbosch High School	Number of concept and feasibility studies conducted for a formalised area on the northern side of Stellenbosch High School by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2024 public participation process.
	Create parking bays for busses, like those at Coetzenburg.	Conduct an assessment on the creation of parking bays for busses	Number of assessments conducted on the creation of parking bays for busses by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2024 public participation process.
	Increase the length of the drop-off zone.	Conduct an assessment of the increase in the length of the drop-off zone	Number of assessments conducted on the increasing of the length of the drop-off zone by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2025 public participation process.
	Prevent trucks from bypassing the speedbump on Merriman Road by driving across the parking area.  Prevent cars from driving into and turning on the pedestrian / cycle path.	Issue Section 341 fines	Number of Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	12000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The KPI and target refer to all fines issued and not only to which the ward priority refers.



	Prevent the hook-off of large trailers in the parking area.	Issue Section 341 fines	Number of Section 341 fines issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, measured quarterly	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	12000	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The KPI and target refer to all fines issued and not only to which the ward priority refers.
<b>The Ward wishes to investigate the Home Zone concept within Ward 7.</b>																		
	Discuss the concept with all relevant parties, gaining knowledge and understanding about what the community wants and what they are willing to contribute towards the project.	Conduct an assessment of the concept	Number of Assessments conducted of the concept by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2026 public participation process.
	Activate the community and implement a pilot – project within the ward without regulatory interference from the municipal authorities.	Conduct an assessment of the concept	Number of Assessments conducted of the concept by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2026 public participation process.
	Analyse and evaluate the effects of the Home Zone concept after implementation, to demonstrate successes and to determine where alternatives are required.	Conduct an assessment of the concept	Number of Assessments conducted of the concept by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2026 public participation process.
	<p><b>Water tariffs:</b></p> <p>Fair treatment is required concerning the municipal reading of water meters. Residents should first be informed by the Municipality about irregular readings instead of just billing them. Unknown underground leaks may be the cause of the problem and not just over-usage.</p> <p>The current water tariff scale should be revised urgently to acceptable levels for all.</p> <p>Correct and consistent water meter readings are required.</p> <p>Municipal officials should be more helpful when residents approach them for assistance with a bill that is incorrect.</p>	The Leak Rebate Policy is strictly followed.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Residents should be informed that all rebate applications are approved depending on compliance with the Leak Rebate Policy.
TBC	<b>Safety at Botmaskop</b>																	



Priority 2: Safety and Security	The erection of a security fence along a section of the Helshoogte Pass.	Installation of a security fence along the Helshoogte Pass on the Botmaskop side	Number of security fences installed along the Helshoogte Pass on Botmaskop side by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
	Implement safety measures for hikers and cyclists. These may include the establishment of a Neighbourhood Watch for the area, where volunteers can patrol the area during certain hours when most people are using the nature area. These measures can be communicated to the public through social media and signboards.	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Department of Community Safety (DOCS).	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Community Safety (DOCS).
	The installation of cameras in key positions must also be investigated.	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	<b>Cleaning up of Beltana depot (Metal sheets gathered by Red Ants).</b>																	
	Find an alternative site for the storage of the metal sheets, away from any neighbourhood.	Completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Remove and clean up all building material and relocate it to the new site.	Beltana depot is the only site of the municipality, therefore closing it is not feasible.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Prevent any late-night dumping activities until completion of the clean up	Beltana depot is the only site of the municipality.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Closing of the site is not feasible.



Improve security at the Hangbrug main entrance gate and along the river down to Koloniesland.																	
Investigate the option to move the fence and gate to create a larger parking area for vehicles, preventing any vehicle from driving and parking close to the river. The vehicles will be in view of security officers on duty, controlling alcohol and drug abuse when visitors carry their goods to the Hangbrug / Brummer Park area.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
Hangbrug main entrance gate and along the river down to Koloniesland: Security officers must be on duty over weekends during high season and control visitors actively	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
Waste management at the Hangbrug and Brummer Park.																	
Issuing a sufficient number of rubbish bins for peak usage.	There are sufficient bins. During the festive period, the frequency of cleaning is increased.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department is looking at alternative waste minimisation measures.
Cleaning of bins over weekends during high season. Cleaning of the bins on Monday mornings.	There are sufficient bins. During the festive period, the frequency of cleaning is increased.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The department is looking at alternative waste minimisation measures.
Regular cleaning of riverbanks and in the river on Monday mornings, removing bottles, plastics, and paper.	Regular cleaning is part of the maintenance programme.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
Toilet facilities at the Hangbrug.																	



		<p>The placement of movable toilets near the Hangbrug over weekends in the high season.</p> <p>Regularly providing toilet paper over weekends.</p>	<p>The service provider, Mshengu Toilet Hire, delivered two mobile toilets to Brummer Park in Karindal.</p>	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality has a term tender contractor in place.
<b>Applications.</b>																			
		<p>The planning department takes too long to process building applications. The current process should be investigated, and measures put in place to ensure a quicker response.</p> <p>Regular communication with applicants during the process is required, informing them of the progress made, expected timeline and completion date of the application.</p>	<p>BPAMS version 2 has been implemented as of 01 July 2022 and the Section: Building Development is undergoing a business process investigation to improve the workflow. The Section: Building Development is in the process of acquiring additional capacity.</p>	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		<b>Jan Marais Park</b>																	
TBC	Priority 3: Environment	Implementation of the EMP as of June 2022.	EMPs have been completed. Implementation is ongoing.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Creating a new parking area for Jan Marais Park on Merriman Avenue. See the Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Northern Entrance Complex Plan.	The Department: Community Services will implement the plan that Community Services commissioned for the entrance and parking area to Marais Street Nature Reserve.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
	Appoint a manager / supervisor for Jan Marais Park.	The post is on the current microstructure but is unfunded.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
	Improve the infrastructure, namely the replacement / installation of irrigation for sections of the park and replace old fences and gates.	Irrigation FO 67/23 is currently being evaluated for the appointment of a contractor. All gates were replaced in the last financial year.  Fencing: The department is looking for funding.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
	Improve security and implement regular foot patrols throughout the park.	Foot patrols are happening daily.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
<b>Upgrade De Jonker Park for the elderly and other visitors.</b>																			
	Investigate the option to establish a low-maintenance labyrinth on this site.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	





	Improve the uneven surfaces of the park.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Regular cutting of the grass.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Create a few beds and plant water-wise plants.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Construct hard footpaths to benches, suitable for wheelchairs.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Install rubbish bins.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Watering and feeding of trees and plants.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Consider more gravel and less grassy areas.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
<b>Arboretum at Uniepark</b>																			
		Revise the existing plan for the Arboretum and focus on hardy trees, better suited for the conditions.	There are no funds available in the current budget for the 2022/23 financial year for the development of an Arboretum in Uniepark.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be requested in the 2023/24 financial year for the project. If approved the request will be investigated.
		Investigate the option to install drip irrigation lines, connecting them to a water source.	There are no funds available in the current budget for the 2022/23 financial year for the development of an Arboretum in Uniepark.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be requested in the 2023/24 financial year for the project. If approved the request will be investigated.



	Implement an annual granular feeding programme for all the trees.	There are no funds available in the current budget for the 2022/23 financial year for the development of an Arboretum in Uniepark.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be requested in the 2023/24 financial year for the project. If approved the request will be investigated.	
	Investigate the option to build footpaths and prevent erosion on the down-hill sections.	There are no funds available in the current budget for the 2022/23 financial year for the development of an Arboretum in Uniepark.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be requested in the 2023/24 financial year for the project. If approved the request will be investigated.	
	The installation of a few more benches.	There are no funds available in the current budget for the 2022/23 financial year for the development of an Arboretum in Uniepark.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds will be requested in the 2023/24 financial year for the project. If approved the request will be investigated.	
<b>Repair the riverbank at the divider sluice of the Mill Stream on the Eerste River.</b>																			
	Repair the erosion before heavy rains occur, preventing any further damage from taking place. The work undertaken so far was not done sufficiently enough.	Conduct an assessment to repair the riverbank at the divider sluice of the Mill Stream on the Eerste River.	Number of assessments conducted to repair the riverbank at the divider sluice of the Mill Stream on the Eerste River by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assessment to be conducted by 30 June 2023.	
<b>Rehabilitation of trees in Ward 7.</b>																			



	Investigate the situation regarding the oak trees in lower Jonkershoek Road and consider several options: Removing the tar around the base of the trees, loosening the soil and mulching the area around the trees, for a few trees on an experimental basis.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Replant on open spaces where trees have died, with other Oak species such as Quercus acutissima, etc.	The municipality is in the process of investigating the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Pruning off low-hanging branches in streets	Branches were pruned as when required according to the APO.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
<b>Cutting of bushes and shrubs in ward 7.</b>																		
	Cutting off vegetation on street corners and along roads which obstructs the view of traffic, cyclists, and pedestrians.	The department is in the process of investigating the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS) Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
<b>Forfeited funds</b>																		
	Feedback is required regarding the funds from Department: Environment Affairs which was forfeited when the contract was terminated in October 2019.	Funds were paid back to the Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funds were paid back to the Provincial Department of Environmental Affairs.



		The IDP public participation process during September / October is too rushed and more time is required.	The IDP public participation process is legislated by the MSA and its regulations.	Not Applicable	Office of the MM	Good Governance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The consultative process normally takes 21 calendar days. The public participation process for September was 22 days, with an additional day for sector organisations to submit their input during the sector engagement.
TBC	<b>Priority 4: Roads and Transport</b>	Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets	Conduct an assessment for Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets	Number of assessments conducted for Resurfacing of Rowan, Van der Stel, Kommandeurs- and Reyger Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roads are addressed annually. Implementation depends on the condition of roads and priorities. Implementation is also dependent on available funding.
TBC	<b>Priority 5: Roads and Transport</b>	Painting of road names in Ward 7	Painting of road names in Ward 7	Number of road names painted in Ward 7 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Paint speedbumps to make them more visible to motorists.	Painting of speedhumps	Number of speedhumps painted by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Make sidewalks in Universiteitsoord more accessible for students/pedestrians	Implementation of NMT Intervention	Number of NMT interventions implemented by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Repair faulty lights in the park adjacent to CampusKey in Universiteitsoord	Material is being procured, awaiting feedback from Supply Chain Management. The user department will engage with SCM for feedback.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Cleaning of side-drains and drains on roads from March to May and again from October to December.	Clean side-drains and drains in Ward 7	Number of side-drains and drains cleaned in Ward 7 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Close all entrances at the green zone at Botmaskop, for private vehicles	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request will be discussed with the ward councillor to indicate all the areas that are being referred to. The municipality must keep in mind that the nature area must be excess able, not only for municipal vehicles but also other private vehicles, for example, ambulances for emergencies.



9.5.8 Ward Priorities: Ward 8

Ward 8: Cllr. Carli Van Wyk

Table 113: Ward 8 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																			
😊 Project completed.			😐 Project in progress.			😞 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 8																			
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment	
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security	Investigate and repair the quality of street lighting on all streets in Ward 8	All the streetlights have been upgraded as per the ward councillor's request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Collaborate with Campus Security and other stakeholders to ensure community members are informed and aware of safety and security measures in Ward 8.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Ensure CCTV is working efficiently in Coetzenberg Road and Noordewal-East	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Master Plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Increase the visibility of patrols in Ward 8	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
TBC	Priority 2: Infrastructure Services	Investigate alternative methods of transport in ward 8	Approval of the final CIP	Number of final CIPs approved by 31 July	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Draft CIP has been compiled and contains a Transport Strategy. CIP will be advertised for public comment. The comment period is open for 30 days and the deadline to provide comments is 12 May 2023.	
		Focus on mobility for all residents in ward 8		Approval of the final CIP	Number of final CIPs approved by 31 July	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Draft CIP has been compiled and contains a Transport Strategy. CIP will be advertised for public comment. The comment period is open for 30 days and the deadline to provide comments is 12 May 2023.
		Collaborate with Stellenbosch University regarding mobility and accessibility in Ward 8	The NMT network is being extended in terms of the NMT Masterplan. The network of the University of Stellenbosch is also being extended.	Number of NMT Interventions implemented by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Focus on the safety of cycling in Ward 8		The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Masterplan.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.





		Look into upgrading pedestrian walkways in Ward 8.	Pedestrian walkways will be assessed. This will form part of the municipality's annual NMT upgrade programme.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Investigate the possibility of safer cycling lanes in Ward 8	The NMT network is extended annually in terms of the NMT Master Plan.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		The committee will partner with Stellenbosch University on how to improve recycling in Ward 8 and focus on encouraging more residents to recycle	Conduct recycling awareness campaigns	Number of recycling awareness campaigns conducted by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are constraints in partnering with Stellenbosch University. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Environmental sustainability	Collaboration with Stellenbosch University and student communities to ensure recycling programmes are implemented in Ward 8	Conduct recycling awareness campaigns	Number of recycling awareness campaigns conducted by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are constraints in partnering with Stellenbosch University. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Improve recycling bins or bags to ensure efficient recycling in Ward 8.	Installation of bulk underground waste receptacles for recycling (subject to suitable location)	Number of bulk underground waste receptacles installed for recycling (subject to suitable location) by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Focus on environmental sustainability civic education in Ward 8	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Enforcement of environmental by-laws in Stellenbosch.	Attend to all reported environmental by-law transgressions in WC024	Percentage of reported environmental by-law transgressions attended in WC024 quarterly.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Beautification	Ensure flowerpots are maintained	Replacement of vegetation in pots in Victoria Street.	Number of annual replacements of vegetation in pots in Victoria Street.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Collaborate with the community to implement a recreational garden project in Ward 8.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: First Aid Training (Level 1)	The Municipality offers First Aid Training to the members in the ward which will be for two days first-day theory and second-day practical in ward 8.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



9.5.9 Ward Priorities: Ward 9



Ward 9: Cllr. Zelda Dalling

Table 114: Ward 9 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 9																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security	Security cameras at regular intervals in Ward 9	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Monitoring of cameras in Ward 9	This is part of the Control room's daily operation function.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Safety and Security	Universally accessible sidewalks and pavements and improvement of uneven pavements in Ward 9	Pedestrian walkways will be assessed annually. NMT Masterplan will be utilised.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Traffic calming with raised pedestrian crossing outside Utopia Retirement Home at the top of Dorp Street – Pastorie Street	Not feasible due to policy road alignment and safety concerns, therefore the request cannot be supported.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The request is not feasible.



		Traffic calming with raised pedestrian crossing on Dorp Street, corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets	Conduct an investigation for alternative traffic calming measures on Dorp Street, the corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets	Number of investigations conducted for alternative traffic calming measures on Dorp Street, the corner of Andringa and Helderberg Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Visible street names on poles and the side of buildings on street corners in Ward 9.	Street names are currently implemented on the kerbs.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Parking and Ride facilities for the CBD	Conduct an assessment of the feasibility of park-and-ride facilities in the CBD	Number of assessments conducted on the feasibility of park and ride facilities in the CBD by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Designs are currently underway for expanding the parking facilities in Borchards Road.
TBC	Priority 3: Environment	Preservation of historic trees and other important trees Ward 9	Operational plans for the maintenance of trees are in place.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Replacement of sick and dead trees is a matter of urgency in Ward 9.	Operational plans for the maintenance of trees are in place.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Replacement of trees that have been removed. The suggestion is that an agreement be reached with private property owners to plant trees inside private properties where pavements are compromised in Ward 9.	Operational plans for the maintenance of trees are in place.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



		Stellenbosch is known as the Eikestad, but the trees in Ward 9 need urgent care	Operational plans for the maintenance of trees are in place.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
TBC	Priority 4: Historic Buildings and Tourism	Maintenance and preservation of historic buildings and properties	A project is on the budget that deals with historic buildings that are in progress.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Maintenance and preservation of the Town Hall	Maintenance is done at the Stellenbosch Town Hall. A new kitchen, new toilets, and flooring are in progress, along with the painting of the outside of the hall.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Public toilets for use by visitors and tourists (possibly with an entrance fee)	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Planning and Economic Development	Water and Wastewater Services Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Clean pavements and public spaces	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services Community and Protection Services	Waste Management Community Services Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		The municipality offers First Aid Training to the members of Ward 9 which will be for two days first-day theory and second-day practical	Only one person from Ward 9 was interested in the training. The proposal is for the review of the ward priority.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	<b>Priority 5:</b> NMT non-motorised transport	Encourage cycling and walking in the CBD and campus	The municipality has implemented ongoing initiatives for consultation between stakeholders. The NMT network is being extended annually in terms of the NMT Masterplan.	Number of NMT Interventions implemented by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
-----	--	---	--	--	-------------------------	--	-------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



Ward 10: Cllr. Rozette Du Toit

9.5.10 Ward Priorities: Ward 10

Table 115: Ward 10 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊	Project completed.	😐	Project in progress.	😞	Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 10																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security	Criminal activities in Ward 10 escalating at LapFlats. Visible Law Enforcement or policing is needed.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Construct a traffic light / robot at the pedestrian crossing in front of Boland College on Bird Street.	Conduct an assessment for the installation of a traffic light in front of Boland College on Bird Street	Number of assessments conducted for the installation of a traffic light in front of Boland College in Bird Street by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Three constructional speedbumps are essential at three-way stops in Lang-Suid both ways up and down, including Curry Street.	Conduct an assessment for the feasibility of speedhumps at the three-way stop in Lang-Suid (both ways) and Curry Street	Number of assessments conducted for the feasibility of speedhumps at the three-way stop in Lang-Suid (both ways) and Curry Street 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	



		Channel that runs from R44 through Tennantville underground is utilised as a getaway to Kayamandi when crimes are committed.	Any closure or obstruction in the main water channel will result in flooding and damage to property.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Propose that alternative crime prevention measures be investigated.
TBC	Priority 2: Housing	Municipal flats' infrastructure needs replacement and upgrades.	Appointment of a structural engineer	Percentage of Housing project Capital Budget from the Department: Housing Development actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A Request for Quotation (RFQ) has been advertised to appoint structural engineers to determine the extent of structural upgrades needed and also draw up the scope of work.
		Residents residing at the Municipal flats for 5 years or more must be listed as part of provisioning housing projects.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	As part of the integrated development process, the municipality, in accordance with the Housing Pipeline is planning projects that can accommodate families currently residing in municipal rental stock. The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that <b>5 000–6 000 mixed-use housing opportunities</b> will be created.
TBC	Priority 3: Infrastructure Services	Upgrading on waterpipes due to constant waterpipe bursts.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
		Bird and Mount Albert Streets and lower areas of Cloeteville are a huge concern when waterpipe/s breaks. Affects huge areas in Ward 10 with no water supply.	Replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a





		When waterpipe/s breaks at AF Louw School it affects the La Colline area.	If the lower part of LA Colline is shut down the secondary source in Dr Malan (connection in front of Prins Park) will feed La Colline.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Cleaning of River	The river needs clean-up this is a constant problem, as a lot of dumping happens around and in the river.	The stewardship programme is a volunteer programme, not a compulsory programme.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Due to capacity constraints, the Department: Community Services will not be able to begin the stewardship programme.
		Provision for fencing will become a necessity by the river.	A fence along the river is not an ideal solution. The adjacent property owners may fence the river if required.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Unfortunately, this request is not feasible.
		Skip is required in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street since garbage or building rubble dumping occurs daily.	Conduct an investigation into the placement of skips in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street	Number of investigations conducted for the placement of skips in Lang-Suid and Lappan Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
TBC	Priority 5: Youth, Sport, Arts and Culture	Provide learnerships for youth to partner with businesses to train the youth skills to also assist school dropouts.	The Department: Community Development had an engagement with the Ward Councillor, and it was agreed that the project was not feasible.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Community Development commits to providing the ward councillor and ward administrator with youth-related skills development opportunities through email and WhatsApp.



		Learner's and License's programme should be combined as one programme and not be separated.	The Department: Community Development had an engagement with the Ward Councillor, and it was agreed that the project was not feasible.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Community Development commits to providing the ward councillor and ward administrator with youth-related skills development opportunities through email and WhatsApp.
		There is not sufficient space for sports facilities at the Municipal flats. Hence, we make use of members in different wards to provide.	The Department: Community Services will investigate and engage with other user departments.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Municipality to provide different types of sports and make use of different sports facilities. From time to time there are Cultural events at the flats. Municipality to identify land to host events at Lap-flats area because of the lack of ground or open spaces it is challenging to host any sports or cultural events.	The area was identified as a "housing restructuring zone" for social housing development.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



Ward 11: Cllr. Johannie Serdyn

9.5.11 Ward Priorities: Ward 11

Table 116: Ward 11 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊 Project completed.			😐 Project in progress.			😞 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 11																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security	CCTV camera installation in the area around the Municipal Court. In consultation with the ward councillors	Installation of CCTV cameras is per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		The deployment of fence and monitoring camera in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The fencing project has been completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The plan was not to fence the whole nature reserve, but to fence the area and the suburb next to it. Cameras were installed by law enforcement, and monitoring is done in the control room.
		Redeployment of working cameras to Papegaaiberg in Papegaaiberg Reserve	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Papegaaiberg Reserve Fencing	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Extension of fence around the Papegaaiberg cemetery in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The fencing project has been completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The fencing project has been completed. The plan was not to fence the whole nature reserve but to fence the area next to the suburb.
		The overall lighting of the ward will be an ongoing priority at Patrys Street (below Fisant Hammerkop, Flamingo, Jan Frederick, Tarentaal)	The superintendent must arrange a site meeting with the councillor by 30 June	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Tarring of pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road	Compile planning and designs to Construct tar pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road	Number of planning and designs compiled to Construct tar pathways in Kwikstert Street down to Devon Valley Road by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Reseal all road surfaces in Onder Papegaaiberg	Conduct an assessment for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes	Number of assessments conducted for the upgrade and reseal of roads and potholes by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Roads are assessed annually. The state of the roads, the priority identified, and the available funding all influence implementation.
		Replacement of waterpipes where necessary in ward 11	Replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Taxis at Stellenbosch Station has taken complete control of the parking area	Interim measures assessment to be carried out by June 2024.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		No facilities available at the Taxi rank at Stellenbosch Station	Interim measures assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2024.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Basic Infrastructure																	



	No input was asked from the public about the Taxi rank at Stellenbosch Station	Interim measures are currently being reviewed. Interim measures assessment will be conducted by 30 June 2024.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Sidewalk intersection Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses	Compile planning and designs to construct a sidewalk intersection Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses	Number of planning and designs conducted to construct a sidewalk intersection between Adam Tas to Devon Valley Road in front of the businesses by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	The request for sideways must make provision for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310	Construct a sidewalk for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310	Number of sidewalks constructed for pedestrians and cyclists in the area of Woodmill and Adam Tas R310 by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
	Ward 11 strives to conform with the NMT requirements of Stellenbosch Municipality	The Department: RTS will monitor annually as part of ongoing operations.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Establishment of park and ride facilities as a support to our public transport system at Woodmill Development Stellenbosch Station	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. Park and ride facilities will be part of the study.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😐	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Linked to the Adam Tas Corridor (ATC). A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Closure of Nagtegaal Street	Conduct an assessment of the feasibility to close of Nagtegaal Street	Number of assessments conducted for the feasibility to close of Nagtegaal Street by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	There is a growing concern about the impact on traffic from development in Oude Molen	A Transport Study for the ATC has commenced. Traffic Impacts will form part of the study.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	NMT facilities are a prerequisite in Oude Molen	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. NMT facilities will form part of the transport study.		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local												
	An aggressive stance on the side of the developers in Oude Molen	The land use decision on Oude Molen has already been taken, and the developer has appealed the decision.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The appeal decision is currently being finalised.
	Promote cycle routes for recreational purposes in ward 11	NMT facilities will be implemented as per the NMT Masterplan and are dependent on the available budget.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Further developments to make provision for Non-Motorising Transport in Woodmill Development	A transport study for the ATC has commenced. NMT facilities will form part of the study.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		The new roadside fence on Oude Libertas Road (Cabernet Estate to Bokmakierie)	Department: Community Services to determine the feasibility of fencing of	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		The Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) of 2017 or its revisions should receive attention for the implementation in collaboration with the Adam Tas Corridor project and affected wards	As part of the approval process for CITP, stakeholder engagement and public participation will be followed. The CITP will align with the ATC project and the affected wards.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Sports Recreation and Culture	Maintenance of Van der Stel Sports Grounds more especially the bowling facility.	The bowling club indicated that they want to enter into an MOU with the municipality.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		A better quality of panels to be used to replace vandalised panels in Papegaaiberg Reserve	Replacement of vandalised panels depends on the extent of damage to the panel. If 90% of the panel can still be utilised, no replacement will be implemented.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Projects ECD through support equipment in Ward 11	Three (3) ECDs from Ward 11 received funding through the GiA process. They were also invited to join the ECD Forum and, through that, have access to the basket of services available to ECDs.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Development Applications and Social Development	Employment of residents in Ward 11 that is already on the Unemployment Database for Local Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target is applicable for the WCO24.
		The public had no insight into the exact plans of the Adam Tas Corridor	The ATC LSDF underwent a thorough and expansive public participation process, including several open days and workshops	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The PPP exceeded the statutory requirements. The ATC LSDF has been approved, adopted, and promulgated during November 2022, and any further discussions in this regard can be directed to the Section: Spatial Planning.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.





		Developers are looking to exploit the need for the rapid growth of the Adam Tas Corridor	The ATC Project and LSDF are the transformation district for Stellenbosch Municipality.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ATC has been identified as a catalytic project in the 4 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP, and the municipality is focussing on the implementation of the project in the 5 <sup>th</sup> Generation IDP. The developments within the ATC's vision and objectives are contained within the LSDF, IDP, and mSDF.
TBC	Priority 5: Environment	Land invasions are major and growing threats at the Top part of Kayamandi (Adam Tas bridge).	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Combat health risks and illegal structures in Papegaaiberg Reserve (Top – North and South)	The departments Public Safety and Integrated Human Settlements are the main role-players. This request has been discussed with these different role players.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The departments Public Safety and Integrated Human Settlements are the main role-players. This request has been discussed with these different role players.  The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that 5000–6000 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created.
		Request for the removal of alien species to support the natural granite renosterveld in Papegaaiberg Reserve, Plankenburg and Eerste River	Alien cleaning is done in terms of the APO. Agreement with SANBI that specifically focus on acaicia species.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<b>Plankenburg:</b> The Municipality only remove vegetation from the riverbank.  <b>Eerste River:</b> The Municipality only remove vegetation."



	Rehabilitation of wetlands area at Tarentaal / Devon Valley Road in conjunction with Huis Horison	Based on the council's decision the area was handed over to Huis Horison to do the rehabilitation.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Huis Horison is responsible for the rehabilitation of the area.
	Establish and maintain an active group "The Friends of Reserves" Taking care of the total set environmental requirements for a declared reserve in Ward 11	Target achieved.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. The Friends of Reserves Group has been established.
	The outdated maintenance plan for the reserve is to be revised	The Department: Community Services is in the process of reviewing the Papegaaiberg Management Plan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	The deployment of rangers to patrol the reserve in Papegaaiberg Reserve	The appointment of rangers is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



Ward 12: Cllr. Ayanda Tomose

9.5.12 Ward Priorities: Ward 12

Table 117: Ward 12 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊 Project completed.			😐 Project in progress.			😞 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 12																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Access to Land and Housing	Land and for RDP Housing and plots for low- and medium-income earners in Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that 5 000 – 6 000 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created.	
		Land to provide space for 106 Local Business stalls to operate in Kayamandi.	The municipality is busy with the Kayamandi Town Centre and the construction of the Kayamandi business hub. The community can utilise the Kayamandi corridor (renting space).	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements and Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p><b>Kayamandi Town Centre:</b> The Land Use Planning Application to obtain development rights has been submitted to the Land Use Management Department. After development rights have been obtained, and a decanting site in the Northern Extension has been established, the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Center will commence.</p> <p><b>Kayamandi Business Hub:</b> A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.</p>	



		Land for New Primary School in Kayamandi	This is a Provincial function.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	☹️	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Infrastructure Services	Electrify Nkanini and other areas	Electrification of informal structures in Nkanini	Number of informal structures in Nkanini electrified by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The tender for the procurement of contractors closed on 12/12/2022. The project will commence after the appeal period and a contractor had been appointed. The project is planned to be completed by 30 June 2023.
		Fix Street Lights in the Decanting sites and Watergang area.	Maintenance of streetlights in the decanting site in the Watergang area	Number of streetlights in the decanting site in the Watergang area maintained by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Awaiting the material tender to be awarded. The expected delivery date of the material is 30 April 2023.
		Fixing of Drains in the Watergang area, Snake Valley and the rest of Ward 12.	This is an ongoing operation network.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Complaints are attended to, and regular maintenance is conducted on the stormwater network.
		Fix the existing toilets in Nkanini.	The ablution facilities are maintained daily by an appointed local contractor.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ablution facilities are maintained daily by an appointed local contractor. Materials needed for the repairs are provided by the municipality, and labour is provided by the contractor. The reason for the ongoing repairs is vandalism.
		Fix the Roads in Nkanini and Azania to make it accessible for trucks to go in into the areas.	For improved truck access, the area needs to be formalised.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This is an ongoing operation. Complaints are attended to and regular maintenance is conducted on the road network.



		Rename or name unnamed the streets in the Watergang area.	The naming of streets in formalised areas is done by Department: Planning for approval by the Council.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		The streets of Watergang require speed humps.	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction of speedhumps in Watergang.	Number of assessments conducted to determine feasibility for the construction of speedhumps in Watergang by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Put a speedhump in front of Kayamandi Primary School.	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility of the construction of a speedhump in front of the Kayamandi Primary School	Number of assessments conducted to determine feasibility for the construction of a speedhump in front of the Kayamandi Primary School 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	Priority 3: Food Security	Space for Food Garden that can provide vegetables for child-headed families to help disadvantaged families. Identified spaces: Nkanini, G Section and TRA	Two projects were initiated through DPLG: CDW's.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Food garden in Nkanini: 41 community members are involved. The current obstacle relates to water. The garden has a JoJo tank, but a request is made for water to be filled up by fire services. The Manager: Fire and Disaster indicated in-principle support, but that it requires an inspection as to whether it will be possible. The food garden at the primary school is also progressing but requires support for a JoJo tank. The project is not using water from the school, but it is becoming difficult, especially over the summer months. The GiA process for accessing funding was explained to and accepted by the ward councillor.
		Provide a soup kitchen to feed less privileged and disadvantaged families in Ward 12.	Soup kitchens are operating in the community through NGOs. Grand-in-Aid is provided to NGOs that are running soup kitchens. The ward councillor has been given a list of soup kitchens.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Area Cleaning	Employ more EPWP workers to clean the Nkanini River and streets of Nkanini, Azania and the rest of Ward 12.	EPWP workers are employed twice a year to clean in Nkanini, Azania and the rest of Ward 12.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	Priority 5: Safety	Install smoke detectors and fire extinguishers at Churches and ECD centres in Kayamandi.	Unfortunately, the municipality cannot install smoke detectors in privately owned	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This ward priority is not feasible for implementation.
		Establishment of a Green Route with NHW in Ward 12. A green route is a connected road / route that workers and scholars will use to get to their destinations and which is consistently patrolled for the safety of users, as it is and continues to be a common occurrence that workers and scholars get mugged on their way to work and school and back.	The Neighbourhood Watch Coordinator will discuss this with the NHW in Kayamandi and attempt to involve more members of the community.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



9.5.13 Ward Priorities: Ward 13

Ward 13: Cllr. Mary Nkopane

Table 118: Ward 13 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 13																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Upgrade of Hostels	Infrastructure improvements on the Hostels in Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for high-density development in the Kayamandi Town Centre	Percentage of the Kayamandi Town Centre Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p><b>Kayamandi Town Centre:</b> The Land Use Planning Application to obtain development rights has been submitted to the Land Use Management Department. After development rights have been obtained, and a decanting site in the Northern Extension has been established, the redevelopment of the Kayamandi Town Center will commence,</p> <p>The redevelopment of the hostel area is an ongoing project with Integrated Human Settlement.</p> <p>There is no space in Kayamandi to build a Multi-Purpose Centre.</p> <p>The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.</p>
		Construction of more ablution facilities and repair of the current ablution facilities servicing in each Hostel block in Kayamandi	The ownership of the buildings and property must still be verified.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
TBC	Priority 2: Multipurpose centre	Municipality to build Thusong Centre and Youth training centre through revamped shipment containers in Kayamandi.	The construction of a Thusong Centre is a provincial function. (Department of Local Government).	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	





		Request for the building of a Multipurpose centre for indoor sports facilities, a training centre for skills development, which can be used as a Wellness Centre for Senior Citizens occasionally Kayamandi.	The construction of a Thusong Centre is a provincial function. (Department of Local Government).	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no space in Kayamandi to build a Multi-Purpose Centre.  The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Build indoor sports and Computer centre in Kayamandi.	The computer centre can be accommodated in the Kayamandi Corridor.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Northern Extension might be suitable for the construction of an indoor Sports Centre, currently, there is no land available.
		Free Wi-Fi Zone at the Centre in Kayamandi.	Wi-Fi is available in ward offices at the Kayamandi Corridor.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Information and Communication Technology	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
		Install CCTV Cameras at the George Blake and Costaland Entrance and Exits	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Safety and Security	Municipality to Fix the existing Cameras in ward 13	Repair and maintenance form part of the CCTV Camera Masterplan.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Municipality to establish and provide financial support for Neighbourhood Watch, which will employ people from Ward 13.	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Community Safety (DOCS).	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Municipality to provide container dedicated for the Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 13.	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Community Safety (DOCS).	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Electricity	Solar Panels on streetlights in Ward 13 for Safety during Power cuts	The Superintendent at the Department: Electrical Services will arrange a site meeting by 30 June 2023.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Electricity boxes for backyarders in Kayamandi.	The Superintendent at the Department: Electrical Services will arrange a site meeting by 30 June 2023.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is a process in place. If the backyarder is the owner of the property, he must apply for the connection. Backyard dwellers need to be referred to Informal Settlements.
		Municipality to provide Floodlights in Hotspot areas Ward 13.	The Superintendent at the Department: Electrical Services will arrange a site meeting by 30 June 2023.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



TBC	<b>Priority 5:</b> Food Garden	Land identified at Sizamile Creche where there is unused land must be utilised for community food gardening in ward 13.	It is confirmed that the municipality has a lease agreement with StellCare and that decisions relating to what happens on this land are tied to the agreement.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Community Development is committed to providing the contact details of StellCare to the ward councillor.
-----	-----------------------------------	---	--	----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--



9.5.14 Ward Priorities: Ward 14

Ward 14: Cllr. Maxwell Danana

Table 119: Ward 14 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊		Project completed.			😐		Project in progress.			😞					Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function			
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 14																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Land and Housing	Finding land for low-income housing, semi-urban housing, and prospects for middle-class housing in Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that 5 000–6 000 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created.	
		Land identification of serviced sites and plots for housing development in Kayamandi.	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Northern Extension has been earmarked as one of the projects that can accommodate various income categories, as it is envisaged that 5 000–6 000 mixed-use housing opportunities will be created.	
TBC	Priority 2: Community Hall	Makuphula / Kayamandi Hall must be upgraded; the old hall must be torn down and a new one built and maintained. Construction of Makuphula / Kayamandi Hall	The Makuphula Hall will be maintained and not reconstructed.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Makuphula Hall will be maintained, not reconstructed. There are no funds on the budget and the informal houses are located next to the hall.	



TBC	Priority 3: Safety and Security	CCTV cameras must be installed at Luyolo Street, next to the car wash	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		CCTV camera must be installed at the corner of Setona Street and Swarts Close, closer to Kayamandi Clinic	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
TBC	Priority 4: Electricity	Solar-powered floodlights as it will operate during load shedding at Watergang Area and Swarts Close	The Superintendent at the Department: Electrical Services will arrange a site meeting with the ward councillor by 30 June 2023.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: Health	Municipality to utilise the land located at Makuphula Street, near the old houses that will be demolished for the construction of an Old Age Home and subsequent maintenance.	Further considerations by the ward councillor and ward committee are required.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	After conducting meetings with the ward councillor question arose around the implementability of the ward priority, and further considerations by the ward committee are required.



9.5.15 Ward Priorities: Ward 15

Ward 15: Cllr. Elliot Masimini

Table 120: Ward 15 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 15																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Land and Housing	Request for housing for backyarders in Ezintenteni Zone N	Obtaining development rights for mixed-use development for the Northern Extension, Kayamandi	Percentage of the Northern Extension, Kayamandi Capital Budget actually spent 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality has appointed a team of professionals to undertake a Broad Conceptual Urban Design Framework which will include ±2 000 housing typologies for low-income earners in the development of the Northern Extension as well as to obtain town planning and development rights. Serviced plots will be part of the development options in this project.	
		Housing block Approach system in Kayamandi	Council has adopted in Zone O a block approach and Temporary Relocation Area (TRA) was established to implement the block approach.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This project is ready for implementation by the Department: Project Management Unit. Site establishment will commence in May 2023 and the first phase of the installation of engineering services will start thereafter.	



TBC	<b>Priority 2:</b> Multipurpose centre	Youth skills development centre or multipurpose centre in Kayamandi.	The construction of a Thusong Centre is a provincial function. (Department of Local Government).	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no space in the Kayamandi area to build a Multi-Purpose Centre.  The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	<b>Priority 3:</b> Local Economic Development	The focal point is to assist growing entrepreneurs with funding and skills development to grow their businesses in Kayamandi.	The municipality has implemented an SMME training programme through its external body performing a municipal function.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will identify additional training opportunities during the 2023/24 financial year. CDWM also makes funding in the amount of R100 000 available to SMMEs annually.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	<b>Priority 4:</b> Parks	Request parks to be renovated on Forest Drive and Vineyard Street	The parks are maintained regularly.		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality requests the community take ownership of the parks to prevent vandalism.
TBC	<b>Priority 5:</b> Safety and Security	Establish and support Neighbourhood watch in Ward 15	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of the Provincial Department of Community Safety (DOCS).	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Establish the Green paths working with Neighbourhood Watch in Ward 15. Green Paths refers to the safe walking zone in Ward 15. Hotspots are Fire Street, Bassi Street, Forth Street and Vineyard Street. Neighbourhood Watch visibility on these streets would ensure safety in Ward 15.	The Neighbourhood Watch Coordinator will discuss this with the NHW in Kayamandi and attempt to involve more members of the community.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Increase patrols of Law Enforcement in Ward 15	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Install cameras at Basi Street, Vineyard Street, 7th Avenue and 8th Avenue	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.





9.5.16 Ward Priorities: Ward 16

Ward 16: Cllr. Elsabe Vermeulen

Table 121: Ward 16 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊 Project completed.			😐 Project in progress.			😞 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function												
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 16																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Land and Housing	Municipality to provide stand-alone plots for housing in Cloetesville.	To obtain development rights on Erf 7001, Cloetesville by providing GAP housing	Percentage of the Erf 7001, Cloetesville Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A service provider was appointed for Erf 7001, Cloetesville, better known as "Soek-mekaar" to obtain development rights and provision for ±250 medium- to high-density GAP-housing opportunities.	
		Municipality to provide basic services for backyarders in Cloetesville.	The Directorate: Infrastructure Services must develop a policy for the provision of services to backyarders.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Upgrading of Municipal flats on Pine, Primrose, Eike and Jakaranda Streets	There are no funds available on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Utilising empty plots for housing in Cloetesville.	To obtain development rights identified sites in Cloetesville for possible housing opportunities	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Council approved that an investigation should be undertaken on certain erven in Cloetesville whereby development rights can be obtained for housing opportunities. A funding application was submitted to the



																				Provincial Department of Human Settlements to execute the Council's decision.
		Outline areas for selection to erect affordable and RDP housing, to make away with constraints and backlogs in Cloeteville.	To obtain development rights identified sites in Cloeteville for possible housing opportunities	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	90%	90%	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Council approved that an investigation should be undertaken on certain erven in Cloeteville whereby development rights can be obtained for housing opportunities. A funding application was submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to execute the Council's decision.
		To phase it out in an impact full manner to accomplish the fair distribution of the housing matter	Allocation of housing is done in terms of the National Housing Code 2009 and Municipal Policies.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The National Housing Code 2009 and municipal policies apply.
TBC	<b>Priority 2:</b> Safety and security	More visible Law Enforcement in Cloeteville.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		More patrol assistance from Law Enforcement in Cloeteville.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		More cameras in gangster areas with 24-hour mobile Law Enforcement units in the community of Cloeteville.	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Neighbourhood watch and security awareness with community involvement ward 16.	The establishment of NWH is the mandate of DOCS.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priority to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Local Economic Development	More EPWP projects for the youth and the disabled in Cloetesville.	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target applicable for the WC024.  The selection of participants currently prioritises the appointment of women, youth, and the disabled.
		Youth camps, youth orientation and skills development programmes in Cloetesville.	Youth camps have not been included on the MTREF budget.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are no funds available for Youth Camps.
		Training programmes for women empowerment to equip themselves to self-sustainability e.g. back yard gardens, selling their products. Crochet and knitting and business start-ups in Cloetesville	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
TBC	Priority 4: Sports and Culture	Wheelchair access to the swimming pool facility e.g., the gate in Cloetesville.	Completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed. A wheelchair pathway was constructed entering from Curry Street.
		Entry into the swimming pool in Cloetesville.	The swimming pool will open with the appointment of lifeguards.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Transform the tennis court into a more useful entity for the community of Cloetesville.	Upgrade of the Cloetesville tennis courts	Number of Cloetesville tennis courts upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A contractor has been appointed to upgrade the tennis courts. After completion, the tennis courts will be painted as multipurpose courts.
		Floodlights on Cloetesville Sportsground	Upgrade of the Cloetesville Sportsground floodlights	Number of Cloetesville Sportsground floodlights upgraded by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A consultant is in the evaluation stage for the upgrade of the Cloetesville Sports Ground floodlights.
TBC	Priority 5: Roads and safety	Place fencing next to the railway track on the Municipal side of the walkway in Crombie Street of White City, not on the PRASA side	It is not feasible for a fence to be installed on municipal property. The fence must be installed on the PRASA property.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the request to PRASA and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Tar pavements in Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets	Conduct an assessment to construct tar pavements on Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets	Number of assessments conducted to construct tar pavements in Pine, Primrose and Eland Streets by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase implementation until 2027, as funding allows.
		Ramp for disabled residents in Ward 16	Construct a ramp for disabled residents at the Steps	Number of ramps constructed for disabled residents at the Steps by 30 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
		Universal access / ramp for the disabled to the Cloetesville shopping centre	An assessment was carried out and found not to be feasible.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Sign boards to all public facilities in Cloetesville.	Update signage at the Cloetesville sport facility	Number of signage at the Cloetesville sports facility was updated by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	All parks have the necessary signboards with the rules.
--	--	---	---	--	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



Ward 17: Cllr. Peter Johnson

9.5.17 Ward Priorities: Ward 17

Table 122: Ward 17 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 17																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Housing	Upgrading of Municipal flats in Rhodes Street: Melody, Monte Christo, Monte Ray and Mountview blocks	There are no funds available on the MTREF for the upgrading.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Open spaces safety	Fencing of Erf 7181 / 6668 next to the R44: fence the complete perimeter of the erf to prohibit illegal squatters	The municipality does not fence erves.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This request is not feasible to implement.
		Close "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7181 (safety hazard)	Conduct an assessment on the closure of "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7181	Number of assessments conducted on the closure of "Die Gang" in Williams Road that leads into ERF 7182 by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Fence next to R44 and Kloof Street Park that has been vandalised needs to be repaired.	Kloof Street Park has constant vandalism. The ward councillor, ward committee and Department: Community Services need to	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	Priority 3: Infrastructure services	Parking is required at the entrances of Rietembosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools	Compile designs for the construction of parking at the entrances of Rietembosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools	Number of designs were compiled for the construction of parking at the entrances of Rietembosch and Pieter Langeveld Schools by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Resurfacing of parking areas at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats	Resurface of parking areas at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats	Number of parking areas resurfaced at Kloof and Rhode Streets flats by 30 June.	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Kloof Street flats require 1 Wheelie bin per flat	Installation of bulk underground waste receptacles (subject to suitable location).	Number of bulk underground waste receptacles installed by 30 June (subject to suitable location)	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Streetlights required in Kloof Street (both sides of the park)	Completed.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The project has been completed in the 2021/22 financial year (April 2022).
		Fibre connection application in Cloetesville	Processing of the wayleave application for installation of fibre.	Percentage of wayleave applications processed within 30 days from the date of application.	Infrastructure Services	Development Services, Asset Management and Systems and Project Management Unit (PMU)	Local	n/a	80%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Roads	Construction of pavements in Raziet, Pool, Ortell, King, Isaacs and Hine Roads	Conduct assessment to construct pavements in Raziet, Pool, Ortell, King, Isaacs and Hine Roads	Number of assessments conducted to construct pavements in Raziet, Pool, Ortell, King, Isaacs and Hine Roads by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Phase implementation until 2027 as funding allows. Raziet Street is completed.	



		Beautification of open spaces in Ward 17	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: Local Economic Development	Create job opportunities for unemployed residents: main focus on youth in Cloetesville	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The selection of participants currently prioritises the appointment of women, youth, and the disabled.
		Skills development programme in Cloetesville.	Accredited youth skills training is implemented each year. Three courses are already in progress.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A new advertisement will be published in the first half of 2023 for further courses. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Liaise with Provincial and National Governments to create opportunities locally	Coordination with all spheres of government occurs through the IDP/Budget/MSDF legislative processes.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a





9.5.18 Ward Priorities: Ward 18

Ward 18: Cllr. JC Anthony

Table 123: Ward 18 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 18																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Access to Housing and basic services	Investigation of social housing at farms 739 and 737 Klapmuts.	Klapmuts is currently not registered as a Restructuring Zone for Social Housing.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Social Housing can only be implemented if the National Minister of Human Settlements approved a Restructuring Zone (RZ). Land must first be identified for a Social Housing Project and thereafter an application can be submitted to the National and Provincial Governments	
		Installation and upgrading of ablution facilities within the La Rochelle and Mandela City informal settlements for all residents	The Department: Informal Settlements monitors and reports on these facilities regularly.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Sanitation Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Upgrading the electricity network capacity to provide electricity access for residents in La Rochelle informal settlements and the whole of Klapmuts Town	The area is an Eskom area of supply. The project must be implemented by Eskom.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Department: Electrical Services will forward the request to Eskom. Progress report to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Municipality to provide funding to buy land in Klapmuts for 600 RDP housing development units. Various portions of land are available in Klapmuts to buy in Land adjacent to Mandela City at Arra Farms and various other portions are available to supply Klapmuts Communities with residential units	A desktop study was conducted to investigate for potential developable sites in the greater Klapmuts area for future housing developments.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Provincial Department of Human Settlements (PDoHS) is responsible to provide funding to acquire land for housing. A funding application will only be submitted to PDoHS once the Council approves the acquisition of a specific site/s.
	<b>Priority 2: Burial Land / Graveyard</b>	There is currently no burial place for our deceased people in town – We note the municipalities proposal for a regional graveyard – The Klapmuts Community, however, insisted to have a locally based graveyard. Land at the old Refuse station has been identified by the Klapmuts Community for this purpose. The land is currently within the Drakenstein area of jurisdiction. Liaise with Drakenstein Municipality	The development of a Stellenbosch Memorial Park.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Funding is only available for the new Stellenbosch Memorial Park. The residents of Klapmuts will be able to make use of the park once it is developed.



TBC	Priority 3: Local Economic Development	Job creation projects in Klapmuts. EPWP workers / learnership should be made available to young people to be trained as firefighters in Klapmuts to sustain the need	Those who are interested can join the Fire Reservist Project. The Reservist process allows access to training.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Becoming part of the project will make participants eligible to receive training as firefighters depending on the availability of positions and training conducted by the District Municipality. Learnership funding opportunities will be tabled with the Department: LED.	
		No jobs currently for the Klapmuts Community. A structured method should be done to secure Klapmuts Community with permanent jobs as security workers at the sports field and EPWP to clean Mandela City and La Rochelle	This is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Job creation projects - The buying / selling of refuse or Swop Shop idea should be introduced in Klapmuts	The procurement process was concluded to obtain a service provider to operate a Swop Shop, which was unsuccessful.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😬	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



TBC	Priority 4: Safety and security	Cameras should be put in all strategic areas in the Ward to stop the flow of crime in Ward 18. LPQ and 360 rotating cameras must be installed at the 2 robots on R44 and 1 camera on the N1 Bridge entrance, 1 camera on Groenfontein road, 1 camera in Klapmuts Clubhouse and 1 camera in Mandela City.	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Installation of cameras on the R44 and inside the Klapmuts area to stop the highflyers coming in to rob the business sector of the town	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Increase Law Enforcement personnel to render services in Klapmuts. 15 EPWP workers should be deployed as urgently as possible to address this big shortcoming	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Traffic calming measures at Groenfontein Street, Klapmuts. Two people have already died on this road within one year. Speed calming should be done urgently.	Due to road classification, it is not possible to construct traffic calming measures.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Traffic enforcement is to be increased.



TBC	<p><b>Priority 5:</b> Spatial Development Planning</p>	<p>The spatial development plan for Klapmuts needs to be updated for the town to be united – as the boundaries of the town are divided into two municipalities - Drakenstein and Stellenbosch. Ward base planning needs to be a continuous function in this area – as apartheid planning is still on in Klapmuts</p>	<p>The application to the Municipal Demarcation Board (“MDB”) for the re-alignment of the boundaries between Klapmuts North and South has been submitted on 31 March 2022.</p>	Not Applicable	<p>Planning and Economic Development</p>	<p>Development Planning</p>	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The proposal to include Klapmuts North within the municipal administrative boundaries of Stellenbosch Municipality has been advertised in the media on 30 March 2023 for public comment, by the Municipal Demarcation Board.</p>
-----	--	--	--	----------------	--	-----------------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



9.5.19 Ward Priorities: Ward 19



Ward 19: Cllr. James Williams

Table 124: Ward 19 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 19																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Local Economic Development	Provide Learnership, Internships and skills development for the youth of Ward 19.	Accredited skills training and establishment of food gardens.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Established food gardens for adults: The food gardens project is progressing well. Some participants wish to establish a co-op, while others do not. The ward councillor will continue to communicate with SEDA to assist the group. The Department: LED will be approached to elicit support.  Food gardens for the Youth (De Novo, Kromme Rhee and Vaaldraai) and skills development programmes.



TBC	Priority 2: Access to Housing	Upgrade and rectify houses at Elsenburg (Vaaldraai / Elsenburg). Elsevier Project which includes De Novo and Kromme Rhee as promised by the Department of Transport and Public Works.	The properties are owned by the Department of Transport and Public Works and Infrastructure (DoTPW&I).	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The ward priority will be forwarded to DoTPW&amp;I for comment / feedback as the properties are being managed by DoTPW&amp;I.</p> <p>The Department: Spatial Planning is in the process of re-advertising a "Development of Local Community Investment Plans that address Localised Planning and Development Outcomes". This process will entail significant community participation, and only after the outcome of this study, a decision can be made about the projects.</p>
		Re-establish and provide an update on the Elsevier housing Project that was established more than 20 years back but was stopped.	Conduct a desktop study on the Elsevier project	Number of desktop studies conducted on the Elsevier housing project by 30 June	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>There are no funds available in this MTREF to conduct a desktop study on the Elsevier housing project.</p> <p>The Department: Spatial Planning is in the process of re-advertising a "Development of Local Community Investment Plans that address Localised Planning and Development Outcomes". This process will entail significant community participation, and only after the outcome of this study, a decision can be made about the projects.</p>
		Provision of title deeds to all residents of Elsenburg (Vaaldraai / Elsenburg). Elsevier Project which includes De Novo and Kromme Rhee.	The land is under the jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town and the Provincial Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DoTPW&I).	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⚠	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>The properties are not in Stellenbosch's jurisdiction for transfers of title deeds.</p>



TBC	Priority 3: Sport	Upgrade Kromme Rhee clubhouse. (Built by the Department of Transport and Public Works and Cape Winelands District.	The Provincial Department of Public Works owns the facility.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priorities to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Construct tennis courts for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (1 per community) and train more players	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct tennis courts.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priorities to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Construct a soccer field for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (2 Fields Per community), like Nietvoorbij (Stellenbosch) Field was built by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture.	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct a soccer field.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct a soccer field.
		Construction of netball fields like Ida's Valley field for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo. (2 Fields per community).	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct a netball field.		Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local												
		Provision of Chess equipment for Ward 19.	There are no available funds on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The proposal is for the ward councillor to avail funding from the ward allocations.	





	Construct swimming pools for Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo.	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai / Elsenburg, Kromme Rhee and De Novo to construct swimming pools.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the ward priorities to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Construct clubhouses at Vaaldraai and De Novo.	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai and De Novo to construct club houses.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There is no municipal land available in Vaaldraai and De Novo to construct clubhouses. The municipality will forward the ward priorities to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Establish a Sports Council in Ward 19.	Ward 19 does not have municipal sports facilities.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Ward 19 does not qualify for a Sports Council.
	Implementation of more sport, arts and culture programmes for the elderly.	A meeting was held with the ward councillor on 17 March 2023.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The process for the Golden Games must begin with the formalisation of the elderly into a club through which Golden Games participation will be initiated. The ward administrator will compile a contact list of the Ward 19 elderly with all contact details for the department to initiate a first meeting towards the establishment of a club in the 2023/24 financial year.



		Lifeguard training	This should be a joint initiative between the Section: Community Development, Skills Development and Sports and Halls.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Section: Sport and Halls will convene the lifeguard training meeting.
TBC	Priority 4: Road safety and transport	Issuing of taxi licences and permission to the taxi association in Klapmuts, Muldersvlei, Elsenburg / Vaaldraai, Kromme Rhee, Koelenhof to Stellenbosch.	The CITP is currently in the review process.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Demand will be established after a route survey and feedback will be provided to the ward councillor by 30 June 2023.
		Issuing of taxi licences and permission to taxi associations in De Novo and surrounding farms to Kraaifontein and Paarl.	The municipality does not have jurisdiction over the Kraaifontein route.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	This request is not feasible due to the municipal jurisdiction.
TBC	Priority 5: Infrastructure	Construction of tar road and new speed humps in the communities of De Novo, there is gravel roads but no street names. Kromme Rhee have no street names. Rural area with tar road.  Request for 4 speedhumps in Smartie Town, 1 in End of Hoek Street and 2 in Weltevrede and Waaierpalm Street (Northside).	Conduct an assessment for speedhumps on Hoek Street and Waaierpalm Street	Number of assessments conducted for speedhumps on Hoek Street and Waaierpalm Street by 31 December.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	De Novo and Kromme Rhee are not municipal or public roads. In terms of the municipal roads, a progress report will be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



	Re-construction of speedhumps in Vaaldraai. Weltevrede Street and 25 Waaierpalm Street, the current speedhumps are too high for motor vehicles.	Conduct an assessment on the height of the speedhump	Number of assessments conducted on the height of Speedhump by June 2023.	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Waaierpalm Street: The potholes are currently being repaired.
--	---	--	--	-------------------------	--	-------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



9.5.20 Ward Priorities: Ward 20



Ward 20: Cllr. Joseph Joon

Table 125: Ward 20 - Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.		Project in progress.		Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function													
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 20																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	<b>Priority 1:</b> Access to housing	Local farmworker families who have lived generations in this community cannot afford access to safe and decent housing	The municipality does not own any property for possible housing development within the Vlotenburg, Raithby and Lynedoch areas. Therefore, the provision for housing opportunities is extremely limited.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Alternative housing opportunities should be considered in line with the approved Housing Pipeline to the south of Stellenbosch.	



TBC	Priority 2: Youth, Sports, Arts and Culture	Because of unemployment many of the community needs food security. Projects can be implemented for the youth and parents to be self-sufficient which can then also be used for developing skills and self-employment	The Department: Community Development suggests that the ward committee first establish an interest in home gardens, after which the Provincial Department: Agriculture can be approached to conduct an investigation, with a focus on youth.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🙄	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Progress feedback will be provided to the Department: Community Development by the ward administrator once interest has been established.
		Activities and facilities for the youth to develop sport, arts and culture in Vlottenburg is urgently needed	Existing skills programmes will be communicated to the youth of the area through the ward administrator.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		There are no sports grounds to practice their soccer, rugby and netball	Land has not been identified yet because municipal land is extremely rare in the Vlottenburg area. At the moment, the municipality hasn't been successful.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		A hall / place is needed to do extra mural activities	There are no available funds on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	🚫	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Provide a Ward office for the Ward 20 councillor	There are no available funds on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Office of the Speaker	Office of the Speaker	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The current space is leased from Vlottenburg Primary School.



	Because of the lack of facilities our youth are walking around aimlessly and this leads to crime and participation in substance abuse	The building of facilities is dependent on land identification.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Facilities are dependent on land identification. A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Because of the lack of facilities our youth are walking around aimlessly and this leads to crime and participation in substance abuse	The building of facilities is dependent on land identification.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Facilities dependent on land identification. A meeting will be set up with the ward councillor to establish the need of the youth and action plans in Q3.
	The grounds on the outside at the Vlotenburg Primary School can be developed into sports grounds	Department: Community Services will establish ownership of the property.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Department: Community Services will establish ownership of the property. Department: Community services will take the lead with the specific need from a sports perspective and spatial land use management, and property management will assist.
	Upgrading of the Raithby Playpark. Placing sitting benches, shading trees, removing thorns in the park, replacing broken equipment, and flower bowls and placing tar sidewalks.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	Providing a Playpark in Longlands, Vlotenburg	The Section: Parks is in contact with the housing developer about plans to develop a play park area.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
	A public library will also make a huge difference in developing the children's and	Public libraries are not a municipal function.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	⊗	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The ward priority will be referred to the Provincial Department of Culture Affairs and Sport (DCAS).



TBC	Priority 3: Infrastructure	Making rail transport a priority and liaising with Metrorail and PRASA to get infrastructure back and running again. Employees are severely affected by the lack of alternative transport	Hold a consultation meeting with relevant stakeholders	Number of consultation meetings held with relevant stakeholders by 31 March	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Relocation of the irrigation water pump / valve from the private property on the Winelands Village Estate to the Municipal Raithby Sport grounds	An assessment will be conducted in conjunction with the Department: Community Services.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Bus transport with Golden Arrow extending to some routes would also be an option for further consideration. This will also ensure the importance of road safety	There is a service operating from Stellenbosch to Cape Town and from Metro South East to Stellenbosch.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A bus service is operating.



		Prevention of load shedding and implementation of plans and timelines shared for the plan to eliminate loading	Vlottenburg, Raithby, and Lynedoch fall within the Eskom area of supply.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Stellenbosch Municipality is one of the five pilot sites that the Western Cape Provincial Government is funding through its Municipal Energy Resilience Programme. Various alternative energy projects are being investigated to alleviate load shedding in the Stellenbosch Municipality.
		Streetlights on Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street, and Raithby Park.	Installation of streetlights in Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street, and Raithby Park.	Number of streetlights installed in Raithby Road, Watson Way, Herman Street, Shaw Street and the Raithby Park by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The work commenced on 28 November 2022 and was completed by mid-December 2022.
		Water pipes are to be upgraded and the removal of asbestos pipes in Raithby Main Road / Watson Way Raithby	The replacement of old infrastructure remains a priority and will be addressed according to the pipe replacement programme.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The replacement of the bulk water main is currently in the planning phase. No funds are currently available for this project, but it will be prioritised for possible inclusion and implementation in the 2027/28 financial year.





		Construct sidewalks (with paving) on both sides of Raithby Road from the Winery Road Intersection	The road falls under the provincial government's authority.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the request to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Upgrading of all signage and street markings throughout Raithby	Conduct a signage assessment by 30 June 2023.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Street marking will be completed by 30 June 2023.	
		Re-implement the recycling programme in Raithby which includes signage and recycling bins	Installation of bulk underground waste receptacles for recycling (subject to suitable location)	Number of bulk underground waste receptacles installed for recycling (subject to suitable location) by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The recycling programme is in place in Raithby in the form of weekly collection.
		Installation of traffic lights at the R44 / Winery Road Intersection	This is a provincial competency.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Provincial	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The municipality will forward the request to the provincial sector department and provide feedback during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 4: Safety and Security	CCTV Cameras at the entrances in Raithby	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		CCTV Cameras on the R44 / Winery Road Intersection	Installation of CCTV cameras is per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding-dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	



		CCTV Cameras on Stellenbosch Kloof Road, Vlotenburg road, Annandale Road and Vlaeberg.	Installation of CCTV cameras is done per the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 5: Environment Management	Clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in Raithby	Clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in WC024	Number of hectares of alien vegetation cleared by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Clearing of alien vegetation in the biodiversity area / municipal properties / water streams in Raithby is ongoing.
		Town beautification of Raithby	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.
		Beautification and fencing of Longlands Vlotenburg.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



9.5.21 Ward Priorities: Ward 21

Ward 21: Cllr. Mynard Slabbert

Table 126: Ward 21 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 21																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local/ JDMA)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Local Economic Development	Jamestown has many Tuin Erven where residents cultivate fresh fruit, vegetables, and flowers. There is a need for a marketplace where local produce can be easily traded.	The Jamestown Economic Hub has been aligned with the implementation of the Jamestown Housing Project.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The Jamestown Housing Project is estimated to be developed during the 2024/25 financial year.	
TBC	Priority 2: Sport, Arts and Culture	Fencing around sports club (beta fencing or solid wall) in Jamestown	There are no available funds on the MTREF.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	



TBC	<b>Priority 3:</b> Light Industrial Park	Light industrial park to accommodate appropriate enterprises located near Jamestown	The only land available for an industrial area / park is in Klapmuts, other than that, there is no land available in Jamestown for light industrial park purposes.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development Planning	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The only land available for an industrial area / park is in Klapmuts, other than that there is no land available in Jamestown for Light industrial park purposes.
TBC	<b>Priority 4:</b> Roads and Transport	Traffic calming measures and pedestrian walkways at Webersvallei Road, Festival Road, Torrey Road, Pajaro Avenue Mountainview entrance road, the intersection of Paradyskloof Road and Houtkapper Street up to Eden Forest, Schuilplaats Road (Make One way) and Serruria	Implementation of some of the requests will be between the 2023 – 2027 financial years. Schuilplaats Road is currently being addressed, and feedback was provided to the ward councillor.		Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Upgrade of NMT surface from Paradyskloof Engen to Dalsig (Vd Rheede intersection)	Completion of the NMT path from Paradyskloof to Dalsig (Vd Rheede intersection)	Number of NMT paths completed from Paradyskloof to Dalsig (Vd Rheede intersection) by 30 June	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	<b>Priority 5:</b> Parks	Upgrading of playparks in Jamestown and Paradyskloof with new play equipment / benches and fencing where possible	Installation of play park equipment in Jamestown	Number of play park equipment installed in Jamestown by 30 November	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target achieved. New play park equipment has been installed.



		Upgrading of playparks in Jamestown and Paradyskloof with new play equipment / benches and fencing where possible	There will be no more fences or benches installed in Jamestown. The Department: Community Services will consult with the ward councillor for Paradyskloof.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	<p>No more fences and benches will be installed in Jamestown.</p> <p>The Department: Community Services will consult with the ward councillor for Paradyskloof.</p>
--	--	---	--	----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



9.5.22 Ward Priorities: Ward 22

Ward 22: Clr. Esther Groenewald

Table 127: Ward 22 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
	Project completed.				Project in progress.				Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function									
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 22																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and security	Safety in Ward 22 and alongside the Eerste Riviera	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		All safety requests previously mentioned are top priority. Together with that is the priority that all the cameras in Ward 22 should be linked to the internal system with sustainable and reliable internet and be monitored by the control room.	All municipally owned CCTV cameras in Ward 22 are maintained and monitored regularly.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Road safety	Sealing of roads was put on the list as well, but it has somehow disappeared. The internal roads in the suburb of Ward 22 need serious attention	Roads are assessed annually. Roads in poor conditions will receive priority, depending on available funding.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	



		Maintenance of all pedestrian and cycle paths in Ward 22	The sidewalks will be assessed. Sidewalks in poor conditions will receive priority, depending on available funding.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Raised Intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord.	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction of a raised intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord	Number of assessments conducted to determine the feasibility for the construction of a raised intersection at Rokewood and Saffraan Avenue, Boord by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Speed hump in Brandwacht Street near number 40.	Conduct an assessment to determine the feasibility for the construction speed hump in Brandwacht Street (near number 40)	Number of assessments to determine the feasibility for the construction speed hump in Brandwacht Street (near number 40) by 31 December	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Cleaning of vegetation on the Rokewood sidewalk at the corner of Rokewood / Elbertha Streets	Vegetation encroachment on sidewalks throughout the municipality is receiving priority. A Sidewalk Accessibility Policy is being tabled at Council.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Parks	The play parks have not all been upgraded and / or painted in Ward 22.	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Play-Equipment on the parks to be painted and / or replaced in Ward 22.	Paint, the replacement of playground equipment, and the placement of trash bins in the parks in Ward 22 are completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.



		Bins on parks need to be replaced in ward 22.	Paint, the replacement of playground equipment, and the placement of trash bins in the parks in Ward 22 are completed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
TBC	Priority 4: Environmental management	Clearing of overhanging trees, branches and bushes that are obstructive in front of traffic signs in Ward 22 needs serious attention	An inspection will be conducted, and the matter will be addressed.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Fixing of the two gates that give entry to the Brandwacht mountain area; one of which goes from Nooitgedacht Street and the other one from Brandwacht Street	Repair the gates at the Brandwacht mountain area (Nooitgedacht Street / Brandwacht Street).	Number of gates repaired at the Brandwacht mountain area (Nooitgedacht Street / Brandwacht Street) by 30 December.	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😊	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Completed.
TBC	Priority 5: Electricity	More streetlamps in Welgevallen Street on the farm side of the street and the replacement of old electric bulbs with LED Lights will be appreciated by the owners of that area	Installation of an extra pole with 2 fittings at the cul-de-sac at the end of Welgevallen Street	Number of extra poles with 2 fittings installed at the cul-de-sac at the end of Welgevallen Street by 28 February	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The expected completion date is 28 February 2023.





		Floodlights are to be installed at the upper and lower sections of Formosa Park, Boord. This park has become a security risk to the neighbouring residents at night time.	The superintendent will arrange a site meeting with the ward councillor by 30 June	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
--	--	---	--	----------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---



9.5.23 Ward Priorities: Ward 23

Ward 23: Cllr. Lwando Nkamisa

Table 128: Ward 23 – Ward Priorities

Project Rating																		
😊 Project completed.		😐 Project in progress.		😞 Not completed / No budget available / District Function / Provincial Function														
WARD PRIORITIES: WARD 23																		
IDP Ref No	Ward Priority	Description of Ward Priority	Key Performance Deliverables	Unit of Measurement	Linkage to Directorate	Linkage to Department	(National / Provincial / District / Local)	Deliverable Target					Performance Rating					Departmental Comment
								2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
TBC	Priority 1: Safety and Security in Town Central	Increase the number and frequency of Law Enforcement patrols in Ward 23, especially in the CBD area	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Increase the number of security cameras in the CBD, Dennesig and Plankeberg Industrial Area (Stellenbosch)	Installation of CCTV cameras is done in accordance with the CCTV Camera Master Plan and is funding dependent.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Increase the number of cameras in public parking areas and increase Law Enforcement patrols to prevent theft of materials from vehicles	Conduct sporadic crime prevention operations within the WCO24	Number of sporadic crime prevention operations conducted within the WCO24 by 30 June	Community and Protection Services	Protection Services	Local	n/a	92	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



		Create a safe dedicated and protected NMT corridor from Kayamandi to Central Stellenbosch	The replacement of brick paving with asphalt surfacing is currently underway on George Blake Road.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Roads, Transport and Storm Water (RTS)	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 2: Community Development in Ward 23	Assist to curb the impact of homelessness by moving them to the homeless shelter Stellenbosch Central	The Section: Property Management is to investigate the potential of property transfer at 18 Mark Street.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	There are already two homeless shelters in the Stellenbosch municipal area. Establishment / construction of homeless shelters is not a municipal function.
		Collaborate with civil society organisations to curb the negative impact of homelessness in Stellenbosch Central	The Section: Community Development, together with civil society, is in the process of establishing a forum to look at the needs of people on the street. The focus of the structure will be to conduct a follow-up survey of people living on the street and a health promotion programme.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Conversations around homelessness were conducted during Aug 2022. This led to a learning exchange between Stellenbosch Municipality and CT-based NGOs addressing homelessness. To establish a homelessness forum to collaboratively look at possible local solutions.  A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



		Promote the give responsible campaign and encourage people to stop giving cash at WC024	Give Responsibly campaigning takes place at the university and includes the training of parking attendants, traffic wardens, and law enforcement officials to assist with spreading the message. Facebook and WhatsApp messages on local groups are also used as campaign platforms.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Section: Community Development requested the ward councillor to provide any new ideas or other initiatives to spread the message.
		Have a municipality led recycling programme and development to prevent homeless people from trashing Ward 23	Confirmed that the municipality is funding the Stellenbosch Night Shelter at 100% of the business plan submitted by the NGO through GiA.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Future funding will be dependent on the business plan submitted by the shelter and is not in the control of the Section: Community Development.
		Proper funding of NGOs such as the night shelter to cope with the massive increases in street living in Ward 23	Annual GiA applications to support these services financially are paid up to the value of R5 000 000.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	R1.5m was budgeted for the Stellenbosch Night Shelter in the 2022/23 financial year. GiA applications closed on 2 December 2022 for the 2023/24 financial year.  A new call for proposals will be advertised during September / October 2023.



		Use the municipal / state house in Mark Street 18 to build a homeless centre, to provide skills, counselling and help for homeless people in the town's central	The Section: Property Management to investigate the potential of property transfer.	Not Applicable	Corporate Services	Properties Management and Municipal Building Maintenance	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
TBC	Priority 3: Ward-Based Planning	Ward 23 Comprehensive Development Plan. To Develop a ward-based development plan that will include all major developments the municipality plans. Private development that the municipality will approve with the ward for the next 5 years	A Comprehensive Development Plan will be discussed with Development Planning in terms of the ATC.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Alternatively, have a proper town central special development zone, that will cater for the needs of long-term residents, new property development and student accommodation in Ward 23.	The ward priority will be discussed with Department: Development Planning in terms of the ATC.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
TBC	Priority 4: Planning and Economic Development and access to land	Prioritise young people on job opportunities in Ward 23	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Planning and Economic Development	Development management	Local	1300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Target applies to the WCO24.
		Access to housing: Release municipal land for developers to build affordable housing for young working adults in Stellenbosch.	Housing programmes are time-bound and linked to the availability of funding as and when provided by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.	Not Applicable	Planning and Economic Development	Integrated Human Settlements	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	😞	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



TBC	Priority 5: Environmental Management	Regularly clean the Kromrivier and Plankenberg River	The Department: Community Services will investigate and provide feedback to the ward councillor.	Not Applicable	Community and Protection Services	Community Services	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.	
		Provide educational programmes for residents to stop littering and polluting rivers and the environment in Stellenbosch	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.
		Ensure the ward is clean with sufficient bins in key places, such as the taxi rank, Mark Street, Plankenberg and Kromrivier	Further discussions will be facilitated with the ward councillor to determine the feasibility of the request.	Not Applicable	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	Local	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A progress report is to be provided during the September 2023 public participation process.



# CHAPTER 10:

## Financial Plan

To achieve delivery on the 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 strategic focus areas and objectives, it is essential to align the municipal budget with the strategy. The sections below expand on aspects of the Stellenbosch Municipality's medium-term financial planning and the extent to which it is possible to align the budget to all the priorities of the wards, given our financial constraints and the need to concentrate on basic service delivery.

### 10.1 Introduction

The long-term financial viability of municipalities depends largely on:

- the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity can be achieved; and
- the sound **financial management of its resources**.

These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue and expenditure streams and the financial implications for the community (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programmes, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

### 10.2 Capital and Operating Budget Estimates

#### 10.2.1 Budget Assumptions

The selected key assumptions relating to this budget are as follows:

- Government grants for the years 2023/24 to 2025/26 are as per the Division of Revenue Act and Provincial Gazette (capital and operational); and
- The inflation **rate has been estimated at 5.2% for 2023/24**.

#### 10.2.2 Operating Budget Estimates

A municipality is a non-profit organisation and it should break even after contributing to the different funds and reserves and meeting normal operating expenses. With the structuring of rates and tariffs, both the user-pay principle and the full cost recovery principle are applied. It should be noted that the surplus is calculated in terms of the accrual principle and therefore is not 100% cash-backed.



Table 129: Operating Budget Estimates

	(Current) 2022/23 Budget	Year 1 2023/24 Budget	Year 2 2024/25 Budget	Year 3 2025/26 Budget
<b>Revenue Sources</b>				
Property Rates	438 941 447	473 588 918	504 285 202	534 542 314
Electricity	812 307 977	913 669 187	1 046 151 218	1 160 181 699
Water	176 782 708	185 621 843	194 902 936	204 648 084
Sewerage	109 133 951	108 646 667	115 165 467	122 075 396
Refuse	94 971 363	107 653 574	117 342 398	127 903 213
Rental of facilities	10 098 683	10 603 901	11 102 285	11 624 090
Fines	124 955 174	131 570 078	137 753 873	144 228 305
Licences and Permits	7 482 512	7 871 599	8 241 564	8 628 917
Operational and Capital grants	344 598 437	344 766 000	340 957 000	400 695 000
Other Income	90 425 846	104 791 061	120 209 464	132 730 482
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 209 698 098</b>	<b>2 388 782 828</b>	<b>2 596 111 407</b>	<b>2 847 257 500</b>
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>				
Employee Related Costs	590 885 967	617 695 992	631 369 707	674 743 047
Remuneration of Councillors	20 845 768	22 096 514	23 422 304	24 827 641
Depreciation and Impairment	214 992 797	220 283 469	225 790 548	230 390 566
Finance Charges	68 069 222	59 688 487	72 516 590	91 614 910
Bulk Purchases- Electricity	543 925 482	636 392 814	776 399 233	947 207 065
Other Expenditure	680 945 271	702 194 035	710 018 216	721 586 080
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 119 664 507</b>	<b>2 258 351 311</b>	<b>2 439 516 598</b>	<b>2 690 369 309</b>
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)-Year</b>	<b>90 033 591</b>	<b>130 431 517</b>	<b>156 594 809</b>	<b>156 888 191</b>

Table 130: Capital Budget Estimates

	(Current) 2022/23 Budget	Year 1 2023/24 Budget	Year 2 2024/25 Budget	Year 3 2025/26 Budget
<b>Funding Sources</b>				
Capital Replacement Reserve	151 326 558	176 826 279	274 946 329	218 796 875
External Loan	94 368 337	200 000 000	200 000 000	175 000 000
National Government	99 191 820	79 189 500	57 816 150	58 603 100
Provincial Government	20 552 543	24 666 000	34 133 000	30 656 000
Development Contribution	13 269 883	24 118 086	22 199 985	20 000 000
<b>Total Funding Sources</b>	<b>378 709 141</b>	<b>504 799 865</b>	<b>589 095 464</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Planning and Economic Development	12 665 281	9 043 500	29 835 000	31 450 000
Community and Protection Services	29 774 773	24 642 002	45 115 000	16 080 000
Infrastructure Services	296 643 879	436 423 363	494 235 464	445 965 975
Corporate Services	37 708 208	33 901 000	19 620 000	9 270 000
Financial Services	1 877 000	750 000	250 000	250 000
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>378 709 141</b>	<b>504 799 865</b>	<b>589 095 464</b>	<b>503 055 975</b>





### 10.3 Financial Management Arrangements

For the effective and efficient financial management of the municipality, all role-players, inclusive of the municipal councillors, must provide an environment conducive to good management. Local government legislation and National Treasury circulars articulate and provide regulatory structure. Council and officials define this environment by developing and accepting policy guidelines to govern financial decision-making and fiscal discipline.

The management arrangements of Stellenbosch Municipality are reflected in the policy documents listed in the table below:

**Table 131: Management Arrangements**

Document	Purpose	Status
<b>Delegation Register</b>	To provide for administrative, managerial and institutional arrangements in respect of the delegation of responsibilities.	In place
<b>Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To establish consolidated, sound and practically executable credit control measures to be applied in respect of all property owners and consumers.</li> <li>To regulate the actions about arrear accounts, including extensions granted, written arrangements to pay off arrears, the monitoring thereof and legal actions associated with unpaid accounts.</li> </ul>	In place
<b>Indigent Policy</b>	To subsidise indigent households with a specified level of income enabling them to pay for a basic package of municipal services.	In place
<b>Irrecoverable Debt Policy</b>	To provide a framework for the writing off of irrecoverable debt, to ensure that Council is in a position where it is not carrying debt that has been prescribed or which is irrecoverable on its books.	In place
<b>Tariff Policy</b>	To provide a framework to determine rates and tariffs to finance expenditure.	In place
<b>Rates Policy</b>	To ensure that all the stipulations of the Municipal Property Rates Act are effected administratively and also layout and stipulate all the requirements for rebates for all qualifying property owners.	In place
<b>Special Rating Areas Policy</b>	To strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self / funded community initiatives that aim to improve and / or upgrade neighbourhoods.	In place
<b>Supply Chain Management Policy</b>	To provide a system of procurement that gives effect to the principles of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fairness;</li> <li>Equity;</li> <li>Transparency;</li> <li>Competitiveness; and</li> <li>Cost-effectiveness.</li> </ul>	In place
<b>Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets out the budgeting principles that Stellenbosch Municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget.</li> <li>To give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets.</li> </ul>	In place
<b>Borrowing, Funding and Reserves Policy</b>	To provide a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non-cash-backed liabilities.	In place
<b>Cash Management and Investment Policy</b>	To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximise returns from authorised investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimising risk.	In place
<b>Travel and Subsistence Policy</b>	To set out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, and hourly rate when applying for official travelling.	In place
<b>Accounting Policy</b>	To provide the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).	In place



Document	Purpose	Status
<b>Grant-in-aid Policy</b>	To provide the framework for grants-in-aid to NGOs, CBOs or NPOs and bodies that are used by the government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the MFMA.	In place
<b>Development Contributions for Bulk Engineering Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local government has the discretionary power when granting development approvals to impose conditions about the provision of engineering services and the payment of money that is directly related to requirements resulting from those approvals in respect of the provision of the necessary services to the land to be developed.</li> <li>To provide the framework for the calculation of these contributions.</li> </ul>	In place
<b>Petty Cash Policy</b>	To stipulate clear processes and procedures to ensure that all transactions are processed effectively and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. All purchases below R2 000 are regulated by this policy.	In place
<b>Asset Management Policy</b>	The Municipal Manager as Accounting Officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.	In place
<b>Liquidity Policy</b>	The documented policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed prudently.	In place
<b>Virement Policy</b>	The policy sets out the virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year.	In place

## 10.4 Financial Strategies and Programmes

The optimal use of available resources, the maximum raising of revenue and the sustainable delivery of services are the key elements to a successful financial strategy. The municipality has developed and implemented various strategies in this regard. The table below summarises the key strategies:

**Table 132: Key Financial Strategies**

Strategy	Currently in Place
<b>Financial viability and sustainability through long-term financial planning</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Long-term financial planning tool effective implementation and monitoring.</li> </ul>
<b>COVID-19 Policy Initiatives and Incentives to enhance vaccinations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revise budget and related policies</li> </ul>
<b>Clean Audit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audit Action Plan</li> <li>Annual Financial Statement compilation standard operating procedure</li> <li>Monthly Reconciliations</li> <li>Training Sessions</li> <li>Participation in Forums</li> </ul>
<b>Staffing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revise Organogram</li> <li>Fill critical vacancies</li> </ul>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of Project Management System including in-year reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Revenue Enhancement Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy</li> <li>Roll-out of WMD and Pre-payment Water Meters</li> <li>Data cleansing</li> <li>Validity of registered indigent households</li> </ul>
<b>Billing system enhancement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Web-based billing system</li> <li>Review Municipal Account Layout</li> <li>Investigate payment methods</li> </ul>
<b>Debt management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debt Review Committee</li> <li>Quarterly Report on Debt and Possible Debt to be written off</li> </ul>



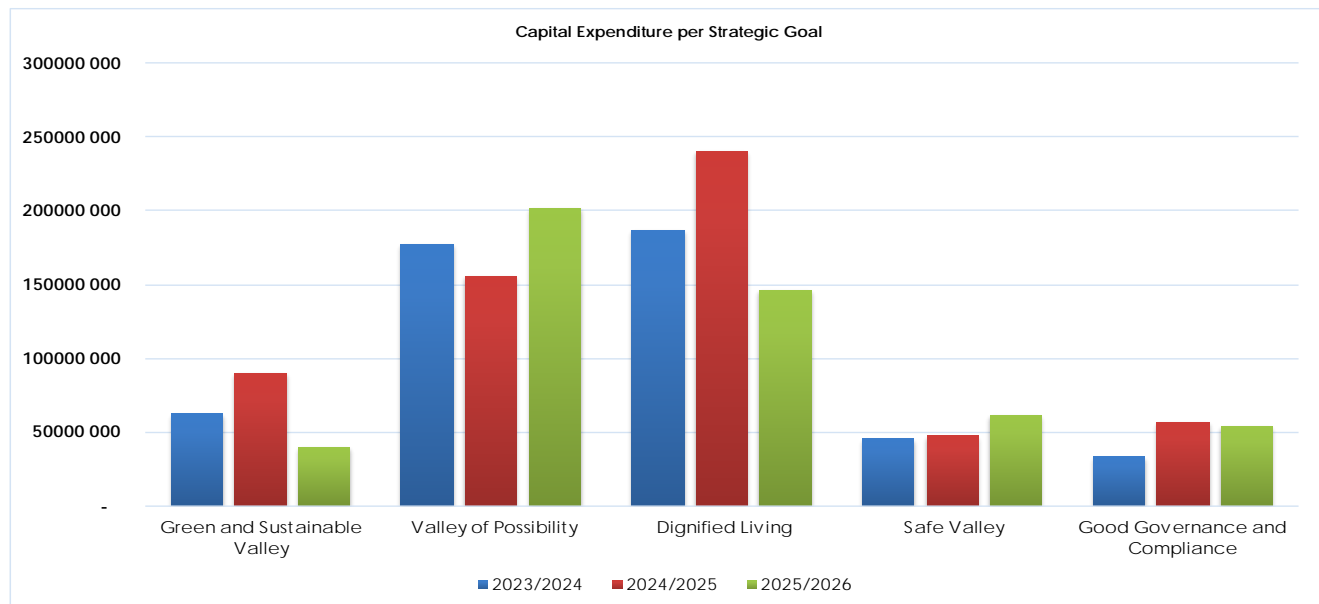
## 10.5 Medium – Term Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area

The proposed capital expenditure per strategic focus area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below:

Table 133: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area

Strategic Goal	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	177 041 706	155 497 637	201 628 695
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	62 400 000	89 749 985	39 642 500
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	45 168 307	47 218 490	61 968 764
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	186 499 880	240 125 378	146 516 698
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	33 689 972	56 503 974	53 699 318

Figure 56: Capital Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area



Source: Capital Budget 2023/24

The most capital-intensive strategic focus area is Dignified Living with an allocation of R186,5 million in the upcoming financial year, totalling R572,7 million over the MTREF. Water projects dominate this strategic objective receiving an investment of R59,1 million in 2023/24, and it is increasing over the outer years.

The second most capital-intensive strategic focus area is Valley of Possibility, with a total allocation of R534,1 million for the duration of the MTREF. Project highlights include:

- Bien don 66/11kV substation new;
- Electrification INEP;
- Kayamandi(Costa grounds) new substation 11 kV switching station;
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch; and
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline and Reservoir - Jamestown.

The Green and Sustainable Valley strategic focus area receives the 3rd highest capital investment with the total MTREF budget amounting to R191,7 million. Solid Waste Management takes centre stage as part of the broader Green and Sustainable Valley Strategy, for the expansion of the landfill site.



The municipality is also making a concerted effort to improve ICT infrastructure platforms, allocating R31,8 million for this purpose over the multi-year budget period.

## 10.6 Medium – Term Operational Expenditure

The proposed Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below.

**Table 134: Operational Expenditure per Strategic Focus Area**

Operational Expenditure	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	761 893 964	806 355 626	812 619 156
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	24 547 730	24 140 241	24 712 286
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	33 245 154	34 662 807	35 491 388
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	911 865 888	1 024 497 825	1 242 078 891
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	526 796 132	549 857 480	575 467 588

## 10.7 Medium–Term Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area

The proposed Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area over the medium term is illustrated in the table below.

**Table 135: Operational Revenue per Strategic Focus Area**

Operational Revenue	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	-	-	-
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	-
SFA 3 - Safe Valley	142 799 374	149 510 946	156 537 959
SFA 4 - Dignified Living	1 315 591 271	1 473 562 019	1 614 808 392
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	826 536 683	881 089 292	986 652 049



## 10.8 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26 per Directorate

### 10.8.1 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26: Office of the Municipal Manager

Table 136: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26: Office of the Municipal Manager

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: MM	CRR (Own funds)	40 000	40 000	40 000
			<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>

### 10.8.2 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development

Table 137: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Planning and Economic Development

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: LED	CRR (Own funds)	75 000	75 000	75 000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	RSEP	1 000 000	-	-
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	Human Settlements Grant	833 000	2 000 000	-
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Human Settlements Grant	1 300 000	-	6 000 000
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	CRR (Own funds)	-	4 100 000	500 000
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	CRR (Own funds)	437 500	-	-
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Development	CRR (Own funds)	70 000	80 000	150 000
Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	CRR (Own funds)	750 000	500 000	500 000
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	Human Settlements Grant	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	ISUP	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	Human Settlements Grant	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	ISUP	283 000	-	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services and ±430 units)	Human Settlements Grant	1 500 000	-	6 000 000
Housing Development	Droë Dyke 100 TOD	Human Settlements Grant	1 400 000	3 425 000	-
IHS: Informal Settlements	Langrug UISP (1899) Sub divisional area	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	500 000	-
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	CRR (Own funds)	70 000	80 000	150 000
Development Planning	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	CRR (Own funds)	75 000	75 000	75 000
			<b>9 043 500</b>	<b>29 835 000</b>	<b>31 450 000</b>

### 10.8.3 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Community and Protection Services

Table 138: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Community and Protection Services

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>					
Community Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Comm Development	CRR (Own funds)	55 000	60 000	-
Community Development	Early Childhood Development Centres	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Pniël Library	CRR (Own funds)	20 000	-	10 000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	CRR (Own funds)	180 000	180 000	200 000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	CRR (Own funds)	180 000	-	-
Community Services: Library Services	Ida's Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR (Own funds)	-	30 000	-
Community Services: Library Services	Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	20 000
Halls	Community Hall	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	1 500 000	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>					
Halls	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Halls	CRR (Own funds)	150 000	-	-
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	CRR (Own funds)	-	250 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sports Grounds	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 100 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	CRR (Own funds)	350 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sports Grounds (WC024)	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 750 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Sports	CRR (Own funds)	-	400 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	CRR (Own funds)	-	200 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	CRR (Own funds)	-	3 000 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	DC - Community	3 561 030	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of cricket nets	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	150 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	CRR (Own funds)	-	200 000	2 000 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialised Vehicles	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	200 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>					
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Environmental Management	CRR (Own funds)	100 000	150 000	150 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	CRR (Own funds)	700 000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialised Equipment: Workshop	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialised Vehicles: Workshop	CRR (Own funds)	800 000	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	CRR (Own funds)	-	100 000	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	3 500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement an electronic Urban Forestry management tool	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Urban Forestry	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialised equipment: Urban Forestry	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Installation of Boreholes	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Landscaping of Nature Areas	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	CRR (Own funds)	-	10 000 000	-
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	IUDG	5 500 000	-	-
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	IUDG	300 000	800 000	1 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing: Parks and Gardens	IUDG	200 000	200 000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Parks and Cemeteries	CRR (Own funds)	-	50 000	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks and Cemeteries	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-





Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>					
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Fire	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	50 000	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialised Vehicles: Fire	CRR (Own funds)	2 500 000	1 000 000	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	1 000 000	8 000 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Law Enforcement	CRR (Own funds)	150 000	200 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV / LPR Cameras In WC024	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	2 000 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerised Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	CRR (Own funds)	1 200 000	1 000 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	CRR (Own funds)	-	300 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	-	650 000	-
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	CRR (Own funds)	1 365 972	2 500 000	-
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Traffic Services	CRR (Own funds)	130 000	45 000	-
Traffic Services	Specialised Equipment: Traffic	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-
Traffic Services	Specialised Vehicles: Traffic	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 750 000	-
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	CRR (Own funds)	1 200 000	-	-
			<b>24 642 002</b>	<b>45 115 000</b>	<b>16 080 000</b>



## 10.8.4 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Corporate Services

Table 139: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Corporate Services

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>					
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	500 000	500 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer / software and Peripheral devices	CRR (Own funds)	1 270 000	1 270 000	1 270 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage Expansion and Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	CRR (Own funds)	3 500 000	3 500 000	2 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	CRR (Own funds)	4 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Air conditioners	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	500 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Property Management	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	CRR (Own funds)	-	300 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements: Sports grounds	CRR (Own funds)	3 500 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance / Upgrade: Beltana	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office and Library	CRR (Own funds)	2 900 000	1 000 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	CRR (Own funds)	5 781 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millennium Hall Pniël	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	800 000	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>					
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
			<b>33 901 000</b>	<b>19 620 000</b>	<b>9 270 000</b>

### 10.8.5 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Table 140: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: IS	CRR (Own funds)	75 000	75 000	75 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	External Loan	46 000 000	39 251 050	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	CRR (Own funds)	-	16 348 950	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Solid Waste	CRR (Own funds)	45 000	50 000	50 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	External Loan	10 000 000	20 000 000	11 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	External Loan	500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	CRR (Own funds)	800 000	4 000 000	3 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	DC - Refuse	-	2 199 985	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	100 000	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	-	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	External Loan	-	1 000 000	10 000 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	CRR (Own funds)	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimisation Projects	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	500 000	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal sites	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	2 000 000	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	2 000 000	-
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 140 000
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	External Loan	5 018 307	5 068 490	5 828 764
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	CRR (Own funds)	400 000	400 000	440 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	External Loan	24 152 773	25 000 000	25 000 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	DC - Electricity	847 227	-	-
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	400 000
Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	CRR (Own funds)	450 000	450 000	450 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniël	External Loan	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	INEP	18 450 000	16 000 000	15 000 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	250 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	INEP	4 300 000	-	-
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	External Loan	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	External Loan	5 000 000	4 000 000	4 400 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	800 000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	External Loan	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	CRR (Own funds)	321 957	321 957	321 957
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	External Loan	6 630 746	-	-
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	External Loan	300 000	30 000 000	-
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	DC - Electricity	7 709 829	-	-
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	External Loan	15 398 174	225 680	-
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	250 000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 300 000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV and Circuit breakers	External Loan	-	-	8 664 498
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	-	302 500
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	9 500 000
Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	CRR (Own funds)	100 000	100 000	333 182
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	External Loan	-	-	27 606 738
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	CRR (Own funds)	2 184 000	2 295 974	5 301 136
Electrical Services	System Control Centre and Upgrade Telemetry	External Loan	3 000 000	2 075 428	-
Electrical Services	System Control Centre and Upgrade Telemetry	CRR (Own funds)	3 600 000	3 960 000	4 356 000
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	CRR (Own funds)	-	550 000	450 000
Electrical Services	Uninterrupted Power Supply for buildings	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	27 571 200
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	500 000	500 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	CRR (Own funds)	-	2 800 000	-
Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	500 000
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	1 000 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	ISUP	13 350 000	10 080 000	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	ISUP	5 000 000	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: PMU	CRR (Own funds)	50 000	75 000	75 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	300 000	350 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	External Loan	8 000 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville / Ida's Valley	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	7 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	External Loan	1 500 000	879 352	35 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	IUDG	-	-	25 103 100
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	CRR (Own funds)	-	39 120 648	14 896 900
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line and Pumpstations: Franschhoek	External Loan	1 000 000	9 000 000	4 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Ida's Valley / Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline and Reservoir - Jamestown	External Loan	32 500 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschhoek	External Loan	-	-	15 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	7 000 000	-	750 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Water	CRR (Own funds)	150 000	150 000	200 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	IUDG	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark and Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vlottenburg	CRR (Own funds)	7 060 500	10 683 850	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vlottenburg	DC - Water	7 000 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir and Pipeline: Vlottenburg	IUDG	31 939 500	23 316 150	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	External Loan	2 000 000	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	CRR (Own funds)	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation and Demand Management	External Loan	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	CRR (Own funds)	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	2 500 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Ida's Valley	External Loan	1 000 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	External Loan	4 000 000	4 000 000	7 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialised Vehicles: Water	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	5 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	IUDG	1 000 000	2 000 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Alexander Street	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation and Telemetry Upgrade	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	CRR (Own funds)	4 000 000	4 000 000	8 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialised Vehicles: Sanitation	CRR (Own funds)	-	4 500 000	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	500 000	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	300 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	CRR (Own funds)	15 040 350	35 000 000	10 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	External Loan	19 500 000	45 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extension Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	4 000 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant and Equipment - Raithby WWTW	External Loan	5 500 000	2 500 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Sanitation	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	400 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	IUDG	1 000 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	CRR (Own funds)	1 500 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	CRR (Own funds)	800 000	1 500 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Ad hoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Roads and Stormwater	CRR (Own funds)	400 000	400 000	400 000
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	300 000
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	CRR (Own funds)	600 000	-	-





Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access Road and Bridge	DC - Roads	5 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	CRR (Own funds)	-	3 000 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby and Surrounding	CRR (Own funds)	1 250 000	100 000	100 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore and Surrounding	CRR (Own funds)	100 000	100 000	1 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch and Surrounding	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek and Surrounding	CRR (Own funds)	2 000 000	100 000	100 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	100 000	100 000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialised Vehicles: Heavy Duty Vehicles: Roads	CRR (Own funds)	2 500 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	1 000 000	500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	CRR (Own funds)	100 000	50 000	50 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	CRR (Own funds)	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	300 000	300 000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialised Vehicles - Digger Loader	CRR (Own funds)	-	3 000 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Ad hoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	300 000	700 000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	200 000	200 000



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Traffic Engineering	CRR (Own funds)	150 000	150 000	150 000
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	-	2 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	CRR (Own funds)	10 000 000	2 129 950	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte Road / La Colline	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	DC - Roads	-	4 000 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	DC - Roads	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signals	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	100 000	100 000
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	-	600 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	600 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	-	400 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	500 000	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	200 000	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Ad hoc Intersection Improvements	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	2 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic Engineering	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	CRR (Own funds)	-	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	5 000 000	20 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	CRR (Own funds)	300 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	CRR (Own funds)	600 000	-	344 000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	ITP	-	628 000	656 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan – Design and Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch and Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Kayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	IUDG	11 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning and Development	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 700 000	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure ( Public Transport Shelters and Embayments)	CRR (Own funds)	-	400 000	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	CRR (Own funds)	600 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	CRR (Own funds)	-	500 000	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	CRR (Own funds)	1 000 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	CRR (Own funds)	600 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	CRR (Own funds)	-	1 500 000	-



Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>					
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	CRR (Own funds)	-	2 000 000	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Ad hoc Upgrades	CRR (Own funds)	3 000 000	3 500 000	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank Franschhoek	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
			<b>433 423 363</b>	<b>491 235 464</b>	<b>445 965 975</b>

### 10.8.6 Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Financial Services

Table 141: Capital Budget 2023/24 – 2025/26- Directorate: Financial Services

Department	Project name	Funding	Proposed budget 2023/24	Proposed budget 2024/25	Proposed budget 2025/26
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>					
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: FS	CRR (Own funds)	250 000	250 000	250 000
Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	CRR (Own funds)	500 000	-	-
			<b>750 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>



## 10.9 National and Provincial Investment

The following tables depict the National and Provincial allocations to the municipality over the MTREF period. It should be noted that the information is subject to change depending on fiscal constraints and the availability of resources.

The table below sets out the allocations by the national government for the MTREF period for Stellenbosch Municipality.

As indicated in the table below the total National allocation for Stellenbosch amounts to **R289 337** million for the 2023/24 financial year.

**Table 142: National and Provincial Investment**

National Allocations / Provincial (R'000)	2023/2024	2024/25	2025/26
<b>Stellenbosch Municipality</b>			
Equitable Share	200 841 000	222 190 000	247 200 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	59 410 000	44 017 000	45 898 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant (Schedule 5)	22 750 000	16 000 000	15 000 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 688 000
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	4 786 000	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 337 000</b>	<b>283 757 000</b>	<b>309 786 000</b>

The table below sets out the allocations by the provincial government for the MTREF period for Stellenbosch Municipality.

As indicated in the table below the total Provincial allocation for Stellenbosch Municipality amounts to **R55 429** million for the 2023/24 financial year.

**Table 143: Provincial allocation to the Stellenbosch Municipality**

WCG Departments and funding (R'000)	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
<b>Department of Local Government</b>			
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38 000	38 000	38 000
<b>Human Settlements</b>			
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (BENEFICIARIES)	18 633 000	16 080 000	6 000 000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	1 503 000	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	22 413 000	28 169 000	71 400 000
<b>Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</b>			
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	1 000 000	-	-
<b>Provincial Treasury</b>			
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	245 000	249 000	249 000
<b>Transport and Public Works</b>			
Integrated Transport Planning	-	628 000	656 000
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	345 000	345 000	350 000
<b>Economic Development and Tourism</b>			
Community Library Service Grant	11 252 000	11 691 000	12 216 000



WCG Departments and funding (R'000)	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
<b>District Municipality</b>			
	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	R55 429 000	57 200 000	90 909 000



# CHAPTER 11:

## Organisational Scorecard (5 – years)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one-year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis for measuring the performance in service delivery against end-year targets and implementing the budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality address the Strategic Focus Areas of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also form the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The five necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

### 11.1 Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and is essentially the management and implementation tool setting out the quarterly service delivery targets.

The Top Layer SDBIP include the main service delivery indicators of the municipality. The following table reflects the 5 Year Implementation Plan of the Integrated Development Plan:



## 11.2 SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP (National Planning)	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator
KPI001	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the Economic Development Strategy to the MayCo	Number of Economic Development Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	New KPI	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI002	Planning and Economic Development	Review the Economic Development Strategy	Number of Economic Development Strategies reviewed by 31 March	Programme	All	New KPI	4	n/a	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI003	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	All	1120	1 100-per annum	1 400	1100	1100	1100	1100	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output
KPI004	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of	Programme	All	66.66 %	75% of land-use applications submitted to the Municipal MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 11	Outcome





SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																					
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP (National Planning)	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator	
		administrative processing of the application	the application				processing of the application														
KPI005	Planning and Economic Development	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	11	4 per annum	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.2	SDG 8	Output	
KPI006	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to the Council	Number of revised SDFs submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO2.4	SDG 11; 15	Output	
KPI007	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO4.1	SDG 11	Output	
KPI008	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the Rural Economic Development Strategy to the	Number of Rural Economic Development Strategies	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 1	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 8	Output	



SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP (National Planning)	PSO (VIP) link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG LINK	Delivery Indicator
		MayCo	submitted to the MayCo by 30 June																	



### 11.3 SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

#### SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI009	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a new intake substation in Dwarsriver Valley	Number of new intake substations constructed by 30 June	Project	4	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI010	Infrastructure Services	Upgrade the telemetry monitoring system	Number of telemetry monitoring systems upgraded by 30 June	Project	All	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI011	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a New Landfill Cell at Stellenbosch Landfill facility	Number of New Landfill Cells constructed at the Stellenbosch Landfill facility by 30 June	Project	All	New KPI	1 Per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 9	Output
KPI012	Community and Protection Services	Establishment of a Friends Group for the nature reserves	Number of Friends Groups for the nature reserves established by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output
KPI013	Community and Protection Services	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 42.4	SDG 11	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI014	Planning and Economic Development	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Programme	All	62,35%	70% per annum	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG11	Output
KPI015	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Draft Organic Waste Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Draft Organic Waste Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output
KPI016	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	42%	20% per annum	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.4	SDG 15	Output
KPI017	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the Fourth Generation Integrated Waste Management (IWMP) Plan to the MayCo	Number of Fourth Generation IWM Plan submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.7	SDG 15	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI018	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI019	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Service Level Charter to the Municipal Manager	Number of Service Level Charters submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI020	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an External Audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.1	SDG 15	Output
KPI021	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Programme	All	2	2 per annum	2	2	2	2	2	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 2.1	SDG 15	Output
KP022	Infrastructure Services	Wastewater quality measured to the Department of Water and	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the	Programme	All	51,75%	70% per annum	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 6	Outcome



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator	
		Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	analysis certificate, measured quarterly																		
KPI023	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Facility Management Plan to MayCo	Number of revised Facility Management Plans submitted to MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	1	1	1	1	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 1	PDO 1.1	SDG 9	Output	



## 11.4 SFA 3 – Safe Valley

SFA 3 – Safe Valley																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI024	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.1	SDG 13	Output
KPI025	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 6	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.2	SDG 16	Output
KPI026	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 6	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 3.2	SDG 16	Output



## 11.5 SFA 4 – Dignified Living

SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI027	Infrastructure Services	Installation of new standpipes	Number of new standpipes installed by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	50 new standpipes installed by 30 June	50	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 9	Output
KPI028	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	0	50 per annum	50	20	25	30	50	n/a	NKPA 2	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 9	Output
KPI029	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	9,60%	<9% per annum	<9%	<9%	<9%	<9%	<9%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 12	Outcome





SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
		and/or Generated) x 100}																		
KPI030	Infrastructure Services	Water quality measured quarterly into the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	95%	90% per annum	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	NKPA 2	NDP 2	VIP 2	CWDM 1	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI031	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	18,70%	<25% per annum	<25%	<25%	<25%	<25%	<25%	n/a	NKPA 3	NDP 3	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.5	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI032	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 2	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living																				
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI033	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 6	NDP 2	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI034	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 7	NDP 3	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI035	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100%	100% per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living																					
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator	
KPI036	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI037	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI038	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome
KPI039	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 825	27 000 per annum	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	n/a	NKPA 8	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 7	Outcome



## 11.6 SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

### SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI040	Financial Services	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	84,29%	90% per annum	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.9	SDG 9	Input
KPI041	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Integrated Zoning Scheme to the MayCo	Number of revised Integrated Zoning Schemes submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 11	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 1	PDO 1.3	SDG15	Output
KPI042	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	3	4 per annum	4	4	4	4	4	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.8	SDG 16	Input
KPI043	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written	Programme	All	96%	96% per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	n/a	NKPA 10	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.9	SDG 16	Input



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator	
		Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Off) / Billed Revenue x 100																		
KPI044	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	33,30%	50% per annum	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	n/a	NKPA 9	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Output	
KPI045	Corporate Services	The percentage of the actual payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy-MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.43%	0.20% per annum	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	n/a	NKPA 10	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.7	SDG 16	Input	



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI046	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	17,55%	15% per annum	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Input
KPI047	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15,56%	27% per annum	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.7	SDG 16	Input
KPI048	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.5	SDG 16	Output
KPI049	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 28 February	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.5	SDG 16	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI050	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.6	SDG 16	Output
KPI051	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.1	SDG 16	Output
KPI052	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 9	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.2	SDG 16	Output
KPI053	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI054	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI055	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI056	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	New KPI	1 per annum	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	NKPA 5	NDP 8	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 4.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI057	Corporate Services	Submission of a Draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	1	1 per annum	N/A	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI058	Corporate Services	Submission of an Integrated Property Maintenance Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Integrated Property Maintenance Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16	Output
KPI059	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	New KPI	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA 5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 16; 17	Output





### SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	Baseline (2021/22)	5-year target	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25	Target 2025/26	Target 2026/27	Outer years 2027 - 2032	NKPA link	NDP link	PSO link	CWDM link	PDO link	SDG link	Delivery Indicator
KPI060	Infrastructure	Submission of the revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised CITPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1	1 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	n/a	NKPA5	NDP 4	VIP 5	CWDM 3	PDO 5.4	SDG 9; 16	Output

Note: The Five-year Municipal Scorecard will be updated in accordance with the approved Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The TL SDBIP must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the Municipal Budget, to be tabled in Council during May.



# CHAPTER 12:

## Implementation, Monitoring and Review (1 – year)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one-year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality addresses the Strategic Focus Areas of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers of its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also forms the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The **five** necessary components are:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
- Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

**Note:** This Chapter, the one-year Municipal Scorecard, will be updated in accordance with the approved Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2023/24 during June 2023, and therefore, **is subject to change**. The TL SDBIP 2023/24 must be approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the Municipal Budget to be tabled in Council in May 2023.



## 12.1 SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI003	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	ALL	1 100 per annum	1439	1 100 job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	330 (330)	660 (660)	990 (990)	1100 (1100)	Output
KPI004	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Programme	ALL	80% per annum	66,66%	75% of land-use applications submitted to the Municipal MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	75%	Output
KPI005	Planning and Economic Development	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	4 per annum	11	4 quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)	Output
KPI006	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to the Council	Number of revised SDFs submitted to the Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised SDF submitted to the Council by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI007	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	ALL	1 per annum	1	1 revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI061	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the Economic Development Strategy to the MayCo	Number of Economic Development Strategies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	ALL	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Economic Development Strategy submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



## 12.2 SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI010	Infrastructure Services	Upgrade the telemetry monitoring system	Number of telemetry monitoring systems upgraded by 30 June	Project	All	1	New KPI	1 telemetry monitoring system upgraded by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI011	Infrastructure Services	Construction of a New Landfill Cell at Stellenbosch Landfill facility	Number of New Landfill Cells constructed at the Stellenbosch Landfill facility by 30 June	Project	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 per annum	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI014	Planning and Economic Development	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	Programme	All	70% per annum	64,35%	70% of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	70%	70%	70%	70%	Outcome
KPI016	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20% per annum	42%	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	20%	Output
KPI019	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a Service Level Charter to the Municipal Manager	Number of Service Level Charters submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Service Level Charter submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI020	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an External Audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



SFA 2 – Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI021	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Programme	All	2	2	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	n/a	n/a	1 (1)	1 (2)	Output
KP022	Infrastructure Services	Wastewater quality measured to the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	70% per annum	51,75%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	Outcome



### 12.3 SFA 3 – Safe Valley

SFA 3 – Safe Valley													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2021/22)	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI024	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output
KPI025	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI026	Community and Protection Services	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	Output



## 12.4 SFA 4 – Dignified Living

SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI028	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	50 per annum	0	20 waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	20	Outcome
KPI029	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	9,60%	<9% of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<9%	Outcome
KPI030	Infrastructure Services	Water quality measured quarterly into the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	95%	90% of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Outcome





SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI031	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<25% per annum	18,70%	<25% of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	<25%	Outcome
KPI032	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI033	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI034	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome



SFA 4 – Dignified Living													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result (2021/22))	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI035	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI036	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 825	27 000 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	27 000 (27 000)	Outcome
KPI037	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 825	27 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	Outcome
KPI038	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 825	27 000 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	Outcome
KPI039	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 825	27 000 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	Outcome



## 12.5 SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

### SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2021/22)	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI040	Financial Services	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	84,29%	90% of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Input
KPI042	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	4 per annum	3	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	Input
KPI043	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	96%	96%	n/a	n/a	n/a	96%	Input
KPI044	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	50% per annum	33,30%	50% employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	50%	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2021/22)	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI045	Corporate Services	The percentage of the actual payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.20% per annum	0.43%	0.20% of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.20%	Input
KPI046	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	17,55%	15%	n/a	n/a	n/a	15%	Input
KPI047	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	15,56%	27%	n/a	n/a	n/a	27%	Input
KPI048	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised RBAP submitted to the APAC by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI049	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the APAC by 28 February	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance													
IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2021/22)	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI050	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised SRR submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI051	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	Output
KPI052	Corporate Services	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	Output
KPI053	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 draft IDP submitted to the Council by 31 March	n/a	n/a	1	N/A	Output
KPI054	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	n/a	n/a	N/A	Output
KPI055	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Wastewater Master Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5-year target	Baseline (Actual result 2021/22)	Annual Target 2023/24	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP 2023/24)				Delivery Indicator
									Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI056	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to the Council by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI059	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised Communication Policy submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output
KPI060	Infrastructure	Submission of the revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised CITPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 revised CITP submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	Output



## [Annexure A: 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2017—2022 Close-out Report](#)